UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM TO

COMMISSION FILE NUMBER: 814-01044

TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

MARYLAND	**46-3082016**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.
2755 Sand Hill Road, Suite 150, Menlo Park, California 94025
(Address of principal executive office)

(650) 854-2090
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share	The New York Stock Exchange
5.75% Notes due 2022	The New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐ .

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☐ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☒
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐
Emerging growth company	☒		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of common stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant on June 30, 2018 based on the closing price on that date of $12.43 on the New York Stock Exchange was $220.9 million. For the purposes of calculating this amount only, all directors and executive officers of the Registrant have been treated as affiliates. There were 24,780,223 shares of the Registrant's common stock outstanding as of March 5, 2019.

Documents Incorporated by Reference: Portions of the Registrant's Proxy Statement relating to the Registrant's 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K .

TRIPLE POINT VENTURE GROWTH BDC CORP

FORM 10-K
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	PART I	
Item 1.	Business	1
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	27
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	54
Item 2.	Properties	54
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	54
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	54
	PART II	
Item 5.	Market For Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	55
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	58
Item 7.	Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	59
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	78
Item 8.	Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	79
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	117
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	117
Item 9B.	Other Information	118
	PART III	
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	119
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	119
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	119
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence	119
Item 14.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	119
	PART IV	
Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	120
Item 16.	Form 10-K Summary	122
	Signatures	123

PART I

Except as otherwise indicated in this annual report on Form 10-K, the terms:

- *"we," "us" and "our" refer to TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp., a Maryland corporation, and its wholly owned subsidiaries;*
- *"Adviser" refers to TriplePoint Advisers LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, our investment adviser and a subsidiary of TPC;*
- *"Administrator" refers to TriplePoint Administrator LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, our administrator and a subsidiary of our Adviser;*
- *"TPC" and "TriplePoint Capital" refers to TriplePoint Capital LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; and*
- *"Financing Subsidiary" refers to TPVG Variable Funding Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and our wholly owned subsidiary.*

Item 1. Business

Overview

We are an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company, or "BDC," under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or the "1940 Act." We have also elected to be treated, and intend to qualify annually thereafter, as a regulated investment company, or "RIC," under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the "Code," for U.S. federal income tax purposes beginning with our taxable year ended December 31, 2014. We are an "emerging growth company" under the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, as amended, or the "JOBS Act." We expect to remain an emerging growth company until the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of our initial public offering, or December 31, 2019. For so long as we remain an emerging growth company under the JOBS Act, we will be subject to reduced public company reporting requirements.

We serve as the primary financing source for the venture growth stage business segment of TriplePoint Capital's global investment platform. Our investment objective is to maximize our total return to stockholders primarily in the form of current income and, to a lesser extent, capital appreciation by primarily lending with warrant investments to venture growth stage companies focused in technology, life sciences and other high growth industries that are backed by TPC's select group of leading venture capital investors.

We originate and invest primarily in loans that have a secured collateral position and are generally used by venture growth stage companies to finance their continued expansion and growth, equipment financings and, on a select basis, revolving loans, together with, in many cases, attached equity "kickers" in the form of warrant investments, and direct equity investments. We underwrite our investments seeking an unlevered yield-to-maturity on our growth capital loans and equipment financings generally ranging from 10% to 18% and on our revolving loans generally ranging from 1% above the applicable prime rate to 10%, in each case, with potential for higher returns in the event we are able to exercise warrant investments and realize gains or sell our related equity investments at a profit. We also generally underwrite our secured loans seeking a loan-to-enterprise value of less than 25%.

We make investments that our Adviser's senior investment team believes have a low probability of loss due to our expertise and the revenue profile, product validation, customer commitments, intellectual property, financial condition and enterprise value of the potential opportunity. We believe these investments provide us with a stable, fixed-income revenue stream along with the potential for equity-related gains on a risk-adjusted basis. We believe that the venture growth stage debt market presents a compelling growth channel for us because it has high barriers to entry and is underserved by both traditional lenders and existing debt financing providers to venture capital-backed companies given the brand, reputation and market acceptance, industry relationships, venture lending and leasing expertise, specialized skills, track record, and other factors required to lend to companies backed by leading venture capital investors. Additionally, we believe our investments are distinct compared with the investments made by more traditional lenders because our investments provide us the ability to invest alongside leading venture capital investors in companies focused in technology, life sciences and other high growth industries. We also believe that our investments are distinct compared to the investments made by existing debt financing providers to venture capital backed companies given our primary focus on venture growth stage companies backed by TPC's select group of leading venture capital investors.

We believe we are able to successfully structure these investments as a result of the strong value proposition our secured loans offer to both borrowers and their venture capital investors. Our secured loans provide venture growth stage companies with an opportunity to:

- diversify their funding sources;
- augment their existing capital base and extend operating capital;

- scale business operations and accelerate growth;
- fund expenses ahead of anticipated corresponding revenue;
- expand product offerings through internal development or acquisitions;
- lower the upfront costs of capital expenditures;
- build and/or expand their leadership positions within their respective markets;
- accelerate and/or smooth out the timing of cash collections; and
- delay and/or postpone the need for their next round of equity financing,

in each case, extending their cash available to fund operations without incurring substantial equity dilution during a critical time in their lifecycle when they are meaningfully building enterprise value.

We commenced investment activities on March 5, 2014. In order to expedite the ramp-up of our investment activities and further our ability to meet our investment objectives, on March 5, 2014, we acquired our initial portfolio. On March 11, 2014, we completed our initial public offering and received $141.6 million of net proceeds in connection with the initial public offering and concurrent private placement, net of the portion of the underwriting sales load and offering costs we paid. In 2015, we completed a follow-on public offering of our common stock raising approximately $95.9 million after offering costs. In October 2017, we sold in a private placement transaction 1,594,007 shares of our common stock to certain investment funds managed by the Alternative Investments & Manager Selection Group of Goldman Sachs Asset Management, L.P. and 73,855 shares of our common stock to certain of our executive officers, for total gross proceeds of approximately $22.6 million. In August 2018, we completed a public offering and a concurrent private placement offering of an aggregate 6,925,000 shares of our common stock, raising approximately $94.6 million after offering costs. Our shares are currently listed on the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE") under the symbol "TPVG."

In February 2014, we entered into a credit agreement with Deutsche Bank acting as administrative agent and a lender, and KeyBank National Association, TIAA Bank, and AloStar Bank of Commerce, as other lenders, which provided us with a $150.0 million commitment, subject to borrowing base requirements (as amended and restated from time to time, the "Credit Facility"). In January 2018 we amended and renewed the Credit Facility. Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch serves as administrative agent and as a lender together with existing lenders KeyBank National Association and TIAA Bank, and new lender MUFG Union Bank, N.A, under the Credit Facility. The amendment and renewal, among other things, increased the total commitments to $210.0 million in aggregate, extended the revolving period from February 21, 2018 to February 21, 2020 and extended the maturity date from February 21, 2019 to August 21, 2021. In addition, the amended Credit Facility includes a reduction in the undrawn rate from 0.75% to 0.50% and a change in the applicable margin during the revolving period to 2.80% if facility utilization is greater than or equal to 75%, 2.90% if utilization is greater than or equal to 50%, and 3.00% if utilization is less than 50%. Borrowings under the Credit Facility are subject to various covenants and the leverage restrictions contained in the 1940 Act.

On July 14, 2017, we completed a public offering of $65.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 5.75% Notes due 2022 (the "2022 Notes") and received net proceeds of approximately $62.8 million, after the payment of fees and offering costs. On July 24, 2017, as a result of the underwriters' full exercise of their option to purchase additional 2022 Notes, we issued an additional $9.75 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2022 Notes and received net proceeds of approximately $9.4 million, after the payment of fees and offering costs. The interest on the 2022 Notes is payable quarterly on January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15, beginning October 15, 2017. The 2022 Notes are currently listed on the NYSE under the symbol "TPVY". The 2022 Notes were issued in integral principal amount multiples of $25.

TriplePoint Capital, Adviser, and Administrator

TriplePoint Capital

TriplePoint Capital is widely recognized as a leading global financing provider devoted to serving venture capital-backed companies with creative, flexible and customized debt financing, equity capital and complementary services throughout their lifespan. TPC is located on Sand Hill Road in Silicon Valley and has a primary focus in technology, life sciences and other high growth industries. TPC's portfolio of venture capital-backed companies included and/or includes widely recognized and industry-leading companies, including, among others, Facebook, YouTube, AppNexus, Bloom Energy, Chegg, Etsy, Oncomed, Proteolix, Ring Central, Ruckus Wireless, Segway, Shazam, Splunk, Square, Varonis, and Workday.

TPC's global investment platform serves venture capital-backed companies backed by its select group of leading venture capital investors across all stages of development of a venture capital-backed company's lifecycle with dedicated business segments focused on providing creative, flexible and customized debt financings and complementary services at each stage. TPC categorizes venture capital-backed companies into the following five lifecycle stages of develop ment: seed, early, later, venture growth and public. In addition, TPC has a business segment targeting equity investing in seed, early and later stage venture capital-backed companies called TriplePoint Ventures. TPC also has a "fund of funds" business seg ment that seeks to selectively invest in venture capital funds established by certain of its select group of leading venture capital investors.

TPC utilizes a unique, relationship-based lending strategy that primarily targets companies funded by a select group of leading venture capital investors. TPC refers to this approach as the "TriplePoint Lifespan Approach." Key elements of the TriplePoint Lifespan Approach include:

- establishing debt financing relationships with select venture capital-backed companies across all five lifecycle stages of development;
- working with TPC's select group of leading venture capital investors to identify debt financing opportunities within their portfolio companies that we believe have established management teams, strong investor support, large market opportunities, innovative technology or intellectual property and sufficient cash on hand and equity backing to support a potential debt financing opportunity on attractive risk-adjusted terms;
- developing debt financing relationships as early as possible in a venture capital-backed company's lifecycle in order to have a real-time understanding of the company's capital needs and be in a strategic position to evaluate and capitalize on additional investment opportunities as the company matures;
- diligently monitoring the progress and ongoing creditworthiness of a borrower; and
- serving as a creative, flexible and dependable financing partner with a focus on efficiency, responsiveness and customer service.

Our Adviser

Our investment activities are managed by our Adviser, which is registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act"), and a wholly owned subsidiary of TPC. Our Adviser is responsible for sourcing, reviewing and structuring investment opportunities for us, underwriting and performing due diligence on our investments and monitoring our investment portfolio on an ongoing basis. Our Adviser was organized in August 2013 and, pursuant to an investment advisory agreement (the "Investment Advisory Agreement"), we pay our Adviser a base management fee and an incentive fee for its services. For information regarding our Adviser, see "Business—Management Agreements—Investment Advisory Agreement" and "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements—Related Party Agreements and Transactions—Investment Advisory Agreement."

Our Administrator

Our administrative functions are provided by our Administrator. Our Administrator is responsible for furnishing us with office facilities and equipment and provides us with clerical, bookkeeping, recordkeeping and other administrative services at such facilities. In February 2014, we entered into an administration agreement with our Administrator, or the "Administration Agreement," under which we pay our Administrator an amount equal to our allocable portion (subject to the review of our board of directors (the "Board") of our Administrator's overhead resulting from its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent and the allocable portion of the cost of our Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Financial Officer and their respective staffs associated with performing compliance and financial reporting functions. For information regarding our Administrator, see "Business—Management Agreements—Administration Agreement" and "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements—Related Party Agreements and Transactions—Administration Agreement."

Investment Strategy

Overview

Our investment objective is to maximize our total return to stockholders primarily in the form of current income and, to a lesser extent, capital appreciation. We pursue our investment objective by relying on a core investment philosophy described as the "Four Rs." The Four Rs stand for:

- *Relationships* —We seek to develop and maintain deep, longstanding and mutually beneficial relationships with TPC's select group of leading venture capital investors, borrowers and entrepreneurs.
- *Reputation* —We seek to preserve and extend the strong reputation of TPC's brand and franchise as a creative, flexible and dependable financing partner with a focus on efficiency, responsiveness and customer service when interacting with venture capital investors, borrowers and entrepreneurs and when originating, structuring, underwriting and monitoring our investments.
- *References* —We seek to make every venture capital investor, borrower and entrepreneur with whom we work a reference so that they not only work with us again but also encourage others to work with us. We believe that receiving referrals from TPC's select group of leading venture capital investors, borrowers and entrepreneurs is a critical part of our investment origination process and differentiates us from other lenders.
- *Returns* —We believe that by focusing on relationships, reputation and references, in addition to utilizing our specialized and established credit and monitoring process, we will generate attractive risk-adjusted returns over the long-term.

We invest primarily in (i) growth capital loans that have a secured collateral position and that are generally used by venture growth stage companies to finance their continued expansion and growth, (ii) equipment financings, which may be structured as loans or leases, that have a secured collateral position on specified mission-critical equipment, (iii) on a select basis, revolving loans that have a secured collateral position and that are typically used by venture growth stage companies to advance against inventory, components, accounts receivable, contractual or future billings, bookings, revenues, sales or cash payments and collections including proceeds from a sale, financing or equivalent and (iv) direct equity investments in venture growth stage companies. We also generally underwrite our secured loans seeking a loan-to-enterprise value of less than 25%. In connection with our growth capital loans, equipment financings and revolving loans, we generally receive warrant investments that allow us to participate in any equity appreciation of our borrowers and enhance our overall investment returns.

Target Venture Growth Stage Companies

We primarily target investment opportunities in venture growth stage companies backed by venture capital investors. However, having backing from a venture capital investor does not guarantee financing from us. Prospective borrowers must further qualify based on our Adviser's rigorous and established investment selection and underwriting criteria and generally have many of the following characteristics:

- financing from a member of TPC's select group of leading venture capital investors with whom TPC has an established history of providing secured loans alongside equity investments made by these venture capital investors;
- focused in technology, life sciences or other high growth industries and targeting an industry segment with a large and/or growing market opportunity;
- completion of their primary technology and product development;
- meaningful customer sales, commitments or orders and have generated or we believe are reasonably expected to generate within the current fiscal year or on an annualized run rate at least $20 million in revenues and a strong outlook for continued and/or potentially rapid revenue growth;
- a leadership position in its market (or the potential to establish a leadership position) with potential and/or defensible barriers to entry;
- an experienced and relatively complete senior management team with a successful track record;
- support from existing venture capital investors in the form of meaningful invested equity capital relative to our investment amount and/or reserved capital or willingness to invest additional capital as needed;
- strong likelihood of raising additional equity capital or achieving an exit in the form of an initial public offering or sale based on our determination;

- differentiated products, unique technology, proprietary intellectual property, and/or positive clinic al results that may have intrinsic value on a stand-alone and/or liquidation basis;
- meaningful enterprise value relative to the size of our investment as indicated by a recent equity round valuation or as determined by a third-party with, in our Adviser's senior investment team's opinion, the potential for upside;
- a balanced current financial condition typically with 12 months or more of operating cash runway based on its projected cash burn and/or a path to profitability typically over a three to five year period from the date of our investment; and
- upcoming strategic and potential enterprise valuation-accreting business milestones that our investment can help provide operating cash runway for the company to achieve.

For many venture capital-backed companies, we believe that the venture growth stage is generally the point in their lifecycle at which they begin operational and financial preparations for a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering or private sale. We believe these investments provide us with a stable, fixed-income revenue stream along with the potential for equity-related gains on a risk-adjusted basis. We invest opportunistically in venture capital-backed companies at other lifecycle stages of development when our Adviser's senior investment team believes that they present an attractive investment opportunity for us.

Invest with TPC's Select Group of Leading Venture Capital Investors

We generally expect to (i) benefit from the relationships developed by TPC as part of its TriplePoint Lifespan Approach and (ii) target investment opportunities backed by a select group of leading venture capital investors with whom our Adviser's senior investment team has an established history of providing secured loans alongside equity investments made by these venture capital investors. We believe these well-recognized firms have consistently generated strong returns through superior selection processes and access to experienced entrepreneurs and quality investment opportunities based upon their strong reputations and track records, specialized knowledge and experienced investment professionals. As a result of this strategy, we focus and narrow our investment sourcing efforts to those investment opportunities backed by these leading venture capital investors with established track records targeting investments in Silicon Valley, Boston, Chicago, Los Angeles, New York City, Northern Virginia, San Diego, Seattle, the United Kingdom, Israel and other geographic areas of venture capital investments. We believe these relationships serve as an important source of investment opportunity referrals for us. We work with our select group of leading venture capital investors to identify debt financing opportunities within their portfolio companies that we believe have established management teams, strong venture capital investor support, large market opportunities, innovative technology or intellectual property, potential for meaningful warrant and/or equity investment returns and sufficient cash reserves to complement a potential debt financing opportunity.

Focus in Technology, Life Sciences and other High Growth Industries

We generally target technology, life sciences and other high growth industries and further specialize in subsectors within each of these industries including:

- *Technology* —areas of focus include: big data, cloud computing, communications, consumer, data storage, electronics, energy efficiency, hardware, information services, internet and media, networking, semiconductors, software, software as a service, wireless communications and other technology related subsectors;
- *Life Sciences* —areas of focus include: biotechnology, diagnostic testing and bioinformatics, drug delivery, drug discovery, healthcare information systems, healthcare services, medical, surgical and therapeutic devices, pharmaceuticals and other life science related subsectors; and
- *Other High Growth Industries* —areas of focus vary depending upon our Adviser's investment strategy.

Our Adviser seeks to invest in those subsectors where our Adviser sees opportunities for innovation, globalization, demand and other drivers of change which create significant business opportunities for venture growth stage companies with cutting edge or disruptive technology, differentiated value propositions and sustainable competitive advantages. As a result, we believe that companies in these subsectors are more likely to attract significant investment from venture capital investors, private equity firms or strategic partners and are a more attractive candidate for a liquidity event than a company in a non-high growth industry.

Offer Creative Financing Solutions with Attractive Risk-Adjusted Pricing

Debt financings for venture growth stage companies are extremely diverse with use of proceeds, repayment structures and value propositions varying considerably among different company types. Our debt financings are customized based on a host of factors, including our review, assessment and analysis of each company's management team, business outlook, underlying technology, support from its venture capital investors, products or services, current and future financial profile, intended use of our proceeds and anticipated payback structure, timing of a liquidity event and return potential. The diversity of debt financing possibilities requires prospective lenders to demonstrate a high degree of venture lending and leasing expertise, technology, life sciences and other high growth industries knowledge and specialization, and willingness to provide customized products and flexibility. We believe the members of our Adviser's senior investment team are uniquely situated given their extensive industry background, track record, knowledge and lending experience in the technology, life sciences and other high growth industries, as well as venture capital, private equity and credit, to analyze, structure and underwrite such debt financings. We believe that we have the ability to appropriately price the investment opportunities we originate based upon the debt structures we employ and the individual risk profiles of our borrowers to generate attractive risk-adjusted returns for us and our stockholders.

Generate Equity Upside over Time through Warrant and Equity Investments

In connection with our secured loans, we generally receive warrant investments to acquire preferred or common stock in a venture growth stage company with an exercise price typically equal to the same price per share paid by the company's venture capital investors in its last round of equity financing or a recent valuation of the venture growth stage company as determined by a third-party. Our warrant investment coverage generally ranges from 2% to 10% of the committed loan amount. The warrant investments we obtain typically include a "cashless exercise" provision to allow us to exercise these rights without any additional cash investment. We also generally receive the opportunity to invest equity directly in our venture growth stage companies. We believe that making equity investments and receiving warrant investments in venture growth stage companies with exit events on the horizon, such as an initial public offering or private sale, increases the likelihood of equity appreciation and enhanced investment returns. As a venture growth stage company's enterprise value changes we expect to recognize unrealized gains or losses from the fair value changes in our warrant and equity investments, and in conjunction with either a sale of the company or in connection with or following an initial public offering, we expect to achieve additional investment returns and realized gains from the exercise of these warrant investments and the sale of the underlying stock.

Utilize a Disciplined Investment Process

Our Adviser's senior investment team leverages the more than 50 years of combined experience and expertise of James P. Labe and Sajal K. Srivastava, TPC's co-founders, and the track record developed by them at TPC since its inception for reviewing prospective borrowers and potential financings, structuring those financings and subsequently monitoring those that are pursued and made, through which our Adviser's senior investment team has succeeded in making profitable investments and minimizing credit losses. Additionally, we believe that the credit performance of our venture growth stage companies and the returns associated with lending to these companies are enhanced through our Adviser's focus on originating investments primarily backed by TPC's select group of leading venture capital investors and having an understanding of their outlook and/or support of our prospective and existing borrowers.

Employ Active Portfolio Management Processes

Our Adviser utilizes an extensive internal credit tracking and monitoring approach to regularly follow a borrower's actual financial performance and achievement of business-related milestones to ensure that the internal risk rating assigned to each borrower is appropriate. This process has been refined and validated by Messrs. Labe and Srivastava, and the track record developed by TPC since its inception and is based, in part, on its expertise, familiarity and deep understanding of the risk associated with investing in various stages of a venture capital-backed company's lifespan. The analysis focuses on both quantitative metrics, such as cash balance and cash burn, and our Adviser's qualitative assessment in various areas, such as the outlook for the borrower's industry segment, progress of product development, overall adherence to the business plan, financial condition, future growth potential and ability to raise additional equity capital. Our Adviser maintains dialogue and contact with our borrowers' management teams to discuss, among other topics, business progress, cash flow, financial condition and capital structure matters. Our Adviser also typically engages in dialogue with the venture capital investors in our borrowers to understand and assess the borrower's progress and development and the venture capital investor's outlook and/or level of support for our borrower and in conjunction with the Four Rs, our core investment philosophy, determines the appropriate course of action with respect to investments in borrowers on our Credit Watch List.

Investment Structure

We offer a full range of creative, flexible and customized secured financing products which may include a combination of an initial facility fee, interest and principal payments, end-of-term payments, warrant and/or equity investment rights. Although the general components for each type of our debt financing products are substantially the same, we select and customize the specific debt financing product on a case-by-case basis based on our Adviser's senior investment team's experience and their analysis of a prospective borrower, its financing needs and its intended use of the proceeds from our debt financing product. For example, the type of debt financing transaction, the total repayment period, the interest-only period, the amortization period, the collateral position, the warrant investment coverage and the overall yield-to-maturity may vary. We make investments that our Adviser's senior investment team believes have a low probability of loss due to their expertise and the revenue profile, product validation, customer commitments, intellectual property, financial condition and enterprise value of the potential opportunity. Our debt financing products are typically structured as lines of credit, whereby a prospective borrower may be required to draw some of the commitment amount at close but may have up to 18 months from document execution to access the remaining available commitment amount of debt financing capital and, in many cases future advances may be subject to certain predetermined performance milestones and other conditions.

Growth Capital Loans

Key typical attributes of our growth capital loans include:

- Size ranges from $5 million to $50 million. We generally target and balance our growth capital loan size to the total equity capital base, the current or near term enterprise value, revenue run rate and current and near term cash and liquidity profile of a prospective borrower;
- Short total repayments typically ranging from 36 to 60 months or less and provide for interest only or moderate loan amortization in the early period of the loan, with the majority of the amortization deferred until 24 to 48 months after the loan's funding date or a large lump sum payment on its maturity;
- Unlevered yield-to-maturity generally ranging from 10% to 18%, which may include current interest payments, upfront and facility fees, an end-of-term payment and/or a payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest payment. Our end-of-term payments are contractual and fixed interest payments due at the maturity date of the loan, including upon prepayment, and are generally a fixed percentage of the original principal balance of the loan. A meaningful portion of the difference between our yield-to-maturity and the stated interest rate on the loan is recognized as non-cash income until it is paid;
- Equity "kickers" in the form of warrant investments to acquire preferred or common stock in the prospective borrower that allow us to participate in any potential equity appreciation and enhance our overall returns;
- Secured by a senior secured lien on all of the prospective borrower's assets including a pledge or negative pledge on its intellectual property. For certain prospective borrowers we are the only form of secured debt (other than potentially specific equipment financing). Other prospective borrowers may also have a revolving loan, typically from a bank, to finance receivables, cash, billings, bookings or inventory, and the collateral for such financing may be the underlying financed asset, bank accounts and/or a senior lien having priority over our senior lien. In addition, there may be prospective borrowers that have a term loan facility, with or without an accompanying revolving loan, typically from a bank, that may have priority over our senior lien; and
- Limited and/or flexible covenant structures and with certain affirmative and negative covenants, default penalties, lien protection, investor abandonment provisions, material adverse change provisions, change-of-control provisions, restrictions on additional use of leverage, reimbursement for upfront and regular internal and third party expenses as well as prepayment penalties.

Equipment Financings

Key typical attributes of our equipment financings include:

- Size ranges from $5 million to $25 million. We generally target the size of our equipment financing to anticipate the capital equipment needs for a prospective borrower over a twelve month period balanced by the total equity capital base, the current or near term enterprise value, revenue run rate and current and near term cash and liquidity profile of a prospective borrower;
- Short total repayments typically ranging from 36 to 48 months or less and provide for short interest only periods followed by full amortization;
- Structured as full payout loans or leases with either buyout provisions based on the fair market value of the financed equipment or a fixed end-of term payment;

- Unlevered yiel d-to-maturity generally ranging from 10% to 15%, which may include current interest payments, upfront and facility fees, an end-of-term payment and/or a PIK interest payment. Our end-of-term payments are contractual and fixed interest payments due at the m aturity date of the loan, including upon prepayment, and are generally a fixed percentage of the original principal balance of the loan. The portion of our end-of-term payments that equal the difference between our yield-to-maturity and the stated interest rate on the loan are recognized as non-cash income until they are paid;
- Equity "kickers" in the form of warrant investments to acquire preferred or common stock in the prospective borrower that allow us to participate in any potential equity appreciation and enhance our overall returns;
- Secured solely by the underlying equipment being financed. We expect that much of the equipment financed by us will consist of standard, off-the-shelf equipment, such as computers, electronic test and measurement, telecommunications, laboratory equipment, manufacturing or production equipment. In certain cases, a portion of an equipment financing may finance customized equipment, software and/or expenses or soft-costs which may not have any resale value; and
- Limited and/or flexible covenant structures with certain affirmative and negative covenants, default penalties, lien protection, investor abandonment provisions, material adverse change provisions, change-of-control provisions, reimbursement for upfront and regular internal and third party expenses as well as prepayment penalties.

Revolving Loans

On a select basis, we offer revolving loans. Key typical attributes of our revolving loans include:

- Size ranges from $1 million to $25 million. We generally structure our revolving loans subject to an advance rate against the company's inventory, components, accounts receivable, contractual or future billings, bookings, revenues, sales or cash payments and collections including proceeds from a sale, financing or equivalent, that serve as our sole or primary collateral in support of the repayment of such loans;
- Short total repayments typically ranging from 12 to 36 months or less and typically provide for interest only periods and/or moderate loan amortization in the early period of the loan, with the majority of the amortization deferred until 12 to 24 months after the loan's funding date or on its maturity date;
- Unlevered yield-to-maturity generally ranging from 1% above the applicable prime rate to 10%, which may include current interest payments, upfront and facility fees, an end-of-term payment and/or a PIK interest payment. Our end-of-term payments are contractual and fixed interest payments due at the maturity date of the loan, including upon prepayment, and are generally a fixed percentage of the original principal balance of the loan. The portion of our end-of-term payments that equal the difference between our yield-to-maturity and the stated interest rate on the loan are recognized as non-cash income until they are paid;
- Equity "kickers" in the form of warrant investments to acquire preferred or common stock in the prospective borrower that allow us to participate in any equity appreciation and enhance our overall returns;
- Secured by a senior secured lien on all of the prospective borrower's assets including a pledge or negative pledge on its intellectual property or on all of the specific assets financed specifically by the revolving loan such as the company's inventory, components, accounts receivable, contractual or future billings, bookings, revenues, sales or cash payments and collections including proceeds from a sale, financing or equivalent; and
- Some financial covenants which may include advance rates, borrowing formulas, excess concentrations, cash requirements, business contracts or milestones along with certain affirmative and negative covenants, default penalties, lien protection, investor abandonment provisions, material adverse change provisions, change-of-control provisions, restrictions on additional use of leverage, reimbursement for upfront and regular internal and third party expenses as well as prepayment penalties.

Warrant Investments

In connection with our secured loans, we generally receive warrant investments to acquire preferred or common stock in a venture growth stage company typically at the same price per share paid by the company's venture capital investors in its last round of equity financing, a recent valuation of the venture growth stage company as determined by a third-party or in its next round of equity financing. As a venture growth stage company's enterprise value changes we recognize unrealized gains or losses from the fair value changes in our warrant investments, and in conjunction with either a sale of the company or in connection with or following an initial public offering, we may achieve additional investment returns and realized gains from the exercise of these warrant investments and the sale of the underlying stock. Warrant investments granted in connection with our secured loans are typically based on a percentage of the committed loan amount, are treated as original issue discount ("OID") and may be earned at document execution and/or as the loan is funded. Warrant coverage generally ranges from 2% to 10% of the committed loan amount.

Direct Equity Investments

In connection with our secured loans, we may obtain equity investment rights that allow us to invest in a venture growth stage company's current or next round of private equity financing on the same terms and conditions as the company's venture capital investors and/or other equity investors in the round. As a venture growth stage company's enterprise value changes we recognize unrealized gains or losses from the fair value changes in our direct equity investments, and in conjunction with either a sale of the company or in connection with or following an initial public offering, we may achieve additional investment returns and realized gains from the sale of the underlying stock. These equity investment rights typically range from $100,000 to $5 million in size (generally not exceeding 5% of the company's total equity), although we are under no obligation to make any such investment. Typically, these are passive investments (we do not take a board of directors seat in the company) but can be strategically valuable and beneficial as an enhancement to our relationship with the venture growth stage company and to our economic return by generating meaningful return on capital committed.

Investment Criteria

Our Adviser (i) benefits from the relationships developed by TPC as part of its TriplePoint Lifespan Approach and (ii) typically sources investment opportunities with TPC's select group of leading venture capital investors or directly from prospective borrowers who are seeking debt financing. Many of these prospective borrowers are attracted to TPC's reputation, extensive track record in the venture growth stage debt market, Four Rs' core investment philosophy, and/or may have previously had a lending relationship with TPC. Additional origination sources for our Adviser include an extensive network of strategic industry contacts, including former and current venture growth stage companies, financial advisers, commercial banks and accounting and law firms. Our Adviser also identifies companies with strong management teams and innovative technology to proactively generate debt financing opportunities.

We primarily target investment opportunities in venture growth stage companies backed by venture capital investors. However, having backing from a venture capital investor does not guarantee financing from us. Prospective borrowers must further qualify based on our Adviser's rigorous and established investment selection and underwriting criteria and generally have many of the following characteristics:

- financing from a member of TPC's select group of leading venture capital investors with whom TPC has an established history of providing secured loans alongside equity investments made by these venture capital investors;
- focused in technology, life sciences or other high growth industries and targeting an industry segment with a large and/or growing market opportunity;
- completion of their primary technology and product development;
- meaningful customer sales, commitments or orders and have generated or we believe are reasonably expected to generate within the current fiscal year or on an annualized run rate at least $20 million in revenues and a strong outlook for continued and/or potentially rapid revenue growth;
- a leadership position in its market (or the potential to establish a leadership position) with potential and/or defensible barriers to entry;
- an experienced and relatively complete senior management team with a successful track record;
- support from existing venture capital investors in the form of meaningful invested equity capital relative to our investment amount and/or reserved capital or willingness to invest additional capital as needed;
- strong likelihood of raising additional equity capital or achieving an exit in the form of an initial public offering or sale based on our determination;
- differentiated products, unique technology, proprietary intellectual property, and/or positive clinical results that may have intrinsic value on a stand-alone and/or liquidation basis;
- meaningful enterprise value relative to the size of our investment as indicated by a recent equity round valuation or as determined by a third-party with, in our Adviser's senior investment team's opinion, the potential for upside;
- a balanced current financial condition typically with 12 months or more of operating cash runway based on its projected cash burn and/or a path to profitability typically over a three to five year period from the date of our investment; and
- upcoming strategic and potential enterprise valuation-accreting business milestones that our investment can help provide operating cash runway for the company to achieve.

We underwrite our transactions to ensure that our portfolio companies have a strategic and balanced intended use of our investment proceeds without us taking excessive risk and with a low likelihood of default. We believe that the profiles of the venture growth stage companies that we target mitigate our risk because we expect these companies have sever al options to repay our debt financing through:

- cash flow either from achieving the strong and rapid revenue and profitability plans targeted at the time of our underwriting or in a downside risk scenario from reducing growth and associated operating expenses;
- receiving additional cash from new equity investors based on the progress and development made by the company and their outlook for growth or in a downside risk scenario from existing equity investors to avoid them from otherwise losing all of their invested capital given our ability to foreclose on our collateral;
- receiving acquisition offers from strategic or other financial investors or undertaking an initial public offering, given their large and growing market opportunities, the stage of development of their underlying technology and products and their financial profile; or
- in a worst case scenario, liquidating underlying assets including any proceeds from the sale of equipment, inventory, accounts receivable and/or intellectual property.

Upon referral or contact, a prospective borrower is added to our Adviser's client management system and assigned to one of our Adviser's Originations professionals who becomes the prospective borrower's primary contact with us. The Originations professional evaluates the prospective borrower in more depth to understand its debt financing needs and to determine whether or not it is qualified under our criteria. Upon initial screening, the Originations professional generally meets with the prospective borrower and performs a preliminary investigation of the prospective borrower's management, operations and business outlook. The Originations professional generally consults with, and gathers information from, a wide variety of industry sources to assess the prospective borrower and its industry. In addition, the Originations professional may reach out to the prospective borrower's venture capital investors to understand the background of their investment in the company, their outlook for the company, the company's market and products, the company's goals and objectives associated with the proposed debt financing and the venture capital investors level of support for the company. If the Originations professional is satisfied with the preliminary assessment of the prospective borrower's management, operations and business prospects, the Originations professional submits an internal pre-screen memorandum of the proposed debt transaction to our Adviser's senior investment team for discussion and review, as well as for pricing and structuring guidance. Each potential investment opportunity that our Adviser's Originations professionals determine merits investment consideration is presented and evaluated at a weekly meeting in which our Adviser's senior investment team discusses the merits and risks of a potential investment opportunity, as well as the due diligence process and the pricing and structure. If our Adviser's senior investment team believes an investment opportunity fits our investment profile, the Originations professional submits a non-binding term sheet to the prospective borrower.

Diligence Process

Assuming the non-binding term sheet submitted to the prospective borrower is subsequently executed, the investment opportunity is then subject to our Adviser's rigorous diligence and credit analysis process, which is based on its senior investment team's extensive experience and tailored specifically for venture growth stage companies. This process differs notably from traditional lending analysis, combining both qualitative and quantitative analysis and assessment, versus traditional, purely quantitative credit analyses. There is a heavy orientation towards a qualitative and subjective investment-oriented review, taking into account such factors as:

- venture capital investor quality, track record and expected level of participation in future financing events;
- management team experience, completeness, performance to date, and ability to perform;
- industry segment/market attractiveness and outlook, competitive dynamics, and growth potential;
- detailed assessment and analysis of the venture growth stage company's current products or technology and future products or technology, including value proposition and return on investment to its customers and its ability to expand and grow its customer base;
- current and future financial position, including financial projections and sensitivity analyses, historical performance, cash balance and burn analysis, capitalization structure, feasibility of financial plan and underlying assumptions, break-even/profitability timing, future cash needs and future financing plans;
- stage of development and execution timeline and milestones and the likelihood and feasibility of achieving such milestones; and
- transaction risk/return profile—assessing the strengths, weaknesses, risks, loan-to-value, liquidation values and outlook of the borrower compared to the structure, pricing, potential returns, likelihood of repayment and collateral structure of the proposed debt financing.

Our Adviser's diligence and credit analysis process typically includes on-site visits by one of our Adviser's Investment and Credit Analysis professionals to a prospective borrower's headquarters and other facilities, interviews with key management and board members an d reference checks on senior management. In addition, the diligence process may include discussions with key industry research analysts, other industry participants, customers and suppliers, where appropriate. One of our Adviser's professionals also review s the prospective borrower's organizational documents and structure, capital structure, assets, liabilities, employee plans, key customer or supplier contracts, legal and tax matters and other relevant legal documentation. The Investment and Credit Analysi s professional submits a detailed credit and due diligence memorandum describing and analyzing the proposed transaction, as well as the outcome of the diligence and credit analysis activities. This memorandum is circulated to members of our Adviser's Inves tment Committee in advance of its meetings.

Investment Committee

The objective of our Adviser's Investment Committee is to leverage its members' broad historical experience, including significant entrepreneurial, credit, venture capital, venture lending and leasing expertise and technology, life sciences and other high growth industries knowledge assessing the risk and needs of venture growth stage companies and appropriateness of prospective transactions, assessing the risk/return profile of proposed transactions, assessing the independent diligence and credit analysis and providing a forum for independent and unbiased thought, discussion, and assessment.

Our Adviser's Investment Committee is comprised of Messrs. Labe and Srivastava. Some or all of the members of our Adviser's senior investment team are asked to attend the Investment Committee meeting and are asked for a "vote," which the Investment Committee members use as a factor in the formal Investment Committee vote. The Investment Committee meets weekly and more frequently on an as-needed basis. The applicable Originations and Investment and Credit Analysis professional presents the transaction, results of the professional's diligence review and credit analysis and the professional's recommendations to the Investment Committee. During the presentation, Investment Committee members typically ask questions, ask for clarifications, state opinions and assessments and make other comments. When there are no further questions and the discussions have concluded, the Investment Committee holds a vote and approves the proposed transaction if it receives unanimous consent from all of the Investment Committee members. In certain situations, the Investment Committee may ask the Originations and Investment and Credit Analysis professional to perform additional analysis and resubmit the transaction at a later Investment Committee meeting. No single criterion determines a decision to invest. The Investment Committee members weigh all the factors, both qualitative and quantitative, when making an investment decision. Our Adviser has the discretion to modify the members of the Investment Committee and its approval process at any time without our consent.

Investment Monitoring and Portfolio Management

Our Adviser utilizes an extensive internal credit tracking and monitoring approach to regularly follow a borrower's actual financial performance and achievement of business-related milestones to ensure that the internal risk rating assigned to each borrower is appropriate. This process has been refined and validated by Messrs. Labe and Srivastava, and the track record developed by TPC since its inception and is based in part on its expertise and deep understanding of the risk associated with investing in various stages of a venture capital-backed company's lifespan. The analysis focuses on both quantitative metrics, such as cash balance and cash burn, and our Adviser's qualitative assessment in various areas, such as the outlook for the borrower's industry segment, progress of product development, overall adherence to the business plan, financial condition, future growth potential and ability to raise additional equity capital. Our Adviser maintains dialogue and contact with our borrowers' management teams to discuss, among other topics, business progress, cash flow, financial condition and capital structure matters. Our Adviser also typically engages in dialogue with the venture capital investors in our borrowers to understand and assess the borrower's progress and development and the venture capital investor's outlook and/or level of support for our borrower and in conjunction with the Four Rs, our core investment philosophy, determines the appropriate course of action with respect to investments in borrowers on our Credit Watch List.

Each of our borrowers is assigned a "Customer Team" consisting of staff from our Adviser's Originations, Investment and Credit Analysis, Customer Monitoring and Legal teams. We believe having a dedicated Customer Team for each borrower further strengthens the relationship we have with the borrower, which is a key component of our Adviser's strategy and affords our Adviser consistent and continuous interaction with our borrowers. A Customer Monitoring professional is assigned to all borrowers to ensure compliance with financial statement reporting, insurance filing and timely payment requirements. These professionals review the various financial statements, compliance reports and other documents received from our borrowers on a monthly or quarterly basis, as well as publicly filed financing statements, such as UCC financing statements and press releases, and enter them into our Adviser's proprietary client-management platform for review by the rest of the Customer Team. In the event of a missed payment or if other credit issues arise, the Customer Monitoring professional contacts other members of the Customer Team to initiate escalation procedures.

On a weekly basis, our Adviser's Investment Committee and our Adviser's senior investment team rev iew material events and information on our borrowers and discuss in detail those borrowers that are performing below expectations. On a quarterly basis, or more frequently as needed, our Originations and Investment and Credit Analysis professionals underta ke an extensive re-evaluation of each borrower and prepare a portfolio update. Key topics that are reviewed include timing/status of the next equity financing round, cash balance and burn rate, financial and operational progress, and covenant adherence. Al l of these meetings are attended by each member of our Adviser's Investment Committee, senior investment team and the Customer Team for the specific borrower being reviewed.

If the outlook for a borrower, its industry or a borrower's available cash balance or credit rating is deteriorating, or there is material downturn in the borrower's standing since our last review, we change the standing of the borrower on our Credit Watch List and our Originations and Investment and Credit Analysis professionals contact the borrower and its venture capital investors to discuss and understand any changes. Our Originations and Investment and Credit Analysis professionals generally actively work to maintain an open dialogue with borrowers on the Credit Watch List to work to limit the likelihood of a default. Utilizing the Four Rs, our core investment philosophy, our Adviser assesses each borrower on our Credit Watch List and, based on the recommendations from our Originations and Investment and Credit Analysis professionals and potentially from our discussions with and representations made from the borrower's venture capital investors, determines the appropriate course of action, including decisions to enforce our rights and remedies, modify or waive a provision of our investments, declare a default, request early pay-off, or wait for an external event, such as an acquisition or financing, to restructure a secured loan or receive additional consideration in the form of fees or warrant investments. In a worst case scenario, a member of our Customer Team sells collateral with the help of management, repossesses and auctions assets or negotiates and structures other potential outcomes. If bankruptcy is a possibility, a member of our Customer Team may utilize outside counsel to provide advice on avoiding this outcome or to minimize the adverse effects on us.

Consistent with TPC's existing policies, our Adviser maintains a Credit Watch List with borrowers placed into five groups based upon our Adviser's senior investment team's judgment, where 1 is the highest rating and all new loans are generally assigned a rating of 2.

The following table shows the credit rankings for the portfolio companies that had outstanding obligations to us as of December 31, 2018.

Category	Category Definition	Action Item
Clear (1)	Performing above expectations and/or strong financial or enterprise profile, value or coverage.	Review quarterly.
White (2)	Performing at expectations and/or reasonably close to it. Reasonable financial or enterprise profile, value or coverage. All new loans are initially graded White.	Contact portfolio company periodically in no event less than quarterly.
Yellow (3)	Performing generally below expectations and/or some proactive concern. Adequate financial or enterprise profile, value or coverage.	Contact portfolio company monthly or more frequently as determined by our Adviser's Investment Committee; contact venture capital investors.
Orange (4)	Needs close attention due to performance materially below expectations, weak financial and/or enterprise profile, concern regarding additional capital or exit equivalent.	Contact portfolio company weekly or more frequently as determined by our Adviser's Investment Committee; contact venture capital investors regularly; our Adviser forms a workout group to minimize risk of loss.
Red (5)	Serious concern/trouble due to pending or actual default or equivalent. May experience partial and/or full loss.	Maximize value from assets.

Credit Category (dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2018 Fair Value	Percentage of Total Debt Investments	Number of Portfolio Companies
Clear (1)	$ 112,032	27.6 %	7
White (2)	245,544	60.6	17
Yellow (3)	38,982	9.6	3
Orange (4)	6,789	1.7	1
Red (5)	2,000	0.5	1
	$ 405,347	100.0 %	29

As of December 31, 2018, the weighted average investment ranking of our debt investment portfolio was 1.87. During the year ended December 31, 2018, portfolio company credit category changes, excluding fundings and repayments, consisted of the following: five portfolio companies with a combined principal balance of $102.5 million were upgraded from White (2) to Clear (1); one portfolio company with a principal balance of $34.0 million was upgraded from Yellow (3) to White (2); two portfolio companies with a combined principal balance of $26.7 million were downgraded from White (2) to Yellow (3); and one portfolio company with a principal balance of $2.9 million was downgraded from Yellow (3) to Red (5).

SBIC

We have submitted our management assessment questionnaire and supporting documentation to receive a Small Business Investment Company, or "SBIC" license from the U.S. Small Business Administration, or "SBA," under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Company Act of 1958, as amended, as we believe that it will further our investment strategy and enhance our returns. The SBIC license would allow our SBIC to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. SBA regulations currently limit the amount that a SBIC may borrow to a maximum of $150 million when it has at least $75 million in regulatory capital, receives a capital commitment from the SBA and has been through an examination by the SBA subsequent to licensing. SBA-guaranteed debentures generally have longer maturities and lower interest rates than other forms of debt that may be available to us, and we believe therefore would represent an attractive source of debt capital. There is no assurance that our application for an SBIC license will be approved, or that, if approved, we will be able to draw up to the maximum amount of leverage funds available under the SBIC program.

Competition

Debt financing for venture capital-backed companies is particularly heterogeneous—the type, structures and sizes of debt financings often vary significantly depending on a particular company's industry and its current or near-term stage of development. The profile and underwriting characteristics of an early stage venture capital-backed company are very different from those of a later stage venture capital-backed company and/or those of a venture growth stage company. Furthermore, within venture growth stage companies, the uses, structures and value propositions of debt financing vary considerably among companies and industries and require a high degree of venture lending and leasing expertise and technology, life sciences and other high growth industries knowledge, specialization and flexibility from a lender. The availability of debt financing for venture growth stage companies is further limited by factors such as the brand, reputation and market acceptance, industry relationships, track record, and other factors required to lend to companies backed by leading venture capital investors, in addition to the distinct credit profiles of these companies and the deep experience and specialized set of skills required to (i) source deal flow and receive investment referrals; (ii) evaluate high growth industries and sectors, business prospects, operating characteristics and collateral; (iii) analyze potential transactions; and (iv) customize unconventional transaction structures for these companies.

We believe that venture-oriented banks tend to be the primary form of traditional lenders participating in the market for venture growth stage companies and that they generally focus on providing lower risk and lower return financings, which tend to require and impose many restrictive covenants and conditions on borrowers, such as limitations on outflows and borrowing formulas and requiring a significant depository relationship to facilitate rapid liquidation. In addition, we believe that most existing non-traditional debt providers do not regularly or actively participate in venture growth stage lending due to their reluctance to underwrite the large financings required by venture growth stage companies, as well as the desire of these providers to structure deals with lower current return but with the potential for significantly higher equity upside through warrant investments by lending to companies with lower valuations than would be possible in the venture growth stage lending market. As a result, most existing providers of debt financing tend to focus on seed, early and late stage venture capital-backed companies instead of venture growth stage companies.

Our competitors include both existing and newly formed equity and debt focused public and private funds, other BDCs, investment banks, venture-oriented banks, commercial financing companies and, to the extent they provide an alternative form of financing, private equity and hedge funds. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than us. For example, we believe some of our competitors may have access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which expose them to a wider variety of investments. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a BDC or to the distribution and other requirements we must satisfy to maintain our ability to be subject to tax treatment as a RIC.

We believe we compete effectively with these entities primarily on the basis of TPC's reputation, track record, experience, industry knowledge and relationships and our Adviser's senior investment team's contacts, efficient investment analysis, decision-making processes, creative financing products and highly customized investment terms. We believe that the Four Rs, our core investment philosophy, enable us to continue to grow our brand name reputation and differentiate us from our competitors. We do not compete primarily on the financing terms we offer and believe that some competitors make loans with rates that are comparable or lower than our rates. We also believe that our relationship-based approach to investing, which leverages our Adviser's senior investment team's expertise in developing strong relationships with venture capital investors and venture capital-backed companies, understanding the capital needs of venture growth stage companies, structuring and customizing attractive financing solutions to meet the financing needs throughout a company's growth stage, enables us to identify, attract and proactively capitalize on venture growth stage companies' debt needs as they grow and become successful enterprises.

Employees

We do not have any employees as our day-to-day investment operations are managed by our Adviser. We reimburse our Administrator for our allocable portion of expenses incurred pursuant to our Administration Agreement.

Management Agreements

Investment Advisory Agreement

Subject to the overall supervision of our Board and in accordance with the 1940 Act, our Adviser manages our day-to-day operations and provides investment advisory services to us. Under the terms of the Investment Advisory Agreement, our Adviser:

- determines the composition of our portfolio, the nature and timing of the changes to our portfolio and the manner of implementing such changes;
- identifies, evaluates and negotiates the structure of the investments we make;
- executes, closes, services and monitors the investments we make;
- determines the securities and other assets that we will purchase, retain or sell;
- performs due diligence on prospective investments; and
- provides us with such other investment advisory, research and related services as we may, from time to time, reasonably require for the investment of our funds.

Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement, we have agreed to pay our Adviser a fee for its investment advisory and management services consisting of two components—a base management fee and an incentive fee. The cost of both the base management fee and the incentive fee are ultimately borne by our stockholders.

Base Management Fee

The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of our average adjusted gross assets, including assets purchased with borrowed funds. For services rendered under the Investment Advisory Agreement, the base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears. The base management fee is calculated based on the average value of our gross assets at the end of our two most recently completed calendar quarters. Such amount is appropriately adjusted (based on the actual number of days elapsed relative to the total number of days in such calendar quarter) for any share issuances or repurchases during a calendar quarter. Base management fees for any partial month or quarter are appropriately pro-rated.

Incentive Fee

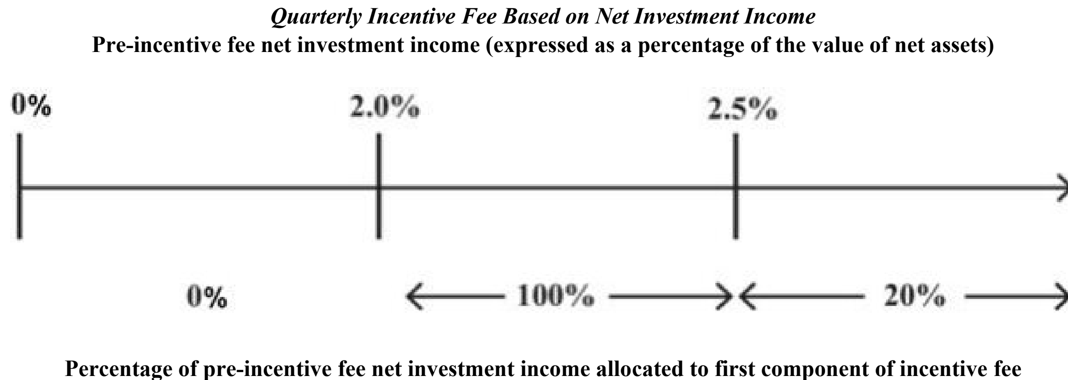
The incentive fee, which provides our Adviser with a share of the income that it generates for us, consists of two components—investment income and capital gains—which are largely independent of each other, with the result that one component may be payable even if the other is not payable.

Under the investment income component, we pay our Adviser each quarter 20.0% of the amount by which our pre-incentive fee net investment income for the quarter exceeds a hurdle rate of 2.0% (which is 8.0% annualized) of our net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, subject to a “catch-up” provision pursuant to which our Adviser receives all of such income in excess of the 2.0% level but less than 2.5% and subject to a total return requirement. The effect of the “catch-up” provision is that, subject to the total return provision discussed below, if pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds 2.5% in any calendar quarter, our Adviser receives 20.0% of our pre-incentive fee net investment income as if the 2.0% hurdle rate did not apply. The foregoing incentive fee is subject to a total return requirement, which provides that no incentive fee in respect of our pre-incentive fee net investment income is payable except to the extent that 20.0% of the cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations since the effective date of our election to be regulated as a BDC (March 5, 2014) exceeds the cumulative incentive fees accrued and/or paid since March 5, 2014. In other words, any investment income incentive fee that is payable in a calendar quarter is limited to the lesser of (i) 20.0% of the amount by which our pre-incentive fee net investment income for such calendar quarter exceeds the 2.0% hurdle, subject to the “catch-up” provision and (ii) (x) 20.0% of the cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations since March 5, 2014 minus (y) the cumulative incentive fees accrued and/or paid since March 5, 2014. For the foregoing purpose, the “cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations” is the sum of our pre-incentive fee net investment income, realized gains and losses and unrealized gains and losses since March 5, 2014.

Pre-incentive fee net investment income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital gains or losses. Because of the structure of the incentive fee, it is possible that we may pay an incentive fee in a quarter where we incur a loss, subject to the total return requirement described in the preceding paragraph. For example, if we receive pre-ince ntive fee net investment income in excess of the quarterly minimum hurdle rate, we will pay the applicable incentive fee even if we have incurred a loss in that quarter due to realized and unrealized capital losses. Our net investment income used to calcul ate this component of the incentive fee is also included in the amount of our assets used to calculate the 1.75% base management fee. These calculations are appropriately pro-rated for any period of less than three months and adjusted for any share issuanc e or repurchase during the current quarter.

The following is a graphical representation of the calculation of the income-related portion of the incentive fee.

Quarterly Incentive Fee Based on Net Investment Income
Pre-incentive fee net investment income (expressed as a percentage of the value of net assets)



Percentage of pre-incentive fee net investment income allocated to first component of incentive fee

Under the capital gains component of the incentive fee, we pay our Adviser at the end of each calendar year 20.0% of our aggregate cumulative realized capital gains from inception through the end of that year, computed net of our aggregate cumulative realized capital losses and our aggregate cumulative unrealized losses through the end of such year, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees. For the foregoing purpose, our "aggregate cumulative realized capital gains" does not include any unrealized gains. It should be noted that we accrue an incentive fee for accounting purposes taking into account any unrealized gains in accordance with GAAP. The capital gains component of the incentive fee is not subject to any minimum return to stockholders. If such amount is negative, then no capital gains incentive fee is payable for such year. Additionally, if the Investment Advisory Agreement is terminated as of a date that is not a calendar year end, the termination date is treated as though it were a calendar year end for purposes of calculating and paying the capital gains incentive fee.

Payment of Our Expenses

All professionals of our Adviser, when and to the extent engaged in providing investment advisory and management services to us, and the compensation and routine overhead expenses of personnel allocable to these services to us, are provided and paid for by our Adviser and not by us. We bear all other out-of-pocket costs and expenses of our operations and transactions, including, without limitation, those relating to:

- organization;
- calculating our net asset value (including the cost and expenses of any independent valuation firm);
- indemnification payments;
- providing managerial assistance to those portfolio companies that request it;
- marketing expenses;
- expenses relating to the development and maintenance of our website;
- fees and expenses payable to third-parties, including agents, consultants or other advisors, in connection with monitoring financial and legal affairs for us and in monitoring our investments and performing due diligence on our prospective portfolio companies or otherwise relating to, or associated with, evaluating and making investments;
- fees and expenses incurred in connection with obtaining debt financing including our credit facility;
- interest payable on debt, if any, incurred to finance our investments and expenses related to unsuccessful portfolio acquisition efforts;

- offerings of our common stock and other securities;
- investment advisory and management fees;
- administration fees, expenses and/or payments payable under the Administration Agreement;
- fees payable to third parties, including agents, consultants and other advisors, relating to, or associated with, evaluating and making investments, including costs associated with meeting potential financial sponsors;
- transfer and dividend paying agents and custodial fees and expenses;
- federal and state registration fees;
- all costs of registration of listing our securities with appropriate regulatory agencies;
- all cost of listing our securities on any securities exchange;
- U.S. federal, state and local taxes;
- independent directors' fees and expenses;
- costs of preparing and filing reports or other documents required by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") or other regulators;
- costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to stockholders, including printing costs;
- costs associated with individual or groups of stockholders;
- our allocable portion of any fidelity bond, directors and officers' errors and omissions liability insurance, and any other insurance premiums;
- direct costs and expenses of administration, including printing, mailing, long distance telephone, copying, secretarial and other staff, independent auditors and outside legal costs;
- and all other expenses incurred by us or our Administrator or our Adviser in connection with administering our business, including payments under the Administration Agreement based on our allocable portion of our Administrator's overhead in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent and the allocable portion of the cost of our Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Financial Officer and their respective staffs.

Duration and Termination

Unless terminated earlier as described below, the Investment Advisory Agreement will continue in effect from year to year if (i) (A) approved annually by our Board or (B) by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities and (ii) approved by a majority of our directors who are not "interested persons" as defined in the 1940 Act. The Investment Advisory Agreement automatically terminates in the event of its assignment, as defined in the 1940 Act, by our Adviser and may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 60 days' written notice to the other. The holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities may also terminate the Investment Advisory Agreement without penalty upon 60 days' written notice. See "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to our Business and Structure"—We are dependent upon our executive officers and our Adviser's senior investment team and members of its Investment Committee, in particular, Messrs. Labe and Srivastava, for our success and upon our Adviser's access to such individuals pursuant to the Staffing Agreement. If our Adviser were to lose such access, our ability to achieve our investment objective could be significantly harmed.

The Investment Advisory Agreement provides that, absent criminal conduct, willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of its duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of its duties and obligations under the Investment Advisory Agreement, our Adviser and its professionals and any other person or entity affiliated with it are entitled to indemnification from us for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of our Adviser's services under the Investment Advisory Agreement or otherwise as our investment adviser.

Board Approval of the Investment Advisory Agreement

The Investment Advisory Agreement between us and our Adviser was initially approved by our Board at an in-person meeting in November 2013 and entered into in February 2014. Our Board most recently determined to re-approve the Investment Advisory Agreement at an in-person meeting held in October 2018. In reaching a decision to re-approve the Investment Advisory Agreement, the Board reviewed a significant amount of information and considered, among other things:

- the nature, extent and quality of services to be provided by the Adviser;
- the investment performance of the Adviser with respect to the Company, and concluded that such advisory and other services are satisfactory and the Company's investment performance is reasonable;
- the proposed fees and expenses under the Advisory Agreement in comparison to other business development companies with similar investment objectives, and concluded that the current fee structure is reasonable;
- the Company's projected operating expenses and the economics of scale expected to be achieved, and concluded that the Company's projected operating expenses and expense ratio are reasonable;
- any existing and potential sources of indirect income to the Adviser from its relationship with the Company, and concluded that the direct and indirect costs, including the allocation of such costs, are reasonable;
- information about the services to be performed and the personnel performing such services under the Investment Advisory Agreement, and concluded that the services to be performed and the personnel of the Adviser have extensive experience and are well qualified to provide advisory and other services to the Company;
- the Adviser's profitability in providing the service, and concluded that the Adviser's profitability in providing the service are reasonable; and
- the possibility of obtaining similar services from other third party service providers, and concluded that our current structure with the Adviser as our investment adviser was satisfactory.

Based on the information reviewed and the discussions detailed above, the Board, including all of the directors who are not "interested persons" as defined in the 1940 Act, concluded that the investment advisory fee rates and terms are reasonable in relation to the services provided and re-approved the Investment Advisory Agreement as being in the best interests of our stockholders. The Board did not assign relative weights to the above factors or the other factors considered by it. Individual members of the Board may have given different weights to different factors.

Administration Agreement

The Administration Agreement provides that our Administrator is responsible for furnishing us with office facilities and equipment and providing us with clerical, bookkeeping, recordkeeping and other administrative services at such facilities. Under the Administration Agreement, our Administrator performs, or oversees, or arranges for, the performance of, our required administrative services, which includes being responsible for the financial and other records that we are required to maintain and preparing reports to our stockholders and reports and other materials filed with the SEC or any other regulatory authority. In addition, our Administrator assists us in determining and publishing our net asset value, oversees the preparation and filing of our tax returns and the printing and dissemination of reports and other materials to our stockholders, and generally oversees the payment of our expenses and the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to us by others. Under the Administration Agreement, our Administrator also provides managerial assistance on our behalf to those companies that have accepted our offer to provide such assistance.

Payments under the Administration Agreement are equal to an amount equal to our allocable portion (subject to the review of our Board) of our Administrator's overhead resulting from its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent and the allocable portion of the cost of our Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Financial Officer and their respective staffs. In addition, if requested to provide significant managerial assistance to our portfolio companies, our Administrator is paid an additional amount based on the services provided, which shall not exceed the amount we receive from such companies for providing this assistance. The Administration Agreement between us and the Administrator was initially approved by our Board at an in-person meeting in November 2013 and was entered into in February 2014. Our Board most recently determined to re-approve the Administration Agreement at an in-person meeting held in October 2018. In connection with such approval the Board, including a majority of independent directors, reviewed the payments made by us to the Administrator to determine that the provisions of the Administrative Agreement are carried out satisfactorily and to determine, among other things, whether the payments made by us under the Administration Agreement are reasonable in light of the services provided. The Board also reviewed the methodology employed in determining how the expenses are allocated to us and the proposed allocation of administrative expenses among us and the affiliates of TPC. The Board then assessed the reasonableness of such reimbursements for expenses allocated to us based on the nature and quality of the administrative services provided to us by the Administrator, our projected operating expenses and expense ratio compared to BDCs with similar investment objectives, any existing and potential sources of indirect income to the Administrator from its relationship with us, information about the administrative services to be performed and the personnel performing such administrative services, the organizational capability of the Administrator, and the possibility of obtaining similar services from other third-party service providers.

The Administration Agreement will continue in effect from year to year if (i) (A) the approval of our Board or (B) by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities and (ii) the approval by a majority of our directors who are not "interested persons." The Administrati on Agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 60 days' written notice to the other party. Stockholder approval is not required to amend the Administration Agreement.

The Administration Agreement provides that, absent criminal conduct, willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of its duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of its duties and obligations, our Administrator and any person or entity affiliated with it are entitled to indemnification from us for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of our Administrator's services under the Administration Agreement or otherwise as our administrator.

Staffing Agreement

In February 2014, our Adviser entered into the Staffing Agreement with TPC (the "Staffing Agreement"). Pursuant to the Staffing Agreement, TPC has made and will continue to make, subject to the terms of the Staffing Agreement, its investment and portfolio management and monitoring teams available to our Adviser. We believe that the Staffing Agreement (i) provides us with access to deal flow generated by TPC in the ordinary course of its business; (ii) provides us with access to TPC's investment professionals, including its senior investment team led by Messrs. Labe and Srivastava, and TPC's non-investment employees; and (iii) commits certain key senior members of TPC's Investment Committee to serve as members of our Adviser's Investment Committee. Our Adviser is responsible for determining if we will participate in deal flow generated by TPC. Our Adviser takes advantage of the significant deal origination channels, rigorous due diligence process, disciplined underwriting methods, creative investment structuring and hands-on portfolio management and investment monitoring capabilities of TPC's senior investment team. The Staffing Agreement may be terminated by either party with 60 days' prior written notice.

License Agreement

In February 2014, we entered into the License Agreement with TPC under which TPC granted us a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "TriplePoint" and the TriplePoint logo. Under the License Agreement, we have a right to use the "TriplePoint" name for so long as our Adviser or one of its affiliates remains our Adviser. Other than with respect to this limited license, we have no legal right to the "TriplePoint" name.

Determination of Net Asset Value

Quarterly Determinations

We determine the net asset value per share of our common stock quarterly. The net asset value per share is equal to the value of our total assets minus liabilities and any preferred stock outstanding divided by the total number of shares of common stock outstanding. As of the date of this annual report on Form 10-K, we do not have any preferred stock outstanding.

Our investment assets are carried at fair value in accordance with the 1940 Act and Accounting Standards Codification Topic 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosure, or ASC Topic 820. Value, as defined in Section 2(a)(41) of the 1940 Act, is (i) the market price for those securities for which a market quotation is readily available and (ii) for all other securities and assets, fair value is as determined in good faith by our Board. Our investments are primarily made to venture growth stage companies in technology, life sciences and other high growth industries. Given the nature of lending to these types of companies, our investments are generally considered Level 3 assets under ASC Topic 820 because there is no known or accessible market or market indexes for these investments to be traded or exchanged. As such, we value substantially all of our investments at fair value as determined in good faith by our Board pursuant to a consistent valuation policy in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 820 and the 1940 Act. Due to the inherent uncertainty in determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of our investments determined in good faith by our Board may differ significantly from the value that would have been used had a readily available market existed for such investments, and the differences could be material.

The valuation process is conducted at the end of each fiscal quarter, with a portion of our valuations of portfolio companies without market quotations subject to review by one or more independent valuation firms each quarter. When an external event with respect to one of our portfolio companies, such as a purchase transaction, public offering or subsequent equity sale occurs, we use the pricing indicated by the external event to corroborate our valuation.

We have adopted ASC Topic 820. ASC Topic 820 specifies a hierarchy of valuation techniques based on whether the inputs to those valuation techniques are observable or unobservable. ASC Topic 820 also provides guidance regarding a fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes information used to measure fair value and the effect of fair value measurements on earnings and provides for enhanced disclosures determined by the level within the hierarchy of information used in the valuation. In accordance with ASC Topic 820, these inputs are summarized in the three levels listed below:

- *Level 1* —Valuations are based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that are accessible at the measurement date.
- *Level 2* —Valuations are based on quoted prices in markets that are not active or for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly and model-based valuation techniques for which all significant inputs are observable.
- *Level 3* —Valuations based on inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement. Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments whose value is determined using pricing models incorporating significant unobservable inputs, such as discounted cash flow models and other similar valuations techniques. The valuation of Level 3 assets and liabilities generally requires significant management judgment due to the inability to observe inputs to valuation.

In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, an investment's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of observable input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment, and considers factors specific to the investment.

Under ASC Topic 820, the fair value measurement also assumes that the transaction to sell an asset occurs in the principal market for the asset or, in the absence of a principal market, the most advantageous market for the asset, which may be a hypothetical market, and excludes transaction costs. The principal market for any asset is the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for such asset in which the reporting entity would or could sell or transfer the asset. In determining the principal market for an asset or liability under ASC Topic 820, it is assumed that the reporting entity has access to such market as of the measurement date. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal or most advantageous market that are independent, knowledgeable and willing and able to transact.

With respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available, our Board undertakes a multi-step valuation process each quarter, as described below:

- Our quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by our Adviser's professionals that are responsible for the portfolio investment;
- Preliminary valuation conclusions are then documented and discussed with our Adviser's senior investment team and approved by the Adviser's executive management team;
- At least once annually, the valuation for each portfolio investment is reviewed by an independent valuation firm. However, our Board does not have de minimis investments of less than 1.0% of our gross assets (up to an aggregate of 10% of our gross assets) independently reviewed, given the expenses involved in connection therewith;
- The Valuation Committee of the Board then reviews these preliminary valuations and makes fair value recommendations to the Board; and
- Our Board then discusses valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in our portfolio in good faith, based on the input of our Adviser, the respective independent valuation firms and our Valuation Committee.

Determinations in Connection with our Offerings

In connection with each offering of shares of our common stock, our Board or an authorized committee thereof is required by the 1940 Act to make the determination that we are not selling shares of our common stock at a price below our then current net asset value at the time at which the sale is made. Our Board or an authorized committee thereof considers the following factors, among others, in making such determination:

- the net asset value of our common stock disclosed in the most recent periodic report we filed with the SEC;
- our management's assessment of whether any material change in the net asset value has occurred (including through the realization of net gains on the sale of our investments) from the period beginning on the date of the most recently disclosed net asset value per share of our common stock and ending as of a time within 48 hours (excluding Sundays and holidays) of the sale of our common stock; and
- the magnitude of the difference between (i) a value that our Board or an authorized committee thereof has determined reflects the current (as of a time within 48 hours, excluding Sundays and holidays) net asset value of our common stock, which is based upon the net asset value disclosed in the most recent periodic report we filed with the SEC, as adjusted to reflect our management's assessment of any material change in the net asset value since the date of the most recently disclosed net asset value, and (ii) the offering price of the shares of our common stock in the proposed offering.

Moreover, to the extent that there is even a remote possibility that we may (i) issue shares of our common stock at a price below the then current net asset value of our common stock at the time at which the sale is made or (ii) trigger the undertaking (which we provided t o the SEC) to suspend the offering of shares of our common stock if the net asset value fluctuates by certain amounts in certain circumstances, our Board or an authorized committee thereof will elect, in the case of clause (i) above, either to postpone the offering until such time that there is no longer the possibility of the occurrence of such event or to undertake to determine net asset value within two days prior to any such sale to ensure that such sale will not be below our then current net asset valu e, and, in the case of clause (ii) above, to comply with such undertaking or to undertake to determine net asset value to ensure that such undertaking has not been triggered.

These processes and procedures are part of our compliance policies and procedures. Records are made contemporaneously with all determinations described in this section and these records are maintained with other records we are required to maintain under the 1940 Act.

Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations

Taxation of the Company

We have elected to be treated and intend to qualify each year as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, we generally do not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any ordinary income or capital gains that we timely distribute (or are deemed to timely distribute) to our stockholders as dividends.

To qualify as a RIC, we must, among other things:

- derive in each taxable year at least 90% of our gross income from dividends, interest, payments with respect to certain securities loans, gains from the sale or other disposition of stock, securities or foreign currencies, other income derived with respect to our business of investing in stock, securities or currencies, or net income derived from an interest in a "qualified publicly traded partnership," or "QPTP," hereinafter the "90% Gross Income Test;" and
- diversify our holdings so that, at the end of each quarter of each taxable year:
    - at least 50% of the value of our total assets is represented by cash and cash items, U.S. Government securities, the securities of other RICs, and other securities, with other securities limited, in respect of any one issuer, to an amount not greater than 5% of the value of our total assets and not more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of such issuer, and
    - not more than 25% of the value of our total assets is invested in the securities of any issuer (other than U.S. Government securities and the securities of other regulated investment companies), the securities of any two or more issuers that we control and that are determined to be engaged in the same business or similar or related trades or businesses, or the securities of one or more QPTPs, the Diversification Tests.

In the case of a RIC that furnishes capital to development corporations, there is an exception relating to the Diversification Tests described above. This exception is available only to RICs which the SEC determines to be principally engaged in the furnishing of capital to other corporations which are principally engaged in the development or exploitation of inventions, technological improvements, new processes, or products not previously generally available, which we refer to as "SEC Certification." We have not sought SEC Certification, but we may seek SEC Certification in future years. If we receive SEC Certification, we generally will be entitled to include, in the computation of the 50% value of our assets (described above), the value of any securities of an issuer, whether or not we own more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer, if the basis of the securities, when added to our basis of any other securities of the issuer that we own, does not exceed 5% of the value of our total assets.

As a RIC, we (but not our stockholders) generally are not subject to U.S. federal income tax on investment company taxable income and net capital gains that we distribute to our stockholders in any taxable year with respect to which we distribute an amount equal to at least 90% of the sum of our (i) investment company taxable income (which includes, among other items, dividends, interest and the excess of any net realized short-term capital gains over net realized long-term capital losses and other taxable income (other than any net capital gain), reduced by deductible expenses) determined without regard to the deduction for dividends and distributions paid and (ii) net tax-exempt interest income (which is the excess of our gross tax-exempt interest income over certain disallowed deductions), (the "Annual Distribution Requirement"). We intend to distribute annually all or substantially all of such income. Generally, if we fail to meet this Annual Distribution Requirement for any taxable year, we will fail to qualify for tax treatment as a RIC for such taxable year. Although we may meet our Annual Distribution requirement, we will be subject to a nondeductible 4% U.S. federal excise tax on certain of our undistributed income, unless we timely distribute (or are deemed to have timely distributed) an amount equal to the sum of:

- at least 98% of our ordinary income (not taking into account any capital gains or losses) for the calendar year;
- at least 98.2% of the amount by which our capital gains exceed our capital losses (adjusted for certain ordinary losses) for a one-year period generally ending on October 31 of the calendar year (unless an election is made by us to use our taxable year); and
- certain undistributed amounts from previous years on which we paid no U.S. federal income tax.

For the tax years ended December 31, 2014, 2015, 2017 and 2018, we were subject to a 4% U.S. excise tax and we may be subject to this tax in future years. In such cases, we will be liable for the tax only on the amount by which we do not meet the foregoing distribution requirement.

We are authorized to borrow funds and to sell assets in order to satisfy distribution requirements. However, under the 1940 Act, we are not permitted to make distributions to our stockholders while any senior securities are outstanding unless we meet the applicable asset coverage ratios. See "—Regulation—Senior Securities." Moreover, our ability to dispose of assets to meet our distribution requirements may be limited by (1) the illiquid nature of our portfolio and/or (2) other requirements relating to our status as a RIC, including the Diversification Tests. If we dispose of assets in order to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement or to avoid the 4% U.S. federal excise tax, we may make such dispositions at times that, from an investment standpoint, are not advantageous.

A RIC is limited in its ability to deduct expenses in excess of its "investment company taxable income" (which is, generally, ordinary income plus the excess of net short-term capital gains over net long-term capital losses). If our expenses in a given year exceed investment company taxable income, we would experience a net operating loss for that year. However, a RIC is not permitted to carry forward net operating losses to subsequent years. In addition, expenses can be used only to offset investment company taxable income, not net capital gain. Due to these limits on the deductibility of expenses, we may for tax purposes have aggregate taxable income for several years that we are required to distribute and that is taxable to our stockholders even if such income is greater than the aggregate net income we actually earned during those years. Such required distributions may be made from our cash assets or by liquidation of investments, if necessary. We may realize gains or losses from such liquidations. In the event we realize net capital gains from such transactions, you may receive a larger capital gain distribution than you would have received in the absence of such transactions.

Taxation of Company Investments

Certain of our investment practices are subject to special and complex U.S. federal income tax provisions that may, among other things, (i) disallow, suspend or otherwise limit the allowance of certain losses or deductions, including the dividends received deduction, (ii) convert lower taxed long-term capital gains and qualified dividend income into higher taxed short-term capital gains or ordinary income, (iii) convert ordinary loss or a deduction into capital loss (the deductibility of which is more limited), (iv) cause us to recognize income or gain without a corresponding receipt of cash, (v) adversely affect the time as to when a purchase or sale of stock or securities is deemed to occur, (vi) adversely alter the characterization of certain complex financial transactions and (vii) produce income that will not qualify as good income for purposes of the 90% Gross Income Test. We monitor our transactions and may make certain tax elections and may be required to borrow money or dispose of securities to mitigate the effect of these rules and to prevent disqualification of us as a RIC but there can be no assurance that we will be successful in this regard.

Debt Instruments . In certain circumstances, we may be required to recognize taxable income prior to which we receive cash. For example, if we hold debt instruments that are treated under applicable tax rules as having OID (such as debt instruments with an end-of-term payment and/or PIK interest payment or, in certain cases, increasing interest rates or issued with warrant investments), we must include in taxable income each year a portion of the OID that accrues over the life of the obligation, regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by us in the same taxable year. We may also have to include in income other amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as PIK interest, deferred loan origination fees that are paid after origination of the loan or are paid in non-cash compensation such as warrant investments or stock, or certain income with respect to equity investments in foreign corporations. Because any OID or other amounts accrued will be included in our investment company taxable income for the year of accrual, we may be required to make a distribution to our stockholders in order to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement and to avoid the 4% U.S. federal excise tax, even though we will not have received any corresponding cash amount.

Warrant Investments. Gain or loss realized by us from the sale or exchange of warrant investments acquired by us as well as any loss attributable to the lapse of such warrant investments generally are treated as capital gain or loss. The treatment of such gain or loss as long-term or short-term generally depends on how long we held a particular warrant.

Foreign Investments. In the event we invest in foreign securities, we may be subject to withholding and other foreign taxes with respect to those securities. We do not expect to satisfy the requirement to pass through to our stockholders their share of the foreign taxes paid by us.

Pas sive Foreign Investment Companies. We may invest in the stock of a foreign corporation which is classified as a "passive foreign investment company" (within the meaning of Section 1297 of the Code), or "PFIC." In general, unless a special tax election has been made, we are required to pay tax at ordinary income rates on any gains and "excess distributions" with respect to PFIC stock as if such items had been realized ratably over the period during which we held the PFIC stock, plus an interest charge. Certa in adverse tax consequences of a PFIC investment may be limited if we are eligible to elect alternative tax treatment with respect to such investment. No assurances can be given that any such election will be available or that, if available, we will make s uch an election. Additionally, even if we make any such election, the U.S. Treasury Department and IRS have issued proposed regulations that provide that the income inclusion resulting from the election will not be considered qualifying income for purposes of the 90% Gross Income Test unless we receive a cash distribution from the PFIC during the same year. These regulations, if finalized, could make it more difficult to qualify as a RIC if we invest in PFICs and elect the alternative tax treatment with res pect to those entities.

Foreign Currency Transactions. Under the Code, gains or losses attributable to fluctuations in exchange rates which occur between the time we accrue income or other receivables or accrue expenses or other liabilities denominated in a foreign currency and the time we actually collect such receivables or pay such liabilities generally are treated as ordinary income or loss. Similarly, on disposition of debt instruments and certain other instruments denominated in a foreign currency, gains or losses attributable to fluctuations if the value of the foreign currency between the date of acquisition of the instrument and the date of disposition also are treated as ordinary gain or loss. These currency fluctuations related gains and losses may increase or decrease the amount of our investment company taxable income to be distributed to our stockholders as ordinary income.

Failure to Qualify as a RIC

If we were unable to qualify for treatment as a RIC, and if certain cure provisions described below are not available, we would be subject to tax on all of our taxable income (including our net capital gains) at regular corporate rates. We would not be able to deduct distributions to stockholders, nor would they be required to be made. Distributions, including distributions of net long-term capital gain, would generally be taxable to our stockholders as ordinary dividend income to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits. Subject to certain limitations under the Code, corporate stockholders would be eligible to claim a dividend received deduction with respect to such dividend; non-corporate stockholders would generally be able to treat such dividends as "qualified dividend income," which is subject to reduced rates of U.S. federal income tax. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits would be treated first as a return of capital to the extent of the stockholder's tax basis, and any remaining distributions would be treated as a capital gain. If we fail to qualify as a RIC for a period greater than two taxable years, to qualify as a RIC in a subsequent year we may be subject to regular corporate tax on any net built-in gains with respect to certain of our assets (i.e., the excess of the aggregate gains, including items of income, over aggregate losses that would have been realized with respect to such assets if we had been liquidated) that we elect to recognize on requalification or when recognized over the next five years.

Regulation

We are regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act contains prohibitions and restrictions relating to transactions between BDCs and their affiliates (including any investment advisers), principal underwriters and affiliates of those affiliates and requires that a majority of the directors of a BDC be persons other than "interested persons," as that term is defined in the 1940 Act. In addition, the 1940 Act provides that we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or withdraw our election as, a BDC without the approval of a majority of our outstanding voting securities.

We do not intend to acquire securities issued by any investment company in excess of the limits imposed by the 1940 Act. Under these current limits, we generally cannot acquire more than 3% of the voting stock of any registered investment company or BDC, invest more than 5% of the value of our total assets in the securities of one registered investment company or BDC, or invest more than 10% of the value of our total assets in the securities of registered investment companies and BDC's.

Qualifying Assets

Under the 1940 Act, a BDC may not acquire any asset other than assets of the type listed in Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act, which are referred to as "qualifying assets," unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the BDC's total assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets that are applicable to us are the following:

(1) securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering from the issuer of such securities, which issuer (subject to certain limited exceptions) is an eligible portfolio company, or from any person who is, or has been during the preceding 13 months, an affiliated person of an eligible portfolio company, or from any other person, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the SEC. An "eligible portfolio company" is defined in the 1940 Act as any issuer that:

- is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, the United States;
- is not an investment company (other than a small business investment company wholly owned by the BDC) or a company that would be an investment company but for certain exclusions under the 1940 Act; and
- satisfies either of the following:
    - i. does not have any class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or has any class of securities listed on a national securities exchange subject to a $250 million market capitalization maximum; or
    - ii. is controlled by a BDC or a group of companies including a BDC, the BDC actually exercises a controlling influence over the management or policies of the eligible portfolio company, and, as a result, the BDC has an affiliated person who is a director of the eligible portfolio company.

(2) securities purchased in a private transaction from a U.S. issuer that is not an investment company or from an affiliated person of the issuer, or in transactions incident to such a private transaction, if the issuer is in bankruptcy and subject to reorganization or if the issuer, immediately prior to the purchase of its securities, was unable to meet its obligations as they came due without material assistance other than conventional lending or financing arrangements.

(3) securities received in exchange for or distributed on or with respect to securities described above, or pursuant to the exercise of warrant investments or rights relating to such securities.

(4) cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities that mature in one year or less from the date of investment.

The regulations defining and interpreting qualifying assets may change over time. We may adjust our investment focus as needed to comply with and/or take advantage of any regulatory, legislative, administrative or judicial actions in this area.

We look through our subsidiaries to the underlying holdings (considered together with portfolio assets held outside of our subsidiaries) for purposes of determining compliance with the 70% qualifying assets requirement of the 1940 Act. On a consolidated basis, at least 70% of our assets will be eligible assets.

Under Section 55(b) of the 1940 Act, the value of a BDC's assets shall be determined as of the date of the most recent financial statements filed by such company with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 of the 1934 Act, and shall be determined no less frequently than annually.

Managerial Assistance to Portfolio Companies

BDCs generally must offer to make available to the issuer of its securities significant managerial assistance, except in circumstances where either (i) the BDC controls such issuer of securities or (ii) the BDC purchases such securities in conjunction with one or more other persons acting together and one of the other persons in the group makes available such managerial assistance. Making available managerial assistance means any arrangement whereby the BDC, through its directors, officers or employees, offers to provide, and, if accepted, does so provide, significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company.

Temporary Investments

Pending investment in other types of qualifying assets, as described above, our investments may consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, repurchase agreements and high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less from the date of investment, which we refer to, collectively, as "temporary investments," so that 70% of our assets are qualifying assets or temporary investments. Typically, we invest in U.S. Treasury bills or in repurchase agreements, so long as the agreements are fully collateralized by cash or securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies. A repurchase agreement involves the purchase by an investor, such as us, of a specified security and the simultaneous agreement by the seller to repurchase it at an agreed-upon future date and at a price that is greater than the purchase price by an amount that reflects an agreed-upon interest rate. There is no percentage restriction on the proportion of our assets that may be invested in such repurchase agreements. However, if more than 25% of our total assets constitute repurchase agreements from a single counterparty, we would not meet the "Diversification Tests," in order to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, we do not intend to enter into repurchase agreements with a single counterparty in excess of this limit. Our Adviser monitors the creditworthiness of any counterparties with which we enter into repurchase agreement transactions.

Senior Securities

The Small Business Credit Availability Act ("SBCAA"), which was signed into law on March 23, 2018, among other things, amended Section 61(a) of the 1940 Act to add a new Section 61(a)(2) that reduces the asset coverage requirement applicable BDCs from 200% to 150% so long as the BDC meets certain disclosure requirements and obtains certain approvals. On April 24, 2018, the Board unanimously approved the application of the modified asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of 1940 Act. In addition, on May 2, 2018, the Board recommended the submission of a proposal for stockholders to approve the application of the 150% minimum asset coverage requirements at a special meeting of stockholders held on June 21, 2018 (the "Special Meeting"). At the Special Meeting, our stockholders approved this proposal, and we became subject to the 150% minimum asset coverage ratio effective June 22, 2018. Thus, we are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of debt and one class of stock senior to our common stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least equal to 150% immediately after each such issuance.

In addition, while any senior securities remain outstanding, we must make provisions to prohibit any distribution to our stockholders or the repurchase of such securities or shares unless we meet the applicable asset coverage ratios at the time of the distribution or repurchase. We may also borrow amounts up to 5% of the value of our total assets for temporary or emergency purposes without regard to asset coverage. We consolidate our financial results with all of our wholly owned subsidiaries for financial reporting purposes and measure our compliance with the leverage test applicable to BDCs under the 1940 Act on a consolidated basis. For a discussion of the risks associated with leverage, see "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to our Business and Structure—Regulations governing our operation as a BDC affect our ability to, and the way in which we, raise additional capital. As a BDC, the necessity of raising additional capital may expose us to risks, including the typical risks associated with leverage.

Codes of Ethics

We and our Adviser have adopted a joint code of ethics pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act and Rule 204A-1 under the Advisers Act that establishes procedures for personal investments and restricts certain personal securities transactions. Personnel subject to the code may invest in securities for their personal investment accounts, including securities that may be purchased or held by us, so long as such investments are made in accordance with the code's requirements. The joint code of ethics is available free of charge on our website at www.tpvg.com and on the EDGAR Database on the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov .

Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures

We have delegated our proxy voting responsibility to our Adviser. The proxy voting policies and procedures of our Adviser are set out below. The guidelines are reviewed periodically by our Adviser and our directors who are not "interested persons," and, accordingly, are subject to change.

Introduction

As an investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act, our Adviser has a fiduciary duty to act solely in our best interests. As part of this duty, our Adviser recognizes that it must vote our securities in a timely manner free of conflicts of interest and in our best interests.

Our Adviser's policies and procedures for voting proxies for its investment advisory clients are intended to comply with Section 206 of, and Rule 206(4)-6 under, the Advisers Act.

Proxy Policies

Our Adviser votes proxies relating to any of our portfolio equity securities in what it perceives to be the best interest of our stockholders. Our Adviser reviews on a case-by-case basis each proposal submitted to a stockholder vote to determine its effect on any of the portfolio equity securities we hold. In most cases our Adviser will vote in favor of proposals that our Adviser believes are likely to increase the value of any of the portfolio equity securities we hold. Although our Adviser generally votes against proposals that may have a negative effect on any of our portfolio equity securities, our Adviser may vote for such a proposal if there exist compelling long-term reasons to do so.

Our proxy voting decisions are made by our Adviser's senior investment team. To ensure that our Adviser's vote is not the product of a conflict of interest, our Adviser requires that (1) anyone involved in the decision-making process disclose to our Chief Compliance Officer any potential conflict that he or she is aware of and any contact that he or she has had with any interested party regarding a proxy vote and (2) employees involved in the decision-making process or vote administration are prohibited from revealing how our Adviser intends to vote on a proposal in order to reduce any attempted influence from interested parties. Where conflicts of interest may be present, our Adviser discloses such conflicts to us, including our independent directors and may request guidance from us on how to vote such proxies.

Proxy Voting Records

You may obtain information without charge about how our Adviser voted proxies by making a written request for proxy voting information to: 2755 Sand Hill Road, Suite 150, Menlo Park, California 94025, Attention: Investor Relations.

Privacy Principles

We are committed to maintaining the privacy of our stockholders and to safeguarding their nonpublic personal information. The following information is provided to help you understand what personal information we collect, how we protect that information and why, in certain cases, we may share information with select other parties.

Generally, we do not receive any nonpublic personal information relating to our stockholders, although certain nonpublic personal information of our stockholders may become available to us. We do not disclose any nonpublic personal information about our stockholders or former stockholders to anyone, except as permitted by law or as are necessary in order to service stockholder accounts (for example, to a transfer agent or third-party administrator).

We restrict access to nonpublic personal information about our stockholders to employees of our Adviser and its affiliates with a legitimate business need for the information. We maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards designed to protect the nonpublic personal information of our stockholders.

Other

Under the 1940 Act, we are required to provide and maintain a bond issued by a reputable fidelity insurance company to protect us against larceny and embezzlement. Furthermore, as a BDC, we are prohibited from protecting any director or officer against any liability to us or our stockholders arising from willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of such person's office.

We and our Adviser are each required to adopt and implement written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of relevant federal securities laws, review these policies and procedures annually for their adequacy and the effectiveness of their implementation, and designate a Chief Compliance Officer to be responsible for administering these policies and procedures.

We are prohibited under the 1940 Act from participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our independent directors and, in some cases, the SEC. Any person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5% or more of our outstanding voting securities will be our affiliate for purposes of the 1940 Act and we are generally prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to such affiliate without the prior approval of our independent directors. The 1940 Act also prohibits certain "joint" transactions with certain of our affiliates, which could include concurrent investments in the same company, without prior approval of our independent directors and, in some cases, the SEC. We are prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to any person that controls us or who owns more than 25% of our voting securities or certain of that person's affiliates, or entering into prohibited joint transactions with such persons, absent the prior approval of the SEC. As a result of these restrictions, we may be prohibited from buying or selling any security (other than any security of which we are the issuer) from or to any company that is advised or managed by TPC, our Adviser or their affiliates without the prior approval of the SEC, which may limit the scope of investment opportunities that would otherwise be available to us.

In the future, we may co-invest with TPC and/or investment funds, accounts and vehicles managed by TPC where doing so is consistent with our investment strategy as well as applicable law and SEC staff interpretations. We generally are only permitted to co-invest with TPC and/or such investment funds, accounts and vehicles where the only term that is negotiated is price. However, on March 28, 2018, we, TPC and our Adviser received an exemptive order (the "Exemptive Order") from the SEC, which permits greater flexibility to negotiate the terms of co-investments with TPC and/or investment funds, accounts and investment vehicles managed by TPC in a manner consistent with our investment objective, positions, policies, strategies and restrictions as well as regulatory requirements and other pertinent factors. Pursuant to the Exemptive Order, we are permitted to co-invest with our affiliates if a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of our independent directors make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including, but not limited to, that (1) the terms of the potential co-investment transaction, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to us and our stockholders and do not involve overreaching in respect of us or our stockholders on the part of any person concerned, and (2) the potential co-investment transaction is consistent with the interests of our stockholders and is consistent with our then-current investment objective and strategies.

Sarbanes-Oxley Act

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, or the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act," imposes a wide variety of regulatory requirements on publicly held companies and their insiders. Many of these requirements affect us. For example:

(1) pursuant to Rule 13a-14 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") our principal executive officer and principal financial officer must certify the accuracy of the financial statements contained in our periodic reports;

(2) pursuant to Item 307 under Regulation S-K, our periodic reports must disclose our conclusions about the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures;

(3) pursuant to Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act, our management must prepare an annual report regarding its assessment of our internal control over financial reporting and, starting from the date on which we cease to be an emerging growth company under the JOBS Act, must obtain an audit of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting performed by our independent registered public accounting firm; and

(4) pursuant to Item 308 of Regulation S-K and Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act, our periodic reports must disclose whether there were significant changes in our internal controls over financial reporting or in other factors that could significantly affect these controls subsequent to the date of their evaluation, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires us to review our current policies and procedures to determine whether we comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the regulations promulgated under such act. We continue to monitor our compliance with all regulations that are adopted under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and will take actions necessary to ensure that we comply with that act.

Emerging Growth Company

We are an emerging growth company as defined in the JOBS Act and we have taken and will continue to be able to take advantage of certain specified reduced disclosure and other requirements that are otherwise generally applicable to public companies that are not "emerging growth companies" including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We expect to remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of:

- the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of our initial public offering, or December 31, 2019 ;
- the last day of the first fiscal year in which our total annual gross revenues exceed $1.07 billion ;
- the date on which we have, during the previous three-year period, issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt ; and
- the date on which we qualify as a "large accelerated filer" as defined in Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act, which would occur if the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates equals $700 million or more as of the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter .

In addition, we have irrevocably opted-out of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") for complying with new or revised accounting standards. As a result, we comply with new or revised accounting standards on the same time frames as other public companies that are not "emerging growth companies."

Corporate Governance Regulations

The NYSE has adopted corporate governance regulations that listed companies must comply with. We are in compliance with these corporate governance listing standards. We monitor our compliance with all future listing standards and take all necessary actions to ensure that we are in compliance therewith.

Available Information

Our address is 2755 Sand Hill Road, Suite 150, Menlo Park, CA 94025. Our phone number is (650) 854-2090 and our internet website is at www.tpvg.com . We make available free of charge on our website our proxy statement, annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports as soon as reasonably practical after we electronically file such material with, or furnish to, the SEC. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this annual report on Form 10-K and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this annual report on Form 10-K or any other report we file with the SEC.

Our annual reports on Form 10 K, quarterly reports on Form 10 Q , current reports on Form 8 K, and all amendments to those reports and other public filings are also available free of charge on the EDGAR Database on the SEC's Web site at http://www.sec.gov.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

You should carefully consider these risk factors, together with all of the other information included in this annual report on Form 10-K and other reports and documents filed by us with the SEC. The risks set out below are not the only risks we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or not presently deemed material by us may also impair our operations and performance. If any of the following events occur, our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows could be materially and adversely affected. In such case, our net asset value and the trading price of our common stock could decline and you may lose all or part of your investment. The risk factors presented below are those we believe to be the principal risk factors associated with our Company given our investment objectives, investment policies and capital structure.

Risks Relating to our Business and Structure

Global capital markets could enter a period of severe disruption and instability. These market conditions have historically and could again have a materially adverse effect on debt and equity capital markets in the United States, which could have a materially negative impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The U.S. and global capital markets have experienced periods of disruption characterized by the freezing of available credit, a lack of liquidity in the debt capital markets, significant losses in the principal value of investments, the re-pricing of credit risk in the broadly syndicated credit market, the failure of certain major financial institutions and general volatility in the financial markets. During these periods of disruption, general economic conditions deteriorated with material and adverse consequences for the broader financial and credit markets, and the availability of debt and equity capital for the market as a whole, and financial services firms in particular, was reduced significantly. These conditions may reoccur for a prolonged period of time or materially worsen in the future. In addition, signs of deteriorating sovereign debt conditions in Europe and concerns of economic slowdown in China create uncertainty that could lead to further disruptions and instability. We may in the future have difficulty accessing debt and equity capital, and a severe disruption in the global financial markets, deterioration in credit and financing conditions or uncertainty regarding U.S. government spending and deficit levels, European sovereign debt, Chinese economic slowdown or other global economic conditions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Further downgrades of the U.S. credit rating, impending automatic spending cuts or another government shutdown could negatively impact our liquidity, financial condition and earnings.

Recent U.S. debt ceiling and budget deficit concerns have increased the possibility of additional credit-rating downgrades and economic slowdowns, or a recession in the United States. Although U.S. lawmakers passed legislation to raise the federal debt ceiling on multiple occasions, ratings agencies have lowered or threatened to lower the long-term sovereign credit rating on the United States . In the future, the U.S. government may not be able to meet its debt payments unless the federal debt ceiling is raised. If legislation increasing the debt ceiling is not enacted, as needed, and the debt ceiling is reached, the U.S. federal government may stop or delay making payments on its obligations, which could negatively impact the U.S. economy and our portfolio companies. In addition, the impact of the federal debt ceiling or any further downgrades to the U.S. government's sovereign credit rating or its perceived creditworthiness could adversely affect the U.S. and global financial markets and economic conditions. Absent further quantitative easing by the Federal Reserve, these developments could cause interest rates and borrowing costs to rise, which may negatively impact our ability to access the debt markets on favorable terms. In the past, disagreement over the federal budget has caused the U.S. federal government to shut down for periods of time. Continued adverse political and economic conditions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Global economic, political and market conditions may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition, including our revenue growth and profitability.

The U.S. and global capital markets have in the past and may in the future experience periods of extreme volatility and disruption during economic downturns and recessions. Increases to budget deficits or direct and contingent sovereign debt may create concerns about the ability of certain nations to service their sovereign debt obligations, and risks resulting from any current or future debt crisis in Europe, the United States or elsewhere could have a detrimental impact on the global economy and the financial condition of financial institutions generally. Austerity measures that certain countries may agree to as part of any debt crisis or disruptions to major financial trading markets may adversely affect world economic conditions and have an adverse impact on our business and that of our portfolio companies. In June 2016, the United Kingdom held a referendum in which voters approved an exit from the European Union ("Brexit"), and, subsequently, on March 29, 2017, the U.K. government began the formal process of leaving the European Union, which is set to occur on March 29, 2019. Brexit has created political and economic uncertainty and instability in the global markets (including currency and credit markets), and especially in the United Kingdom and the European Union, and this uncertainty and instability may last indefinitely. Because of the election results in the U.K. in June 2017 and Prime Minister Theresa May's decision in December 2018 to postpone a critical vote on Brexit, there is increased uncertainty on the timing of Brexit. There is continued concern about national-level support for the Euro and the accompanying coordination of fiscal and wage policy among European Economic and Monetary Union member countries. In addition, the fiscal and monetary policies of foreign nations, such as Russia and China, may have a severe impact on the worldwide and U.S. financial markets.

The Republican Party currently controls the executive branch and the senate portion of the legislative branch of government, which increases the likelihood that legislation may be adopted that could significantly affect the regulation of U.S. financial markets. Areas subject to potential change, amendment or repeal include the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the authority of the Federal Reserve and the Financial Stability Oversight Council. For example, in March 2018, the U.S. Senate passed a bill that eased financial regulations and reduced oversight for certain entities. The United States may also potentially withdraw from or renegotiate various trade agreements and take other actions that would change current trade policies of the United States. We cannot predict the effects of these or similar events in the future on the U.S. economy and securities markets or on our investments. We monitor developments and seek to manage our investments in a manner consistent with achieving our investment objective, but there can be no assurance that we will be successful in doing so.

We are dependent upon our executive officers and our Adviser's senior investment team and members of its Investment Committee, in particular, Messrs. Labe and Srivastava, for our success and upon our Adviser's access to such individuals pursuant to the Staffing Agreement. If our Adviser were to lose such access, our ability to achieve our investment objective could be significantly harmed.

Our Adviser has entered into the Staffing Agreement with TPC. Pursuant to the Staffing Agreement, TPC has made and will continue to make, subject to the terms of the Staffing Agreement, its investment and portfolio management and monitoring teams available to our Adviser. We believe that the Staffing Agreement (i) provides us with access to deal flow generated by TPC in the ordinary course of its business; (ii) provides us with access to TPC's investment professionals, including its senior investment team led by Messrs. Labe and Srivastava, and TPC's non-investment employees; and (iii) commits certain key senior members of TPC's Investment Committee to serve as members of our Adviser's Investment Committee. TPC is obligated under the Staffing Agreement to allocate investment opportunities among its affiliates fairly and equitably over time in accordance with its allocation policy. We depend on the diligence, skill and network of business contacts of our Adviser's senior investment team and our executive officers to achieve our investment objective. We cannot assure you that TPC will fulfill its obligations under the Staffing Agreement or its allocation policy. Further, the Staffing Agreement may be terminated with 60 days' prior written notice, and we cannot assure you that the Staffing Agreement will not be terminated by TPC or that our Adviser will continue to have access to the professionals and Investment Committee of TPC or its information and deal flow. The loss of any such access would limit our ability to achieve our investment objective and operate as we anticipate. This could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Our business model depends, in part, upon TPC's relationships with a select group of leading venture capital investors. Any inability of TPC to maintain or develop these relationships, or the failure of these relationships to result in referrals of investment opportunities for us, could materially and adversely affect our business.

We depend, in part, upon TPC to maintain industry relationships, including with a select group of leading venture capital investors, and we utilize these relationships to source and identify potential investment opportunities, although this group of leading venture capital investors, which may be modified from time to time, is not obligated to provide us with referrals for investment opportunities. If TPC fails to maintain or develop such relationships, or if we fall out of favor with such venture capital investors, it could decrease our access to these investors or their support and we may not be able to grow our investment portfolio. We can offer no assurance that these relationships will result in any investment opportunities for us in the future. In addition, any harm to the reputation of TPC and/or its select group of leading venture capital investors or their relationships could decrease our deal flow and the outlook of our investments which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Our success depends on the ability of TPC and our Adviser to attract and retain qualified personnel in a competitive environment.

Our growth requires that TPC and our Adviser retain and attract new investment and administrative personnel in a competitive market. Their ability to attract and retain personnel with the requisite credentials, experience and skills depends on several factors including, but not limited to, their and our reputations and their ability to offer competitive wages, benefits and professional growth opportunities. Many of the entities with whom they compete for experienced personnel, including investment funds, have greater resources than they have.

We may not replicate the historical results achieved by TPC or members of its senior investment team.

Our focus in making investments differs from that of TPC. For example, while TPC's portfolio consists primarily of providing financing to venture capital-backed companies across all stages of their development, including the venture growth stage, we pursue an investment strategy that is focused primarily on the venture growth stage. The profile and underwriting characteristics of an early stage venture capital-backed company are very different from those of a later stage venture capital-backed company and/or those of a venture growth stage company. Furthermore, within venture growth stage companies, the uses, structures and value propositions of debt financing vary considerably among companies and industries and require a high degree of venture lending and leasing expertise and technology, life sciences and other high growth industries knowledge, specialization and flexibility from a lender. As a result, we cannot assure you that we will replicate the historical results achieved by TPC or members of its senior investment team and we caution you that our investment returns could be substantially lower than the returns achieved by them in prior periods.

The nature of our approach to our business may lead to volatility and variability from period to period with respect to new originations. Our financial condition and results of operations depends upon our ability to effectively manage credit, deploy capital and grow our business.

Our ability to achieve our investment objective depends on our Adviser's ability to manage our business and to grow our investments and earnings. This depends on our Adviser's ability to identify, invest in and monitor companies that meet our underwriting criteria. Furthermore, our Adviser may choose to slow or accelerate new business originations depending on market conditions, rate of investment of TPC's select group of leading venture capital investors, our Adviser's knowledge, expertise and experience, and other market dynamics. The achievement of our investment objective on a cost-effective basis depends upon our Adviser's execution of our investment process, its ability to provide competent, attentive and efficient services to us and, to a lesser extent, our access to financing on acceptable terms. Accomplishing this result on a cost-effective basis is largely a function of our Adviser's origination capabilities, management of the investment process, ability to provide efficient services and access to financing sources on acceptable terms. Our Adviser's senior investment team also has substantial responsibilities in connection with the management of TPC's investment vehicles and business segments. We caution you that the principals of our Adviser may be called upon to provide and currently do provide significant managerial assistance to portfolio companies and other investment vehicles which are managed by the Adviser. These activities may distract them from servicing new investment opportunities for us or slow our rate of investment. Any failure to manage our business and our future growth effectively could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities and we may not be able to compete effectively.

Our competitors include both existing and newly formed equity and debt focused public and private funds, other BDCs, investment banks, venture-oriented banks, commercial financing companies and, to the extent they provide an alternative form of financing, private equity and hedge funds. One or more of our competitors may have or develop relationships with TPC's select group of leading venture capital investors. We may also be limited in our ability to make an investment pursuant to the restrictions under the 1940 Act to the extent one or more of our affiliates has an existing investment with such obligor. Additionally, many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than us. For example, we believe some of our competitors may have access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a BDC or to the distribution and other requirements we must satisfy to maintain our ability to be subject to tax as a RIC.

The competitive pressures we face may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. We do not compete primarily on the financing terms we offer and believe that some competitors make loans with rates that are comparable or lower than our rates. We may lose some investment opportunities if we do not match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure. However, if we match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure, we may experience decreased net interest income, lower yields and increased risk of credit loss. As a result of this competition, we may not be able to take advantage of attractive investment opportunities from time to time, and we may not be able to identify and make investments that are consistent with our investment objective.

We will be subject to corporate-level income tax and may default under the Credit Facility if we are unable to qualify or maintain our qualification and tax treatment as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code.

To qualify for tax treatment as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code, we must meet certain source-of-income, asset diversification and distribution requirements. The distribution requirement for a RIC generally is satisfied if we distribute at least 90% of our net ordinary income and net realized short-term capital gains in excess of net realized long-term capital losses, if any, to our stockholders on an annual basis. Because we incur debt, we are subject to certain asset coverage ratio requirements under the 1940 Act and financial covenants under loan and credit agreements that could, under certain circumstances, restrict us from making distributions necessary to qualify for tax treatment as a RIC. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources, we may fail to qualify for tax treatment as a RIC and, thus, may be subject to corporate-level income tax. To qualify as a RIC, we must also meet certain asset diversification requirements at the end of each calendar quarter. Failure to meet these tests may result in our having to dispose of certain investments quickly in order to prevent the loss of our qualification as a RIC. Because most of our investments are in private companies, any such dispositions may be made at disadvantageous prices and may result in substantial losses. If we fail to qualify as a RIC for any reason and become subject to corporate income tax, the resulting corporate income taxes could substantially reduce our net assets, the amount of funds available for distributions to our stockholders and the amount of funds available for new investments.

We may need to raise additional capital to grow. If additional capital is not available or not available on favorable terms, our ability to grow will be impaired.

We may need additional capital to fund new investments or unfunded commitments and grow our portfolio of investments. We intend to access the capital markets periodically to issue debt or equity securities or borrow from financial institutions in order to obtain such additional capital. Unfavorable economic conditions could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. In addition, there may be fewer lenders familiar with, or willing to provide credit to, firms in our industry. The availability of debt from lenders may be more limited than it is for firms that are not in our industry due to the credit profile of our targeted borrowers or the structure and risk profile of our unrated loans. As a result, we may have difficulty raising additional capital in order to fund our loans and grow our business.

In order to maintain our ability to be subject to tax as a RIC, we will be required to distribute at least 90% of our net ordinary income and net realized short-term capital gains in excess of net realized long-term capital losses, if any, to our stockholders. As a result, these earnings will not be available to fund new investments. As a BDC, we generally are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets to total borrowings and other senior securities, which includes all of our borrowings and any preferred stock that we may issue in the future, of at least 150%. This requirement limits the amount that we may borrow. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy this test. If that happens, we may be required to sell a portion of our investments or sell additional common stock and, depending on the nature of our leverage, to repay a portion of our indebtedness at a time when such sales and repayments may be disadvantageous. In addition, the issuance of additional securities could dilute the percentage ownership of our current stockholders in us. We cannot assure you that debt and equity financing will be available to us on favorable terms, or at all, and debt financings may be restricted by the terms of any of our outstanding borrowings.

In addition, shares of closed-end investment companies have recently traded at discounts to their net asset values. If our common stock trades below its net asset value, we will not be able to issue additional shares of our common stock at its market price without first obtaining the approval for such issuance from our stockholders and our independent directors. If additional funds are not available to us, we could be forced to curtail or cease new lending and investment activities and our net asset value could decline.

A reduction in the availability of new capital or an inability on our part to access the capital markets successfully could limit our ability to grow our business and execute our business strategy fully and could decrease our earnings, if any, which would have a material and adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We may have difficulty paying our required distributions if we recognize income before, or without, receiving cash representing such income.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, in certain circumstances, we may be required to recognize taxable income prior to when we receive cash, such as the accrual of end-of-term payments, PIK, interest payments and/or OID. Our end-of-term payments are contractual and fixed interest payments due at the maturity date of the loan, including upon prepayment, and are generally a fixed percentage of the original principal balance of the loan. OID decreases our loan balance by an amount equal to the cost basis of the upfront warrant investment received and certain capitalized fees we receive in connection with our loan and is recognized by us as non-cash income over the life of the secured loan. Our secured loans generally include an end-of-term payment and/or PIK interest payment. Such payments, which could be significant relative to our overall investment activities are included in income before we receive any corresponding cash payment. We are also required to include in income certain other amounts that we will not receive in cash, including OID.

To the extent OID instruments, such as zero coupon bonds and PIK loans, constitute a significant portion of our income, investors will be exposed to typical risks associated with such income that are required to be included in taxable and accounting income prior to receipt of cash, including the following: (a) the higher interest rates of PIK loans reflect the payment deferral and increased credit risk associated with these instru ments, and PIK instruments generally represent a significantly higher credit risk than coupon loans; (b) PIK loans may have unreliable valuations because their accruals require continuing judgments about the collectability of the deferred payments and the value of any associated collateral; (c) an election to defer PIK interest payments by adding them to loan principal increases our gross assets, thus increasing our Adviser's future base management fees, and increases future investment income, thus increasi ng the Adviser's future income incentive fees at a compounding rate; (d) market prices of zero-coupon or PIK securities are affected to a greater extent by interest rate changes and may be more volatile than securities that pay interest periodically and in cash; (e) because OID income is accrued without any cash being received by us, required cash distributions may have to be paid from offering proceeds or the sale of our assets without investors being given any notice of this fact; (f) the deferral of PIK interest increases the loan-to-value ratio, which is a measure of the riskiness of a loan; (g) even if the accounting conditions for income accrual are met, the borrower could still default when our actual payment is due at the maturity of the loan; (h) OI D creates risk of non-refundable cash payments to the advisor our Adviser on-cash accruals that may never be realized; and (i) because OID will be included in our "investment company taxable income" for the year of the accrual, we may be required to make d istributions to stockholders to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement applicable to RICs, even where we have not received any corresponding cash amount.

Since, in these cases we may recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty meeting the requirement to distribute at least 90% of our net ordinary income and net realized short-term capital gains in excess of net realized long-term capital losses, if any, to maintain our tax treatment as a RIC and to avoid a 4% U.S. federal excise tax on certain of our undistributed income. In such a case, we may have to sell some of our investments at times we would not consider advantageous, raise additional debt or equity capital or reduce new investment originations to meet these distribution requirements. If we are not able to obtain sufficient cash from other sources, we may fail to qualify for tax treatment as a RIC and thus be subject to corporate-level income tax.

You may not receive distributions or our distributions may not grow over time.

We intend to make distributions on a quarterly basis to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results that will allow us to make a specified level of cash distributions or year-to-year increases in cash distributions. Our ability to pay distributions might be materially and adversely affected by the impact of one or more of the risks described herein. Due to the asset coverage test applicable to us under the 1940 Act as a BDC, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions. All distributions will be made at the discretion of our Board and will depend on our earnings, financial condition, maintenance of RIC status, compliance with applicable BDC, SBA regulations (when and if applicable) and such other factors as our Board may deem relevant from time to time. We cannot assure you that we will make distributions to our stockholders in the future.

Regulations governing our operation as a BDC affect our ability to, and the way in which we, raise additional capital. As a BDC, the necessity of raising additional capital may expose us to risks, including the typical risks associated with leverage. The net asset value per share of our common stock may be diluted if we issue or sell securities to subscribe for or convertible into shares of our common stock.

We may issue debt securities or preferred stock and/or borrow money from banks or other financial institutions, which we refer to collectively as "senior securities," up to the maximum amount permitted by the 1940 Act. Under the provisions of the 1940 Act, we are permitted as a BDC to issue senior securities in amounts such that our asset coverage ratio, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 150% (i.e., the amount of debt may not exceed 66.7% of the value of our assets) of our gross assets less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, after each issuance of senior securities. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy this test. If that happens, we may be required to sell a portion of our investments at a time when such sales may be disadvantageous to us in order to repay a portion of our indebtedness. Also, any amounts that we use to service our indebtedness would not be available for distributions to our common stockholders. If we issue senior securities, we will be exposed to typical risks associated with leverage, including an increased risk of loss.

We are not generally able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share. We may, however, sell our common stock or warrant investments, options or rights to acquire our common stock that expire more than 120 days from issuance, at a price below then-current net asset value per share of our common stock if our Board determines that such sale is in our best interests, and if our stockholders approve such sale. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price that, in the determination of our Board, closely approximates the market value of such securities (less any distributing commission or discount). If we raise additional funds by issuing common stock or senior securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, our common stock, then the percentage ownership of our stockholders at that time will decrease and you may experience dilution.

In addition, at our 2018 Annual Stockholders Meeting, our stockholders authorized our ability to issue options , warrants or rights to subscribe to, convert to, or purchase shares of our common stock, which may include convertible preferred stock and convertible debentures, under appropriate circumstances in connection with our capital raising and financing activit ies, subject to applicable restrictions under the 1940 Act (including, without limitation, that the number of shares issuable does not exceed 25% of our then outstanding common stock and that the exercise or conversion price thereof is not, at the date of issuance, less than the market value per share of our common stock). Such authorization has no expiration. We may also use newly issued shares to implement our dividend reinvestment plan, whether our shares are trading at a premium or at a discount to our then current net asset value per share. Any decision to issue or sell securities to subscribe for or convertible into shares of our common stock would be subject to the determination by our board of directors that such issuance or sale is in our and our st ockholders' best interests. If we issue warrants or securities to subscribe for or convertible into shares of our common stock, subject to certain limitations, the exercise or conversion price per share could be less than net asset value per share at the t ime of exercise or conversion (including through the operation of anti-dilution protections). Because we would incur expenses in connection with any issuance of such securities, such issuance could result in a dilution of the net asset value per share at t he time of exercise or conversion. This dilution would include reduction in net asset value per share as a result of the proportionately greater decrease in the stockholders' interest in our earnings and assets and their voting interest than the increase i n our assets resulting from such issuance.

Recent legislation allows us to incur additional leverage, which could increase the risk of investing in the Company.

The SBCAA, which was signed into law on March 23, 2018, among other things, amended Section 61(a) of the 1940 Act to add a new Section 61(a)(2) that reduces the asset coverage requirement applicable BDCs from 200% to 150% so long as the BDC meets certain disclosure requirements and obtains certain approvals. Under the SBCAA, we are allowed to reduce our asset coverage requirement to 150%, and thereby increase our leverage capacity, if shareholders representing at least a majority of the votes cast, when quorum is met, approve a proposal to do so.

On April 24, 2018, the Board unanimously approved the application of the modified asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of 1940 Act. In addition, on May 2, 2018, the Board recommended the submission of a proposal for stockholders to approve the application of the 150% minimum asset coverage requirements at the Special Meeting on June 21, 2018, at which our stockholders approved this proposal, and we became subject to the 150% minimum asset coverage ratio effective June 22, 2018. Thus, we are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of debt and one class of stock senior to our common stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least equal to 150% immediately after each such issuance.

Incurring additional leverage could increase the risk of investing in the Company. The use of leverage may increase the likelihood of our defaulting on our obligations.

Leverage magnifies the potential for loss on investments in our indebtedness and on invested equity capital. As we use leverage to partially finance our investments, you will experience increased risks of investing in our securities. If the value of our assets increases, then leveraging would cause the net asset value attributable to our common stock to increase more sharply than it would have had we not leveraged. Conversely, if the value of our assets decreases, leveraging would cause net asset value to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had we not leveraged our business. Similarly, any increase in our income in excess of interest payable on the borrowed funds would cause our net investment income to increase more than it would without the leverage, while any decrease in our income would cause net investment income to decline more sharply than it would have had we not borrowed. Such a decline could negatively affect our ability to pay common stock dividends, scheduled debt payments or other payments related to our securities. The effects of leverage would cause any decrease in net asset value for any losses to be greater than any increase in net asset value for any corresponding gains. We are permitted, as a BDC, to issue senior securities only in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 150% after each issuance of senior securities. If we incur additional leverage, you will experience increased risks of investing in our common stock. Under certain circumstances, the use of leverage may increase the likelihood of default, which would disfavor the holders of our common stock or of securities convertible into our common stock or warrant investments representing rights to purchase our common stock or securities convertible into our common stock.

We finance certain of our investments with borrowed money, which magnifies the potential for gain or loss on amo unts invested and increases the risk of investing in us.

We finance certain of our investments with borrowed money when we expect the return on our investment to exceed the cost of borrowing. As of December 31, 2018, we had $23.0 million of principal outstanding under the Credit Facility and $74.8 million of principal outstanding on our 2022 Notes, before reducing the unamortized debt issuance costs. The use of leverage magnifies the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested. The use of leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique and increases the risks associated with investing in shares of our common stock. Lenders will have fixed dollar claims on our assets that are superior to the claims of our common stockholders and we would expect such lenders to seek recovery against our assets in the event of a default. We may pledge up to 100% of our assets or the assets of a subsidiary under the terms of any debt instruments we may enter into with lenders. In addition, under the terms of the Credit Facility and 2022 Notes and any borrowing facility or other debt instrument we may enter into in the future, we are or will likely be required to use the net proceeds of any investments that we sell to repay a portion of the amount borrowed under such facility or instrument before applying such net proceeds to any other uses. If the value of our assets decreases, leveraging would cause our net asset value to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had we not leveraged, thereby magnifying losses, potentially triggering mandatory debt payments or asset contributions under the Credit Facility or eliminating our stake in a leveraged investment. Similarly, any decrease in our revenue or income will cause our net income to decline more sharply than it would have had we not borrowed. Such a decline would also negatively affect our ability to make distributions with respect to our common stock. Our ability to service any debt depends largely on our financial performance and is subject to prevailing economic conditions and competitive pressures.

As a BDC, we generally are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets to total borrowings and other senior securities, which include all of our borrowings (other than potential leverage in future Small Business Investment Company, or "SBIC," subsidiaries, should we receive an SBIC license(s), subject to exemptive relief) and any preferred stock that we may issue in the future, of at least 150%. Following the approval of our stockholders of the application of the reduced asset coverage requirements in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, effective as of June 22, 2018, subject to our compliance with certain disclosure requirements, the reduced asset coverage requirement permits us to double the maximum amount of leverage that we were previously permitted to incur under the 1940 Act, which provides us with increased investment flexibility but also increases our risks related to leverage. If our asset coverage ratio declines below 150%, we will not be able to incur additional debt and could be required to sell a portion of our investments to repay some debt when it is otherwise disadvantageous for us to do so. This could have a material adverse effect on our operations, and we may not be able to make distributions. The amount of leverage that we employ depends on our investment adviser's and our board of directors' assessment of market and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. We cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain credit at all or on terms acceptable to us.

The following table illustrates the effect of leverage on returns from an investment in our common stock as of December 31, 2018, assuming various annual returns, net of expenses. The calculations in the table below are hypothetical and actual returns may be higher or lower than those appearing in the table below.

	Assumed Return on our Portfolio (Net of Expenses)				
	(10.0)%	**(5.0)%**	**0.0%**	**5.0%**	**10.0%**
Corresponding return to common stockholder assuming actual asset coverage as of December 31, 2018 (1)	(16.1)%	(9.4)%	(2.7)%	4.0%	8.0%

(1) The calculation assumes the Company had (i) $447.0 million in total assets (less T-bills), (ii) $120.5 million in average debt outstanding, (iii) $334.5 million in net assets, (v) and a weighted average cost of borrowings of 7.5%.

Based on our outstanding indebtedness of $97.8 million as of December 31, 2018, our investment portfolio would have been required to experience an annual return of at least 1.2% to cover annual interest payments on the outstanding debt.

As required by Section 18(a) and 61(a) of the 1940 Act, in connection with the issuance of certain senior securities, a provision must be made by us to prohibit the declaration of any dividend or distribution on the Company's stock, other than of our stock, or the repurchase of any stock unless at the time of the dividend or distribution declaration or repurchase there is asset coverage (computed in accordance with Section 18(h) of the 1940 Act) of at least 150% on our senior securities after deducting the amount of the dividend or distribution.

In addition, the Credit Facility imposes, and any debt facilities we may enter into in the future may impose, financial and operating covenants that restrict our business activities, including limitations that hinder our ability to finance additional loans and investments or to make the distributions required to maintain our ability to be subject to tax treatment as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

We may default under the Credit Facility or the 2022 Notes or any future indebtedness or be unable to amend, repay or refinance any such facility on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

In the event we default under the Credit Facility or the 2022 Notes or any future indebtedness or are unable to amend, repay or refinance any such future indebtedness on commercially reaso nable terms, or at all, our business could be materially and adversely affected as we may be forced to sell all or a portion of our investments quickly and prematurely at what may be disadvantageous prices to us in order to meet our outstanding payment obl igations and/or support working capital requirements under the Credit Facility and the 2022 Notes or any future indebtedness, any of which would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. In addition, f ollowing any such default, the administrative agent under the Credit Facility could assume control of the disposition of any or all of our assets or restrict our utilization of any indebtedness, including the selection of such assets to be disposed and the timing of such disposition, including decisions with respect to our warrant investments, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Events of default under the Credit Facility inc lude, among other things, (i) a payment default; (ii) a change of control; (iii) bankruptcy; (iv) a covenant default; (v) breach of; a key man clause relating to our Chief Executive Officer, Mr. James P. Labe, and our President and Chief Investment Officer , Mr. Sajal K. Srivastava; and (vi) our failure to maintain compliance with RIC provisions at all times.

Because we use debt to finance certain of our investments, if market interest rates were to increase, our cost of capital could increase, which could reduce our net income. In addition, if the Credit Facility were to become unavailable, it could have a materially adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Because we borrow money to finance certain of our investments, including under the Credit Facility, our net income will depend, in part, upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds and the rate at which we invest those funds. As a result, we can offer no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates would not have a material adverse effect on our net income in the event we use debt to finance our investments. In periods of rising interest rates, our cost of funds would increase, which could reduce our net income. In addition, if the Credit Facility were to become unavailable to us and attractive alternative financing sources were not available, it could have a materially adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In July 2017, the head of the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority announced the desire to phase out the use of London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") by the end of 2021. There is currently no definitive information regarding the future utilization of LIBOR or of any particular replacement rate. As such, the potential effect of any such event on our cost of capital and net investment income cannot yet be determined. In addition, any further changes or reforms to the determination or supervision of LIBOR may result in a sudden or prolonged increase or decrease in reported LIBOR, which could have an adverse impact on the market value for or value of any LIBOR-linked securities, loans, and other financial obligations or extensions of credit held by or due to us and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations

In addition, a rise in the general level of interest rates typically leads to higher interest rates applicable to our secured loans. Accordingly, an increase in interest rates may result in an increase of our income and, as a result, an increase in the incentive fee payable to our Adviser.

Provisions in the Credit Facility and the 2022 Notes or any future indebtedness may limit our discretion in operating our business.

The Credit Facility and the 2022 Notes are, and any future indebtedness may be, backed by all or a portion of our assets on which the lenders may have a security interest. We may pledge up to 100% of our assets or the assets of our Financing Subsidiary and may grant a security interest in all of our assets under the terms of any debt instrument we enter into with lenders. Any security interests that we grant will be set forth in a security agreement and evidenced by the filing of financing statements by the agent for the lenders. Any restrictive provision or negative covenant in the Credit Facility, including diversification and eligibility requirements, or any of our future indebtedness limits or may limit our operating discretion, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. A failure to comply with the restrictive provisions or negative covenants in the Credit Facility or any of our future indebtedness would or may result in an event of default and/or restrict our ability to control the disposition of our assets and our utilization of any indebtedness. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Contractual Obligations."

Adverse developments in the credit markets may impair our ability to enter into any other future borrowing facility.

During the economic downturn in the United States that began in mid-2007, many commercial banks and other financial institutions stopped lending or significantly curtailed their lending activity. In addition, in an effort to stem losses and reduce their exposure to segments of the economy deemed to be high risk, some financial institutions limited refinancing and loan modification transactions and reviewed the terms of existing facilities to identify bases for accelerating the maturity of existing lending facilities. If these conditions recur, it may be difficult for us to enter into a new borrowing facility, obtain other financing to finance the growth of our investments or refinance any outstanding indebtedness on acceptable economic terms or at all.

If we do not invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets, we could fail to qualify as a BDC or be precluded from investing according to our current business strategy.

As a BDC, we may not acquire any assets other than "qualifying assets" unless, at the time of and after giving effect to such acquisition, at least 70% of our total assets are qualifying assets. See "Business—Regulation."

We believe that most of the investments that we may acquire in the future will constitute qualifying assets. However, we may be precluded from investing in what we believe to be attractive investments if such investments are not qualifying assets for purposes of the 1940 Act. If we do not invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets, we could violate the 1940 Act provisions applicable to BDCs. As a result of such violation, specific rules under the 1940 Act could require us to dispose of investments at inappropriate times in order to come into compliance with the 1940 Act. If we need to dispose of such investments quickly, it could be difficult to dispose of such investments on favorable terms or at all. We may not be able to find a buyer for such investments and, even if we do find a buyer, we may have to sell the investments at a substantial loss. Any such outcomes would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

If we do not maintain our status as a BDC, we would be subject to regulation as a registered closed-end investment company under the 1940 Act. As a registered closed-end investment company, we would be subject to substantially more regulatory restrictions under the 1940 Act, which would significantly decrease our operating flexibility. For these reasons, loss of our status as a BDC likely would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Similarly, these rules could prevent us from making follow-on investments in existing portfolio companies (which could result in the dilution of our position).

Our investment portfolio is recorded at fair value, with our Board having final responsibility for overseeing, reviewing and approving, in good faith, its estimate of fair value and, as a result, there is uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments, which may impact our net asset value.

Most of our investments take the form of secured loans, warrant and direct equity investments that are not publicly traded. The fair value of loans and other investments that are not publicly traded may not be readily determinable, and we value these investments at fair value as determined in good faith by our Board. Most, if not all, of our investments (other than cash and cash equivalents) are classified as Level 3 under ASC Topic 820. This means that our valuations are based on unobservable inputs and our own assumptions about how market participants would price the asset or liability in question. Inputs into the determination of the fair value of our investments require significant management judgment or estimation. We retain the services of one or more independent third-party valuation firms to review the valuation of these loans and other investments. The valuation for each portfolio investment, including our Level 3 investments, is reviewed at least annually by an independent third-party valuation firm. However, the Board does not intend to have de minimis investments of less than 1.0% of our gross assets (up to an aggregate of 10.0% of our gross assets) reviewed by an independent third-party valuation firm, given the expenses involved in connection therewith. The Board discusses valuations on a quarterly basis and determines, in good faith, the fair value of each investment in our portfolio based on the input of our Adviser, the independent third-party valuation firm and the Valuation Committee. The types of factors that our Board takes into account in determining the fair value of our investments generally include, as appropriate, such factors as yield, maturity and measures of credit quality, the enterprise value of the company, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the company's ability to make payments and its earnings and discounted cash flow, our assessment of the support of their venture capital investors, the markets in which the company does business, comparisons to similar publicly traded companies and other relevant factors. Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private companies, are inherently uncertain, may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates, our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these loans and other investments existed. Our net asset value could be materially and adversely affected if our determinations regarding the fair value of our loans and other investments were materially higher than the values that we ultimately realize upon the disposal of such loans and other investments.

We may experience fluctuations in our quarterly operating results.

We could experience fluctuations in our quarterly operating results due to a number of factors, including our originations and underwriting processes, the interest rate payable on the secured loans we acquire, any prepayment made on our secured loans, the timing and amount of any warrant or equity investment returns, the timing of any drawdowns requested by our borrowers, the level of our expenses, variations in and the timing of the recognition of realized and unrealized gains or losses, the degree to which we encounter competition in our markets and general economic conditions. In light of these factors, results for any period should not be relied upon as being indicative of performance in future periods.

We incur significant costs as a result of being a public company.

Public companies incur legal, accounting and other expenses, including costs associated with the periodic reporting requirements applicable to a company whose securities are registered under the Exchange Act, as well as additional corporate governance requirements, including requirements under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Accordingly, we incur significant additional costs as a result of being a public company. These requirements may place a strain on our systems and resources. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires that we maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls over financial reporting, which are discussed below. In order to maintain and improve the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls, significant resources and management oversight are required. We have implemented procedures, processes, policies and practices for the purpose of addressing the standards and requirements applicable to public companies. These activities may divert management's attention from other business concerns, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. We expect to incur significant additional annual expenses related to these steps and, among other things, directors' and officers' liability insurance, director fees, reporting requirements of the SEC, transfer agent fees, additional administrative expenses payable to the Administrator to compensate it for hiring additional accounting, legal and administrative personnel, increased auditing and legal fees and similar expenses.

We currently are, and expect to remain for so long as we satisfy the applicable standard under the JOBS Act, an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act, and we intend to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not "emerging growth companies," including not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We expect to remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of (i) the last day of the first fiscal year in which our total annual gross revenues exceed $1.07 billion, (ii) the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of our initial public offering, or December 31, 2019, (iii) the date on which we have, during the previous three-year period, issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt, or (iv) the date on which we qualify as a "large accelerated filer" as defined in Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act, which would occur if the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates equals $700 million or more as of the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter. We expect to cease to qualify as an emerging growth company upon the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of our initial public offering , or December 31, 2019; however, we currently remain eligible to comply with the less rigorous disclosure and other requirements applicable to emerging growth companies under the federal securities laws. In addition, we have chosen not to take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act, for complying with new or revised accounting standards. We cannot predict if investors will find shares of our common stock less attractive because we will rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our shares of common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our shares and our share price may be more volatile.

We are obligated to maintain proper and effective internal control over financial reporting. Failure to achieve and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act could have a material adverse effect on our business and the value of our common stock.

We are obligated to maintain proper and effective internal control over financial reporting, including the internal control evaluation and certification requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act ("Section 404"). We will not be required to comply with all of the requirements under Section 404 until the date we are no longer an emerging growth company under the JOBS Act. Accordingly, our internal control over financial reporting do not currently meet all of the standards contemplated by Section 404 that we will eventually be required to meet. Specifically, we are required to conduct annual management assessments of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. However, our independent registered public accounting firm will not be required to formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting until the date we are no longer an emerging growth company under the JOBS Act.

We have begun the process of documenting our internal control procedures to satisfy the requirements of Section 404, which requires annual management assessments of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. If we are not able to implement the applicable requirements of Section 404 in a timely manner or with adequate compliance, our operations, financial reporting or financial results could be adversely affected. Matters impacting our internal controls may cause us to be unable to report our financial information on a timely basis and thereby subject us to adverse regulatory consequences, including sanctions by the SEC or violations of NYSE listing rules, and may result in a breach of the covenants under the agreements governing our financing arrangements. There could also be a negative reaction in the financial markets due to a loss of investor confidence in us and the reliability of our financial statements. Confidence in the reliability of our financial statements could also suffer if we or our independent registered public accounting firm were to report a material weakness in our internal controls over financial reporting. This could materially adversely affect us and lead to a decline in the market price of our common stock.

Our internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements because of its inherent limitations, including the possibility of human error, the circumvention or overriding of controls, or fraud. Even effective internal controls can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements. If we fail to maintain the adequacy of our internal controls, including any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or if we e xperience difficulties in their implementation, our business and operating results could be harmed and we could fail to meet our financial reporting obligations.

Changes in laws or regulations governing our operations may adversely affect our business or cause us to alter our business strategy.

We are subject to regulation by laws at the U.S. federal, state and local levels. These laws and regulations, as well as their interpretation, may change from time to time, and new laws, regulations and interpretations may also come into effect. Any such new or changed laws or regulations or any new or changed interpretations of existing laws or regulations could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Additionally, changes to the laws and regulations governing our operations related to permitted investments may cause us to alter our investment strategy in order to avail ourselves of new or different opportunities. Such changes could result in material differences to the strategies and plans set forth herein and may shift our investment focus to other types of investments in which our Adviser's senior investment team may have little or no expertise or experience. Any such changes, if they occur, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

On May 24, 2018, President Trump signed into law the Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief, and Consumer Protection Act, which increased from $50 billion to $250 billion the asset threshold for designation of "systemically important financial institutions" or "SIFIs" subject to enhanced prudential standards set by the Federal Reserve Board, staggering application of this change based on the size and risk of the covered bank holding company. On May 30, 2018, the Federal Reserve Board voted to consider changes to the Volcker Rule that would loosen compliance requirements for all banks. The effect of this change and any further rules or regulations are and could be complex and far-reaching, and the change and any future laws or regulations or changes thereto could negatively impact our operations, cash flows or financial condition, impose additional costs on us, intensify the regulatory supervision of us or otherwise adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Changes to U.S. tariff and import/export regulations may have a negative effect on our portfolio companies and, in turn, harm us.

There has been ongoing discussion and commentary regarding potential significant changes to U.S. trade policies, treaties and tariffs. The current U.S. presidential administration, along with the U.S. Congress, has created significant uncertainty about the future relationship between the United States and other countries with respect to trade policies, treaties and tariffs. These developments, or the perception that any of them could occur, may have a material adverse effect on global economic conditions and the stability of global financial markets, and may significantly reduce global trade and, in particular, trade between the impacted nations and the United States. Any of these factors could depress economic activity and restrict our portfolio companies' access to suppliers or customers and have a material adverse effect on their business, financial condition and results of operations, which in turn would negatively impact us.

Uncertainty about presidential administration initiatives could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The current administration has called for significant changes to U.S. trade, healthcare, immigration, foreign and government regulatory policy. In this regard, there is significant uncertainty with respect to legislation, regulation and government policy at the federal level, as well as the state and local levels. Recent events have created a climate of heightened uncertainty and introduced new and difficult-to-quantify macroeconomic and political risks with potentially far-reaching implications. There has been a corresponding meaningful increase in the uncertainty surrounding interest rates, inflation, foreign exchange rates, trade volumes and fiscal and monetary policy. To the extent the U.S. Congress or the current administration implements changes to U.S. policy, those changes may impact, among other things, the U.S. and global economy, international trade and relations, unemployment, immigration, corporate taxes, healthcare, the U.S. regulatory environment, inflation and other areas. Although we cannot predict the impact, if any, of these changes to our business, they could adversely affect our business, financial condition, operating results and cash flows. Until we know what policy changes are made and how those changes impact our business and the business of our competitors over the long term, we will not know if, overall, we will benefit from them or be negatively affected by them.

We cannot predict how tax reform legislation will affect us, our investments, or our stockholders, and any such legislation could adversely affect our business.

Legislative or other actions relating to taxes could have a negative effect on us. The rules dealing with U.S. federal income taxation are constantly under review by persons involved in the legislative process an d by the Internal Revenue Service and the U.S. Treasury Department. On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act was enacted into law. The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act makes changes to the Code, including significant changes to, among other things, the taxatio n of business entities, the deductibility of interest expense, and the tax treatment of capital investment. We cannot predict with certainty how any changes in the tax laws might affect us, our stockholders, or our portfolio investments. New legislation an d any U.S. Treasury regulations, administrative interpretations or court decisions interpreting such legislation could significantly and negatively affect our ability to qualify for tax treatment as a RIC or the U.S. federal income tax consequences to us a nd our stockholders of such qualification, or could have other adverse consequences. Stockholders are urged to consult with their tax advisor regarding tax legislative, regulatory, or administrative developments and proposals and their potential effect on an investment in our securities.

The effect of global climate change may impact the operations of our portfolio companies.

There may be evidence of global climate change. Climate change creates physical and financial risk and some of our portfolio compani es may be adversely affected by climate change. Extreme weather conditions in general require more system backup, adding to costs, and can contribute to increased system stresses, including service interruptions. In December 2015 the United Nations, of which the U.S. is a member, adopted a climate accord (the “Paris Agreement”) with the long-term goal of limiting global warming and the short-term goal of significantly reducing greenhouse gas emissions. The U.S. ratified the Paris Agreement, which entered into force on November 4, 2016; however, on August 4, 2017, the United States submitted a communication to the United Nations regarding its intent to withdraw from the Paris Agreement and the earliest date for its complete withdrawal from the Paris Agreement is November 4, 2020. As a result, some of our portfolio companies may become subject to new or strengthened regulations or legislation that could increase their operating costs and/or decrease their revenues.

Our Board may change our investment objective, operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval, the effects of which may be adverse.

Our Board has the authority, except as otherwise provided in the 1940 Act, to modify or waive certain of our operating policies and strategies without prior notice and without stockholder approval. However, absent stockholder approval, we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or withdraw our election as, a BDC. We cannot predict the effect any changes to our current operating policies and strategies would have on our business, operating results and the market price of our common stock. Nevertheless, any such changes could materially and adversely affect our business and impair our ability to make distributions to our stockholders.

Provisions of the Maryland General Corporation Law and of our charter and bylaws could deter takeover attempts and have an adverse impact on the price of our common stock.

The Maryland General Corporation Law, our charter and our bylaws contain provisions that may discourage, delay or make more difficult a change in control or the removal of our directors. We are subject to the Maryland Business Combination Act, or the “Business Combination Act,” the application of which is subject to and may not conflict with any applicable requirements of the 1940 Act. Our Board has adopted a resolution exempting from the Business Combination Act any business combination between us and any other person, subject to prior approval of such business combination by our Board, including approval by a majority of our directors who are not “interested persons” as such term is defined in the 1940 Act. If the resolution exempting business combinations is repealed or our Board does not approve a business combination, the Business Combination Act may discourage third-parties from trying to acquire control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating such an offer. Our bylaws exempt from the Maryland Control Share Acquisition Act, or the “Control Share Acquisition Act,” acquisitions of our common stock by any person. If we amend our bylaws to repeal the exemption from the Control Share Acquisition Act, the Control Share Acquisition Act also may make it more difficult for a third-party to obtain control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating such an offer. However, we will not amend our bylaws to repeal the current exemption from the Control Share Acquisition Act without our Board determining that it would be in the best interests of our stockholders and without the Company first notifying the SEC staff of its intention. The SEC staff has issued informal guidance setting forth its position that certain provisions of the Control Share Acquisition Act would, if implemented, violate Section 18(i) of the 1940 Act.

Our charter and bylaws contain other provisions that may make it difficult for a third-party to obtain control of us, including supermajority vote requirements for business transactions that are not approved by a majority of our “continuing directors,” provisions of our charter classifying our Board in three classes serving staggered three-year terms, and provisions of our charter authorizing our Board to classify or reclassify shares of our stock in one or more classes or series and to cause the issuance of additional shares of our stock, and to amend our charter, without stockholder approval, to increase or decrease the number of shares of stock of any class or series that we have authority to issue. These provisions, as well as other provisions of our charter and bylaws, may delay, defer or prevent a transaction or a change in control that might otherwise be in the best interests of our stockholders.

Our Adviser or our Administrator can resign upon 60 days' notice and we may not be able to find a suitable replacement within that time, or at all, resulting in a disruption in our operations that could materially and adversely affect our financial conditi on, results of operations and cash flows.

Our Adviser has the right under the Investment Advisory Agreement to resign at any time upon 60 days' written notice, whether we have found a replacement or not. Similarly, our Administrator has the right under the Administration Agreement to resign at any time upon 60 days' written notice, whether we have found a replacement or not. In addition, our Administrator has entered into a sub-administration agreement with Conifer Asset Solutions LLC to provide certain sub-administrative services to us on behalf of our Administrator. If our Adviser, our Administrator or our sub-administrator were to resign, we may not be able to find a new investment adviser, administrator or sub-administrator or hire internal management with similar expertise and ability to provide the same or equivalent services on acceptable terms within 60 days, or at all. If we are unable to do so quickly, our operations are likely to experience a disruption, our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows as well as our ability to pay distributions to our stockholders are likely to be materially and adversely affected and the market price of our shares may decline. In addition, the coordination of our internal management and investment or administrative activities, as applicable, is likely to suffer if we are unable to identify and reach an agreement with a single institution or group of executives having the expertise possessed by our Adviser, our Administrator and our sub-administrator. Even if we are able to retain comparable management, whether internal or external, the integration of such management and their lack of familiarity with our investment objective may result in additional costs and time delays that may materially and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

The failure in cyber security systems, as well as the occurrence of events unanticipated in our Adviser's disaster recovery systems and management continuity planning or a support failure from external providers during a disaster could impair our ability to conduct business effectively.

The occurrence of a disaster, such as a cyber-attack against us or against a third-party that has access to our data or networks, a natural catastrophe, an industrial accident, failure of our disaster recovery systems, or consequential employee error, could have an adverse effect on our ability to communicate or conduct business, negatively impacting our operations and financial condition. This adverse effect can become particularly acute if those events affect our electronic data processing, transmission, storage, and retrieval systems, or impact the availability, integrity, or confidentiality of our data.

We depend heavily upon computer systems to perform necessary business functions. Despite our implementation of a variety of security measures, our computer systems, networks, and data, like those of other companies, could be subject to cyber-attacks and unauthorized access, use, alteration, or destruction, such as from physical and electronic break-ins or unauthorized tampering. If one or more of these events occurs, it could potentially jeopardize the confidential, proprietary, and other information processed, stored in, and transmitted through our computer systems and networks. Such an attack could involve gaining unauthorized access to our information systems for purposes of misappropriating assets, stealing confidential information, corrupting data or causing operational disruption and result in disrupted operations, misstated or unreliable financial data, regulatory penalties, liability for stolen assets or information, increased cybersecurity protection and insurance costs, litigation and damage to our business relationships, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Third parties with which we do business may also be sources of cybersecurity or other technological risk. We outsource certain functions and these relationships allow for the storage and processing of our information, as well as client, counterparty, employee, and borrower information. While we engage in actions to reduce our exposure resulting from outsourcing, ongoing threats may result in unauthorized access, loss, exposure, destruction, or other cybersecurity incident that affects our data, resulting in increased costs and other consequences as described above.

If we are unable to manage our growth, our results of operations could suffer.

Rapid growth of our portfolio would require expanded portfolio monitoring, increased personnel, expanded operational and financial systems and new and expanded control procedures. Our Adviser may be unable to attract sufficient qualified personnel or successfully manage expanded operations. As our portfolio expands, we may periodically experience constraints that would adversely affect our Adviser's ability to identify and capitalize on investment opportunities, conduct a thorough and efficient diligence and credit analysis, close financing transactions in a timely fashion and/or effectively monitor our portfolio companies. Failure to manage growth effectively could materially and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Risks Relating to ou r Conflicts of Interest

Our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates and to make investments in venture growth stage companies along with our affiliates is restricted by the 1940 Act which may limit the scope of investment opportunities available to us.

We are prohibited under the 1940 Act from participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our independent directors and, in some cases, the SEC. Any person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5% or more of our outstanding voting securities will be our affiliate for purposes of the 1940 Act. In addition, any venture growth stage company in which we or TPC or its affiliates own 5% or more of its outstanding voting securities will be our affiliate for purposes of the 1940 Act. We are generally prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to such affiliate without the prior approval of our independent directors and, in certain cases, the SEC. The 1940 Act also prohibits certain "joint" transactions with certain of our affiliates, which could include concurrent investments in the same company, without prior approval of our independent directors and, in some cases, the SEC. We are prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to any person that controls us or who owns more than 25% of our voting securities or certain of that person's affiliates, or entering into prohibited joint transactions with such persons, absent the prior approval of the SEC. As a result of these restrictions, we may be prohibited from (i) buying or selling any security (other than any security of which we are the issuer) from or to any company that is advised or managed by TPC or our Adviser or any of their affiliates or in which TPC or our Adviser or any of their affiliates also hold an interest or (ii) modifying any security that we hold in a company in which TPC or our Adviser or any of their affiliates also hold an interest without the prior approval of the SEC, which may limit our ability to take any action with respect to an existing investment or potential investment regardless of whether we conclude that the action may be in the best interest of our stockholders.

Our investment strategy includes investments in secured loans to companies, together with, in many cases, attached equity "kickers" in the form of warrant investments, and direct equity investments. TPC also manages, and in the future may manage, other investment funds, accounts or vehicles that invest or may invest in these companies. Although we are the primary vehicle through which TPC focuses its venture growth stage business, subject to its allocation policy and applicable law, other vehicles sponsored or managed by our Adviser's senior investment team may also invest in venture growth stage companies or may have prior investments outstanding to our borrowers. As a result, members of our Adviser's senior investment team and the Investment Committee, in their roles at TPC, may face conflicts in the allocation of investment opportunities among us and other investment vehicles managed by TPC with similar or overlapping investment objectives in a manner that is fair and equitable over time and consistent with TPC's allocation policy. Generally, when a particular investment would be appropriate for us as well as one or more other investment funds, accounts or vehicles managed by our Adviser's senior investment team, such investment will be apportioned by our Adviser's senior investment team in accordance with (1) our Adviser's internal conflict of interest and allocation policies, (2) the requirements of the Advisers Act and (3) certain restrictions under the 1940 Act regarding co-investments with affiliates. Such apportionment may not be strictly *pro rata* , depending on the good faith determination of all relevant factors, including differing investment objectives, diversification considerations and the terms of our or the respective governing documents of such investment funds, accounts or investment vehicles. These procedures could, in certain circumstances, limit whether or not a co-investment opportunity is available to us, the timing of acquisitions and dispositions of investments, the price paid or received by us for investments or the size of the investment purchased or sold by us.

In the future, we may co-invest with TPC and/or investment funds, accounts and vehicles managed by TPC where doing so is consistent with our investment strategy as well as applicable law and SEC staff interpretations. We generally are only permitted to co-invest with TPC and/or such investment funds, accounts and vehicles where the only term that is negotiated is price. However, on March 28, 2018 we, TPC and our Adviser received an exemptive order (the "Exemptive Order") from the SEC, which permits greater flexibility to negotiate the terms of co-investments with TPC and/or investment funds, accounts and investment vehicles managed by TPC in a manner consistent with our investment objective, positions, policies, strategies and restrictions as well as regulatory requirements and other pertinent factors. Pursuant to the Exemptive Order, we are permitted to co-invest with our affiliates if a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of our independent directors make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including, but not limited to, that (1) the terms of the potential co-investment transaction, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to us and our stockholders and do not involve overreaching in respect of us or our stockholders on the part of any person concerned, and (2) the potential co-investment transaction is consistent with the interests of our stockholders and is consistent with our then-current investment objective and strategies.

Our Adviser may be sub ject to conflicts of interest with respect to taking actions regarding many investments in which TPC or its affiliates also have an interest.

Although our Adviser has adopted a compliance program that includes conflicts of interest policies and procedures, that are designed to mitigate the potential actual or perceived conflicts between us, on the one hand, and TPC and its affiliates, on the other hand, it may not eliminate all potential conflicts. TPC and its affiliates may have previously made investments in secured loans, together with, in many cases, attached equity "kickers" in the form of warrant investments, and direct equity investments in some of the same venture growth stage companies in which we expect to invest. In certain of these circumstances, we may have rights and privileges that give us priority over others associated with the issuer, such as TPC or its affiliates. These rights, if exercised, could have a detrimental impact on the value of the investment made by TPC or its affiliates in the issuer, and as a result our Adviser may not exercise the Company's rights if the Adviser believes TPC or its affiliates would be disadvantaged by the Company taking such action, even if it is in the best interests of our stockholders. In addition, our Adviser may be subject to a conflict in seeking to make an investment in an issuer in which TPC or its affiliates have already invested, and we may still choose to make such investment, where permissible, subject to the approval of a majority of our directors who have no financial interest in the investment and a majority of our independent directors. In such a scenario, our Adviser may be influenced to make an investment or take actions in order to protect the interests of TPC or its affiliates in the issuer.

The base management and incentive fee structure we have with our Adviser may create incentives that are not fully aligned with the interests of our stockholders.

In the course of our investing activities, we pay a base management fee and an incentive fee to our Adviser. The Investment Advisory Agreement that we entered into with our Adviser provides that these fees are based on the value of our adjusted gross assets. As a result, investors in our common stock will invest on a "gross" basis and receive distributions on a "net" basis after expenses, resulting in a lower rate of return than one might achieve through direct investments. Because these fees are based on the value of our total assets, our Adviser benefits when we incur debt or use leverage. This fee structure may encourage our Adviser to cause us to borrow money to finance additional investments. Our Board is charged with protecting our interests by monitoring how our Adviser addresses these and other conflicts of interest associated with its management services and compensation. While our Board does not review or approve each investment decision, borrowing or incurrence of leverage, our independent directors periodically review our Adviser's services and fees as well as its portfolio management decisions and portfolio performance. In connection with these reviews, our independent directors consider whether our fees and expenses (including those related to leverage) remain appropriate. As a result of this arrangement, our Adviser may from time to time have interests that differ from those of our stockholders, giving rise to a conflict.

Our incentive fee may induce our Adviser to pursue speculative investments and to use leverage when it may be unwise to do so.

The incentive fee payable by us to our Adviser may create an incentive for our Adviser to make investments on our behalf that are risky or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangement. The way in which the incentive fee payable to our Adviser is determined, which is calculated separately in two components as a percentage of the interest and other investment income in excess of a quarterly minimum hurdle rate and as a percentage of the realized gain on invested capital, may encourage our Adviser to use leverage or take additional risk to increase the return on our investments. Under certain circumstances, the use of leverage may increase the likelihood of default, which would disfavor the holders of our common stock or of securities convertible into our common stock or warrant investments representing rights to purchase our common stock or securities convertible into our common stock. In addition, our Adviser receives the incentive fee based, in part, upon net capital gains realized on our investments. Unlike the portion of the incentive fee based on investment income, there is no minimum level of gain applicable to the portion of the incentive fee based on net capital gains. As a result, our Adviser may have an incentive to invest more in investments that are likely to result in capital gains as compared to income producing securities or to advance or delay realizing a gain in order to enhance its incentive fee. This practice could result in our investing in more speculative securities than would otherwise be the case, which could result in higher investment losses, particularly during economic downturns. A rise in the general level of interest rates can be expected to lead to higher interest rates applicable to certain of our debt investments and may accordingly result in a substantial increase of the amount of incentive fees payable to our Adviser with respect to our pre-incentive fee net investment income.

We may pay our Adviser an incentive fee on certain investments that include a deferred interest feature.

We underwrite our loans to generally include an end-of-term payment, a PIK interest payment and/or OID. Our end-of-term payments are contractual and fixed interest payments due at the maturity date of the loan, including upon prepayment, and are generally a fixed percentage of the original principal balance of the loan. The portion of our end-of-term payments which equal the difference between our yield-to-maturity and the stated interest rate on the loan are recognized as non-cash income or OID until they are paid. In addition, in connection with our equity related investments, we may be required to accrue OID which decreases the balance on our secured loans by an amount equal to the value of the warrant investment we receive in connection with the applicable secured loan over its lifetime. Under these types of investments, we accrue interest during the life of the loan on the end-of-term payment, PIK interest payment and/or OID but do not receive the cash income from the investment until the end of the term. However, our pre-incentive fee net investment income, which is used to calculate the income portion of our incentive fee, includes accrued interest. Thus, a portion of this incentive fee is based on income that we have not yet received in cash, such as an end-of-term payment, a PIK interest payment and/or OID.

The valuation process for certain of our investments may create a conflict of interest.

For many of our investments, no market-based price quotation is available. As a result, our Board determines the fair value of these secured loans, warrant and equity investments in good faith as described above in "—Relating to our Business and Structure—Our investment portfolio is recorded at fair value, with our Board having final responsibility for overseeing, reviewing and approving, in good faith, its estimate of fair value and, as a result, there is uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments." In connection with that determination, our Adviser's senior investment team provides our Board with valuation recommendations based upon the most recent and available information, including industry outlook, capitalization, financial statements and projected financial results of each portfolio company. Other than *de minimis* investments of less than 1% of our gross assets (up to an aggregate of 10% of our gross assets), the valuation for each investment is reviewed by an independent valuation firm annually and the ultimate determination of fair value is made by our Board, including our interested directors, and not by such independent valuation firm. The Board, however, may request at its discretion to have such *de minimis* investments valued by an independent valuation firm. In addition, Messrs. Labe and Srivastava, each an interested member of our Board, have a material pecuniary interest in our Adviser. The participation of our Adviser's senior investment team in our valuation process, and the pecuniary interest in our Adviser by certain members of our Board, could result in a conflict of interest as our Adviser's base management fee is based, in part, on the value of our average adjusted gross assets, and our Adviser's incentive fee is based, in part, on realized gains and realized and unrealized losses.

There are conflicts related to our arrangements with TPC and our Administrator.

In February 2014, we entered into the License Agreement with TPC under which TPC granted us a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "TriplePoint" and the TriplePoint logo. In addition, in February 2014, we entered into the Administration Agreement with our Administrator pursuant to which we are required to pay our Administrator an amount equal to the allocable portion of our Administrator's overhead resulting from its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent and the allocable portion of the cost of our Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Financial Officer and their respective staffs. This creates conflicts of interest that our Board will monitor. For example, under the terms of the License Agreement, we are unable to preclude TPC from licensing or transferring the ownership of the "TriplePoint" name to third-parties, some of whom may compete against us. Consequently, we are unable to prevent any damage to goodwill that may occur as a result of the activities of TPC or others. Furthermore, in the event the License Agreement is terminated, we will be required to change our name and cease using "TriplePoint" as part of our name. Any of these events could disrupt our recognition in the market place, damage any goodwill we may have generated and otherwise harm our business.

The Investment Advisory Agreement was not negotiated at arm's length and may not be as favorable to us as if it had been negotiated with an unaffiliated third-party.

Pursuant to the terms of the Investment Advisory Agreement, our Adviser is responsible for sourcing, reviewing and structuring investment opportunities for us, underwriting and performing diligence of our investments and monitoring our investment portfolio on an ongoing basis. The Investment Advisory Agreement was negotiated between related parties. Consequently, its terms, including fees payable to our Adviser, may not be as favorable to us as if it had been negotiated with an unaffiliated third-party. In addition, we may choose not to enforce, or to enforce less vigorously, our rights and remedies under the Investment Advisory Agreement because of our desire to maintain our ongoing relationship with our Adviser.

Our Adviser's liability is limited under th e Investment Advisory Agreement and we have agreed to indemnify our Adviser against certain liabilities, which may lead our Adviser to act in a riskier manner on our behalf than it would when acting for its own account.

Under the Investment Advisory Agreement, our Adviser has not assumed any responsibility to us other than to render the services called for under that agreement. It is not responsible for any action of our Board in following or declining to follow our Adviser's advice or recommendations. Under the Investment Advisory Agreement, our Adviser and its professionals and any person controlling or controlled by our Adviser are not liable to us, any subsidiary of ours, our directors, our stockholders or any subsidiary's stockholders or partners for acts or omissions performed in accordance with and pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement, except those resulting from acts constituting gross negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith or reckless disregard of the duties that our Adviser owes to us under the Investment Advisory Agreement. In addition, as part of the Investment Advisory Agreement, we have agreed to indemnify our Adviser and its professionals from and against any claims or liabilities, including reasonable legal fees and other expenses reasonably incurred, arising out of or in connection with our business and operations or any action taken or omitted on our behalf pursuant to authority granted by the Investment Advisory Agreement, except where attributable to gross negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith or reckless disregard of such person's duties under the Investment Advisory Agreement. These protections may lead our Adviser to act in a riskier manner when acting on our behalf than it would when acting for its own account.

Risks Relating to our Investments

Our investments are concentrated in technology, life sciences and other high growth industries, including clean technology, some of which are subject to extensive government regulation, which exposes us to the risk of significant loss if any of these industry sectors experiences a downturn.

A consequence of our investment strategy is that our investment returns will be materially and adversely affected if the companies or the industries we target perform poorly. Beyond the asset diversification requirements to which we will be subject as a RIC and any concentration limitations we have agreed or may agree to as part of the Credit Facility or any future indebtedness, we do not have fixed guidelines for diversification or limitations on the size of our investments in any one company and our investments could be concentrated in relatively few industries.

Our investments may be subject to extensive regulation by U.S. and foreign federal, state and/or local agencies. Changes in existing laws, rules or regulations, or judicial or administrative interpretations thereof, or new laws, rules or regulations could have an adverse impact on the business and industries of our portfolio companies. In addition, changes in government priorities or limitations on government resources could also adversely impact our portfolio companies. We are unable to predict whether any such changes in laws, rules or regulations will occur and, if they do occur, the impact of these changes on our portfolio companies and our investment returns. Furthermore, if any of our portfolio companies fail to comply with applicable regulations, they could be subject to significant penalties and claims that could materially and adversely affect their operations. Our portfolio companies may be subject to the expense, delay and uncertainty of the regulatory approval process for their products and, even if approved, these products may not be accepted in the marketplace.

Our portfolio is composed of investments exclusively in the technology, life sciences and other high growth industries, including clean technology. As a result, a downturn in any of these industries and particularly those in which we are heavily concentrated could materially and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Our portfolio may lack diversification among portfolio companies which may subject us to a risk of significant loss if one or more of these companies defaults on its obligations under any of its debt instruments.

Our portfolio consists of a limited number of portfolio companies. Beyond the asset diversification requirements associated with our qualification as a RIC under the Code, we do not have fixed guidelines for diversification, and our investments may be concentrated in relatively few companies. As our portfolio is currently less diversified than the portfolios of others, we are more susceptible to failure if a single loan fails. Similarly, the aggregate returns we realize may be significantly adversely affected if a small number of investments perform poorly or if we need to write down the value of any one investment.

Our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows would be negatively affected if a significant portfolio investment fails to perform as expected.

Our total investment in an individual company may be significant. As a result, if a significant investment fails to perform as expected, it may be subject to multiple credit rating downgrades on our internal rating scale within a short period of time. As a result of such deterioration in the performance of a significant investment, our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows could be more negatively affected and the magnitude of the loss could be more significant than if we had made smaller investments in more companies.

Our investment strategy includes a primary focus on venture growth stage companies, which are subject to many risks, including dependence on the need to raise additional capital, volatility, intense compet ition, shortened product life cycles, changes in regulatory and governmental programs, periodic downturns, below investment grade ratings, which could cause you to lose all or part of your investment in us.

We invest primarily in venture growth stage companies, many of which may have narrow product lines and small market shares, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and market conditions, as well as to general economic downturns, compared to more mature companies. The revenues, income (or losses), and projected financial performance and valuations of venture growth stage companies can and often do fluctuate suddenly and dramatically. For these reasons, investments in our portfolio companies, if rated by one or more ratings agency, would typically be rated below "investment grade," which refers to securities rated by ratings agencies below the four highest rating categories. Our target venture growth stage companies are geographically concentrated and are therefore highly susceptible to materially negative local, political, natural and economic events. In addition, high growth industries are generally characterized by abrupt business cycles and intense competition. Overcapacity in high growth industries, together with cyclical economic downturns, may result in substantial decreases in the value of many venture growth stage companies and/or their ability to meet their current and projected financial performance to service our debt. Furthermore, venture growth stage companies also typically rely on venture capital and private equity investors, or initial public offerings, or sales for additional capital.

Venture capital firms in turn rely on their limited partners to pay in capital over time in order to fund their ongoing and future investment activities. To the extent that venture capital firms' limited partners are unable or choose not to fulfill their ongoing funding obligations, the venture capital firms may be unable to continue operationally and/or financially supporting the ongoing operations of our portfolio companies, which could materially and adversely impact our financing arrangement with the portfolio company.

These companies, their industries, their products and customer demand and the outlook and competitive landscape for their industries are all subject to change, which could adversely impact their ability to execute their business plans and generate cash flow or raise additional capital that would serve as the basis for repayment of our loans. Therefore, our venture growth stage companies may face considerably more risk of loss than do companies at other stages of development.

Some of our portfolio companies may need additional capital, which may not be readily available.

Venture growth stage companies may require additional equity financing if their cash flow from operating activities is insufficient to satisfy their continuing growth, working capital and other requirements. Each round of venture financing is typically intended to provide a venture capital-backed company with only enough capital to reach the next stage of development. We cannot predict the circumstances or market conditions under which our venture growth stage companies will seek additional capital. It is possible that one or more of our venture growth stage companies will not be able to raise additional financing or may be able to do so only at a price or on terms unfavorable to us, either of which would negatively impact our investment returns, the fair value of our portfolio and our ability to restructure our investments. Some of these companies may be unable to obtain sufficient financing from private investors, public or private capital markets or traditional lenders. This may have a significant impact if the companies are unable to obtain certain federal, state or foreign agency approval for their products or the marketing thereof, if regulatory review processes extend longer than anticipated and the companies need continued funding for their operations during these times. Accordingly, financing these types of companies may entail a higher risk of loss than would financing companies that are able to utilize traditional credit sources.

Our existing and/or future portfolio companies may not draw on any of our unfunded obligations or may draw our outstanding unfunded obligations at a time when our capital is not readily available.

A commitment to extend credit is a formal agreement to lend funds to our portfolio companies as long as there is no violation of any condition established under the agreement. The actual borrowing needs of our portfolio companies under these commitments have historically been lower than the contractual amount of the commitments. A portion of these commitments expire without being drawn upon, and as such, the total amount of unfunded commitments does not reflect our expected future cash funding requirements.

As of December 31, 2018, our unfunded obligations to twenty portfolio companies totaled approximately $294.3 million. Our credit agreements contain customary lending provisions that allow us relief from funding obligations for previously made commitments in instances where the underlying company experiences materially adverse events that affect the financial condition or business outlook for the company. We cannot assure you that any of these unfunded or any future obligations will be drawn by the venture growth stage companies. Of these unfunded commitments, $87.5 million are dependent upon the portfolio companies reaching certain milestones before the debt commitment becomes available to the portfolio company. Of the approximately $294.3 million of unfunded obligations, approximately $183.3 million expire during 2019 and $111.0 million expire during 2020, if not drawn prior to expiration. In addition, of the approximately $294.3 million of unfunded obligations, $294.3 million represent obligations for growth capital loans and approximately $0.0 million for equipment financing. We had $61.0 million of commitments to seven portfolio companies expire during the year ended December 31, 2018. We entered into commitments with certain portfolio companies that permit an increase in the commitment amount in the future in the event that conditions to such increases are met. If such conditions to increase are met, these amounts may become unfunded commitments if not drawn prior to expiration. As of December 31, 2018, this backlog of potential future commitments totaled $25.0 million.

The actual borrowing needs of our portfolio companies may exceed our expected funding requirements, especia lly during a challenging economic environment when our portfolio companies may be more dependent on our credit commitments due to the lack of available credit elsewhere, an increasing cost of credit or the limited availability of financing from venture cap ital firms. In addition, investors in some of our portfolio companies may fail to meet their underlying investment commitments due to liquidity or other financing issues, which may increase our portfolio companies' borrowing needs. Any failure to meet our unfunded credit commitments in accordance with the actual borrowing needs of our portfolio companies may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We intend to use cash flow from normal and early princip al repayments, indebtedness, any proceeds from any subsequent equity or debt offerings, and available cash to fund our outstanding unfunded obligations. However, there can be no assurance that we will have sufficient capital available to fund these commitm ents as they come due. We may rely on assumptions, estimates, assurances and other information related to potential non-utilization of unfunded commitments by our portfolio companies as well as related to potential exit events, principal prepayments, and f ee payments. To the extent these assumptions, estimates, assurances and other information are incorrect or events are delayed, we may not be able to fund commitments as they come due. To the extent we are not able to fund commitments as they come due, we may be forced to sell assets, modify the terms of our commitments or default on our commitments, and as a result, our business could be materially and adversely affected.

Unlike traditional lenders, we offer a flexible payment and covenant structure to our portfolio companies and may choose not to take advantage of certain opportunities due to our long-term investment philosophy to develop and maintain deep and longstanding relationships with TPC's select group of leading venture capital investors, borrowers and entrepreneurs and to preserve our reputation.

As part of the Four Rs, our core investment philosophy, we seek to develop and maintain deep and longstanding relationships with TPC's select group of leading venture capital investors, borrowers and entrepreneurs and to preserve our reputation. Accordingly, our debt-financing products generally offer borrowers a flexible payment and covenant structure that may not provide us with the same level of protection as more restrictive conditions that traditional lenders typically impose on borrowers. Furthermore, there may be situations with borrowers on our Credit Watch List where we believe that a member of TPC's select group of venture capital investors intends to, expresses their intent to, or provides subject to milestones or contingencies, continued support, assistance and/or financial commitment to the borrower and our Adviser, based on such representation, may determine to modify or waive a provision or term of our existing loan which we would otherwise be entitled to enforce. The terms of any such modification or waiver may not be as favorable to us as we could have required, or had the right to require, and we may choose to enforce less vigorously our rights and remedies under our loans than traditional lenders due to our investment philosophy to preserve our reputation and maintain a strong relationship with the applicable venture capital investor or borrower based on their representations made to us.

Worldwide economic conditions, economic recessions or downturns, as well as political and economic conditions, could impair our venture growth stage companies and harm our operating results.

The business and operating results of our venture growth stage companies may be impacted by worldwide economic conditions. Although the U.S. economy has in recent quarters shown signs of recovery from the global recession, the strength and duration of any economic recovery will be impacted by worldwide economic growth. Any conflict or uncertainty, including due to regulatory changes, natural disasters, public health concerns, political unrest or safety concerns, could harm their financial condition and results of operations and cash flows. In addition, if the government of any country in which products are developed, manufactured or sold sets technical or regulatory standards for products developed or manufactured in or imported into their country that are not widely shared, it may lead some of their customers to suspend imports of their products into that country, require manufacturers or developers in that country to manufacture or develop products with different technical or regulatory standards and disrupt cross-border manufacturing, marketing or business relationships which, in each case, could harm the business of our venture growth stage companies.

Many of the venture growth stage companies in which we make investments are susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions and may be unable to repay our secured loans during such periods. Adverse economic conditions may decrease the value of collateral securing some of our secured loans. Economic slowdowns or recessions could lead to financial losses in our portfolio and a decrease in revenues, net income and assets. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. These events could prevent us from increasing our investments and materially and adversely impact our financial condition, result of operations and cash flows.

Changes to United States tariff and import/export regulations may have a negative effect on our portfolio companies and, in turn, harm us.

There has been on-going discussion and commentary regarding potential significant changes to United States trade policies, treaties and tariffs. The current administration, along with Congress, has created significant uncertainty about the future relationship between the United States and other countries with respect to the trade policies, trea ties and tariffs. These developments, or the perception that any of them could occur, may have a material adverse effect on global economic conditions and the stability of global financial markets, and may significantly reduce global trade and, in particul ar, trade between the impacted nations and the United States. Any of these factors could depress economic activity and restrict our portfolio companies' access to suppliers or customers and have a material adverse effect on their business, financial condit ion and results of operations, which in turn would negatively impact us.

If our portfolio companies are unable to protect their intellectual property rights, our business and prospects could be harmed. If our portfolio companies are required to devote significant resources to protecting their intellectual property rights, then the value of our investment could be reduced.

Our future success and competitive position depend in part upon the ability of our venture growth stage companies to obtain and maintain proprietary technology used in their products and services, which will often represent a significant portion of the collateral securing our loans. Venture growth stage companies will rely, in part, on patent, trade secret and trademark law to protect that technology, but competitors may misappropriate their intellectual property, and disputes as to ownership of intellectual property may arise. Venture growth stage companies may have also failed to properly obtain intellectual property ownership that, under intellectual property laws, by default resides with the personnel who created the intellectual property. Consequently, venture growth stage companies may, from time to time, be required to institute litigation in order to enforce their patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights, to protect their trade secrets, to determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others or to defend against claims of infringement. Such litigation could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources. Similarly, if a venture growth stage company is found to infringe upon or misappropriate a third-party's patent or other proprietary rights, that company could be required to pay damages to such third-party, alter its own products or processes, obtain a license from the third-party and/or cease activities utilizing such proprietary rights, including making or selling products utilizing such proprietary rights. Any of the foregoing events could negatively affect both the company's ability to service our debt obligation and the value of any equity securities that we own, as well as any collateral securing our obligation.

Our relationship with certain portfolio companies may expose us to our portfolio companies' trade secrets and confidential information which may require us to be parties to non-disclosure agreements and restrict us from engaging in certain transactions.

Our relationship with some of our portfolio companies may expose us to our portfolio companies' trade secrets and confidential information (including transactional data and personal data about their employees and clients) that may require us to be parties to non-disclosure agreements and restrict us from engaging in certain transactions. Unauthorized access or disclosure of such information may occur, resulting in theft, loss or other misappropriation. Any theft, loss, improper use, such as insider trading or other misappropriation of confidential information could have a material adverse impact on our competitive positions, our relationship with our portfolio companies and our reputation and could subject us to regulatory inquiries, enforcement and fines, civil litigation and possible financial liability or costs.

Our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows could be negatively affected if we are unable to recover our principal investment as a result of a negative pledge or lack of a security interest on the intellectual property of our venture growth stage companies.

In some cases, we collateralize our loans with a secured collateral position in a venture growth stage company's assets, which may include a negative pledge or, to a lesser extent, no security on their intellectual property. In the case of a negative pledge, the venture growth stage company cannot encumber or pledge their intellectual property without our permission. In the event of a default on a loan, the intellectual property of the venture growth stage company will most likely be liquidated to provide proceeds to pay the creditors of the company. There can be no assurance that our security interest, if any, in the proceeds of the intellectual property will be enforceable in a court of law or bankruptcy court or that there will not be others with senior or *pari passu* credit interests.

If the assets securing the loans that we make decrease in value, then we may lack sufficient collateral to cover losses.

We believe that our borrowers generally are able to repay our loans from their available capital, future capital-raising transactions or current and/or future cash flow from operations. However, to attempt to mitigate credit risks, we typically take a secured collateral position. There is a risk that the collateral securing our secured loans may decrease in value over time, may be difficult to sell in a timely manner, may be difficult to appraise, may be liquidated at a price lower than what we consider to be fair value and may fluctuate in value based upon the success of the business and market conditions, including as a result of the inability of a borrower to raise additional capital.

In some circumstances, other creditors have claims having priority over our senior lien. Although for certain borrowers, we may be the only form of secured debt (other than potentially specific equipment financing), othe r borrowers may also have other senior secured debt, such as revolving loans and/or term loans, having priority over our senior lien. At the time of underwriting our loans, we generally only consider growth capital loans for prospective borrowers with suff icient collateral that covers the value of our loan as well as the revolving and/or term loans that may have priority over our senior lien; however, there may be instances in which we have incorrectly estimated the current or future potential value of the underlying collateral or the underlying collateral value has decreased, in which case our ability to recover our investment may be materially and adversely affected.

In addition, a substantial portion of the assets securing our investment may be in the form of intellectual property, inventory and equipment and, to a lesser extent, cash and accounts receivable. Intellectual property, if any, that is securing our loan could lose value if, among other things, the borrower's rights to the intellectual property are challenged or if the borrower's license to the intellectual property is revoked or expires. Inventory may not be adequate to secure our loan if our valuation of the inventory at the time that we made the loan was not accurate or if there is a reduction in the demand for the inventory.

Similarly, any equipment securing our loan may not provide us with the anticipated security if there are changes in technology or advances in new equipment that render the particular equipment obsolete or of limited value, or if the borrower fails to adequately maintain or repair the equipment. The residual value of the equipment at the time we would take possession may not be sufficient to satisfy the outstanding debt and we could experience a loss on the disposition of the equipment. Any one or more of the preceding factors could materially impair our ability to recover our investment in a foreclosure.

Our portfolio companies may have limited operating histories and financial resources.

Our portfolio consists of investments in companies that have relatively limited operating histories. Generally, very little public information exists about these companies, and we are required to rely on the ability of our Adviser to obtain adequate information to evaluate the potential returns from investing in these companies. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and we may lose money on our investments. These companies may be particularly vulnerable to U.S. and foreign economic downturns such as the recent recession and may have limited access to capital. These businesses also frequently have less diverse product lines and a smaller market presence than larger competitors and may experience substantial variations in operating results. They may face intense competition, including from companies with greater financial, technical, operational and marketing resources, and typically depend upon the expertise and experience of a single individual executive or a small management team. Our success depends, in large part, upon the abilities of the key management personnel of our portfolio companies, who are responsible for the day-to-day operations of our portfolio companies. Competition for qualified personnel is intense at any stage of a company's development. The loss of one or more key managers can hinder or delay a company's implementation of its business plan and harm its financial condition. Our portfolio companies may not be able to attract and retain qualified managers and personnel. Any inability to do so may negatively affect our investment returns.

In addition, our existing and future portfolio companies may compete with each other for investment or business opportunities and the success of one could negatively impact the other. Furthermore, some of our portfolio companies do business in regulated industries and could be affected by changes in government regulation. Accordingly, these factors could impair their cash flow or result in other events, such as bankruptcy, which could limit their ability to repay their obligations to us, and may materially and adversely affect the return on, or the recovery of, our investment. As a result, we may lose our entire investment in any or all of our portfolio companies.

We make debt investments in venture growth stage companies that generally do not have sufficient cash resources to repay our loan in full at the time of i ts origination.

We invest primarily in venture growth stage companies that generally do not have sufficient cash-on-hand to satisfy our loan in full at the time we originate the loan. Following our investment, these companies may be unable to successfully scale operations and increase revenue as we had anticipated at the time we made the investment. In certain circumstances, these companies may not be able to generate meaningful customer sales, commitments or orders due to unfavorable market conditions. As a result, the company may not generate sufficient cash flow to service our loan and/or the company's venture capital investors may no longer provide the company with meaningful invested equity capital to provide a debt financing cushion to our loan. As a consequence, the company may (i) request us to restructure our loan resulting in the delay of principal repayment, the reduction of fees and/or future interest rates and/or the possible loss of principal or (ii) experience bankruptcy, liquidation or similar financial distress. We may be unable to accommodate any such restructuring request due to the eligibility requirements under the Credit Facility. The bankruptcy, liquidation and/or recovery process has a number of significant inherent risks for us as a creditor. Many events in a bankruptcy proceeding are the product of contested matters and adversary proceedings and are beyond the control of the creditors. A bankruptcy filing by one of our portfolio companies may adversely and permanently affect our investment in that company. If the proceeding is converted to liquidation, the liquidation value of the company may not equal the fair value that was believed to exist at the time of our investment. The duration of a bankruptcy, liquidation and/or recovery proceeding is also difficult to predict, and a creditor's return on investment can be materially and adversely affected by delays until the plan of reorganization or liquidation ultimately becomes effective. The administrative costs in connection with a bankruptcy proceeding are frequently high and would be paid out of the debtor's estate prior to any return to creditors. Because the standards for classification of claims under bankruptcy law are vague, our influence with respect to the obligations we own may be lost by increases in the number and amount of claims or by different treatment. In the early stages of the bankruptcy process, it is often difficult to estimate the extent of, or even to identify, any contingent claims that might be made. In addition, certain claims that have priority by law (for example, claims for taxes) may be substantial.

There may be circumstances when our debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or we could be subject to lender liability claims.

Even though we structure many investments as secured loans, if one of our portfolio companies were to go bankrupt, depending on the facts and circumstances, and based upon principles of equitable subordination as defined by existing case law, a bankruptcy court could subordinate all or a portion of our claim to that of other creditors and transfer any lien securing such subordinated claim to the bankruptcy estate. The principles of equitable subordination defined by case law have generally indicated that a claim may be subordinated only if its holder is guilty of misconduct or where the senior loan is re-characterized as an equity investment and the senior lender has actually provided significant managerial assistance to the bankrupt debtor. We may also be subject to lender liability claims for actions taken by us with respect to a borrower's business or instances where we exercise control over the borrower. It is possible that we could become subject to a lender's liability claim, including as a result of actions taken in rendering significant managerial assistance or actions to compel and collect payments from the borrower outside the ordinary course of business. Such risk of equitable subordination may be potentially heightened with respect to various portfolio investments that we may be deemed to control.

The lack of liquidity in our investments may materially and adversely affect our ability to meet our investment objectives.

The majority of our assets are invested in illiquid loans and a substantial portion of our investments in leveraged companies are subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or are otherwise less liquid than more broadly traded public securities. The illiquidity of these investments may make it difficult for us to sell such investments if the need arises. In addition, if we are required to liquidate all or a portion of our portfolio quickly, we may realize significantly less than the value at which we have previously recorded our investments.

To the extent that we invest in equity or equity-linked securities of privately-held companies, there can be no assurances that a trading market will develop for the securities that we wish to liquidate, or that the subject companies will permit their shares to be sold through such marketplaces. A lack of initial public offering opportunities for venture capital-backed companies could lead to companies staying longer in our portfolio as private entities that continue to require private funding. This situation may adversely affect the amount of available funding for venture growth stage companies. A lack of initial public offering opportunities for venture capital-backed companies can also cause some venture capital firms to change their strategies, leading some of them to reduce funding of their portfolio companies and making it more difficult for such companies to access capital and to fulfill their potential, which can result in unrealized depreciation and realized losses in such companies by other companies such as ourselves who are co-investors in such companies.

Even if a subject portfolio company completes an initial public offering, we are typically subject to lock-up provisions that prohibit us from selling our investments into the public market for specified periods of time after the initial public offering. As a result, the market price of securities that we hold may decline substantially before we are able to sell these securities following an initial public offering.

Any unrealized losses we experience on our investment portfolio may be an indication of fut ure realized losses, which could reduce our funds available for distribution and could materially and adversely affect our ability to service our outstanding borrowings.

As a BDC, we are required to carry our investments at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our Board. Decreases in the market values or fair values of our investments are recorded as unrealized losses. Any unrealized losses in our investment portfolio could be an indication of a portfolio company's inability to meet its repayment obligations to us with respect to the affected investments. This could result in realized losses in the future and ultimately in reductions of our funds available for distribution in future periods and could materially and adversely affect our ability to service our outstanding borrowings.

Our stockholders do not have any input in our Adviser's investment decisions.

Our investments are selected by our Adviser, subject to the approval of its Investment Committee. Our stockholders do not have input into our Adviser's investment decisions. As a result, our stockholders are unable to evaluate any of our potential portfolio investments. These factors increase the uncertainty, and thus the risk, of investing in shares of our common stock.

Because we do not hold controlling equity interests in our portfolio companies, we are not able to exercise control over our portfolio companies or prevent decisions by management that could decrease the value of our investment.

We do not hold controlling equity positions in any of our portfolio companies. As a result, we are subject to the risk that a portfolio company may make business decisions with which we disagree and that the management and/or stockholders of a portfolio company may take risks or otherwise act in ways that are materially adverse to our interests. Due to the lack of liquidity of the debt and equity investments that we hold in our portfolio, we may not be able to dispose of our investments in the event we disagree with the actions of a portfolio company and may therefore suffer a decrease in the value of our investment.

We may suffer a loss if a portfolio company defaults on a loan, including the entire or partial loss of the accrued PIK interest, the end-of-term payment and/or OID, such as warrant investments and facility fees due to us. To the extent we invest in OID instruments, including PIK loans, zero coupon bonds, and debt securities with attached warrants, you will be exposed to certain risks associated with such investments.

Our debt-financing products generally offer a flexible payment and covenant structure to our portfolio companies that may not provide the same level of protection to us as more restrictive conditions that traditional lenders typically impose on borrowers. For example, our secured loans generally include an end-of-term payment, PIK interest payment and/or OID, such as warrant investments and facility fees. If a portfolio company fails to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders, the company may default on our loan which could potentially lead to termination of its loans and foreclosure on its assets. If a portfolio company defaults under our loan, this could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize such portfolio company's ability to meet its obligations under the loans or equity securities that we hold, including payment to us of the end-of-term payment, PIK interest payment and/or OID, such as warrant investments and facility fees. We may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms, which may include the waiver of certain financial covenants, with a defaulting portfolio company.

To the extent the we invest in OID instruments, including PIK loans, zero coupon bonds, and debt securities with attached warrants, investors will be exposed to the risks associated with the inclusion of such non-cash income in taxable and accounting income prior to receipt of cash, including the following risks:

- the interest payments deferred on a PIK loan are subject to the risk that the borrower may default when the deferred payments are due in cash at the maturity of the loan;
- the interest rates on PIK loans are higher to reflect the time-value of money on deferred interest payments and the higher credit risk of borrowers who may need to defer interest payments;
- PIK instruments may have unreliable valuations because the accruals require judgments about ultimate collectability of the deferred payments and the value of the associated collateral;
- an election to defer PIK interest payments by adding them to principal increases the our gross assets and, thus, increases future base management fees to the Adviser and, because interest payments will then be payable on a larger principal amount, the PIK election also increases the Adviser's future income incentive fees at a compounding rate;
- market prices of OID instruments are more volatile because they are affected to a greater extent by interest rate changes than instruments that pay interest periodically in cash;
- the deferral of interest on a PIK loan increases its loan-to-value ratio, which is a measure of the riskiness of a loan;
- OID creates the risk of non-refundable cash payments to the Adviser based on non-cash accruals that may never be realized;

- for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we will be required to make distributions of OID income to shareholders without receiving any cash and such distributions have to be paid from offering proceeds or the sale of assets without investors being given any notice of this fact; and
- the required recognition of OID, including PIK, interest for U.S. federal income tax purposes may have a negative impact on liquidity, because it represents a non-cash component of the our taxable income that must, nevertheless, be distributed in cash to investors to avoid it being subject to corporate level taxation.

Prepayments of our loans could materially and adversely impact our results of operations and ability to make stockholder distributions and result in a decline in the market price of our shares.

We are subject to the risk that the loans we make to our portfolio companies may be repaid prior to maturity. We expect that our investments generally allow for repayment at any time subject to penalties in certain limited circumstances. When this occurs, we generally reinvest these proceeds in temporary investments, pending their future investment in accordance with our investment strategy. These temporary investments typically have substantially lower yields than the loan being prepaid and we could experience significant delays in reinvesting these amounts. Any future investment may also be at lower yields than the loan that was repaid. As a result, our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows could be materially and adversely affected if one or more of our portfolio companies elect to prepay amounts owed to us. Additionally, prepayments could negatively impact our ability to make, or the amount of, stockholder distributions with respect to our common stock, which could result in a decline in the market price of our shares.

Our portfolio companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our investments in such companies.

We invest a portion of our capital in loans that have a secured collateral position. Our portfolio companies may have, or may be permitted to incur, other debt that is secured by and ranks equally with, or senior to, all or a portion of the collateral secured by the loans in which we invest. By their terms, such debt instruments may provide that the holders are entitled to receive payment of interest or principal on or before the dates on which we are entitled to receive payments in respect of the loans in which we invest or are entitled to receive payment from the disposition of certain collateral or all collateral senior to us. Also, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of a portfolio company, holders of debt instruments ranking senior to our investment in that portfolio company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any distribution in respect of our investment. After repaying senior creditors, a portfolio company may not have any remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to us. In the case of debt ranking equally with loans in which we invest, we would have to share any distributions on an equal and ratable basis with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the portfolio company.

The senior liens on the collateral secure the portfolio company's obligations under any outstanding senior debt and may secure certain other future debt that may be permitted to be incurred by the portfolio company under the agreements governing the loans. The holders of obligations secured by senior liens on the collateral generally control the liquidation of, and are entitled to receive proceeds from, any realization of the collateral to repay their obligations in full before us. In addition, the value of the collateral in the event of liquidation depends on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from sales of all of the collateral would be sufficient to satisfy the loan obligations secured by the senior liens after payment in full of all obligations secured by other liens on the collateral. If such proceeds were not sufficient to repay amounts outstanding under the loan obligations secured by other liens, then we, to the extent not repaid from the proceeds of the sale of the collateral, will only have an unsecured claim against the portfolio company's remaining assets, if any.

The rights we may have with respect to the collateral securing the loans we make to our portfolio companies with senior debt outstanding may also be limited pursuant to the terms of one or more intercreditor agreements that we enter into with the holders of such senior debt. Under a typical intercreditor agreement, at any time that obligations that have the benefit of the senior liens are outstanding, any of the following actions that may be taken in respect of the collateral will be at the direction of the holders of the obligations secured by the senior liens:

- the ability to cause the commencement of enforcement proceedings against the collateral;
- the ability to control the conduct of such proceedings;
- the approval of amendments to collateral documents;
- releases of liens on the collateral;
- waivers of past defaults under collateral documents; and
- we may not have the ability to control or direct such actions, even if our rights, including our security interest in the collateral, are materially and adversely affected.

The disposition of our investments may result in contingent liabilities.

A substantial majority of our investments are loans. In connection with the disposition of an investment in loans, we may be required to make representations about the business and financial affairs of the portfolio company typical of those made in connection with the sale of a business. We may also be required to indemnify the purchasers of such investment to the extent that any such representations turn out to be inaccurate or with respect to potential liabilities. These arrangements may result in contingent liabilities that ultimately result in funding obligations that we must satisfy through our return of distributions previously made to us.

Our equity related investments are highly speculative, and we may not realize gains from these investments.

When we make a secured loan, we generally acquire warrant investments in the portfolio company. From time to time we may also acquire equity participation rights in connection with an investment which will allow us, at our option, to participate in current or future rounds of equity financing through direct capital investments in our portfolio companies. In addition, we may be required to accrue OID which decreases the balance on our secured loans by an amount equal to the value of the warrant investment we receive in connection with the applicable secured loan over its lifetime. To the extent we hold these equity related investments, we attempt to dispose of them and realize gains upon our disposition of them. However, the equity related investments we receive and make may not appreciate in value or may decline in value. We also may be unable to realize any value if a portfolio company does not have a liquidity event, such as a sale of the business or public offering, or if the portfolio company defaults under its outstanding indebtedness, which could materially decrease the value of, or prevent us from being able to sell, the underlying equity related investment. As a result, we may not be able to realize gains from our equity related investments and any gains that we do realize on the disposition of any equity related investment may not be sufficient to offset any other losses or OID we experience or accrue.

Our investments in the life sciences industry are subject to extensive government regulation, litigation risk and certain other risks particular to that industry.

We have invested and plan to continue investing in venture growth stage companies in the life sciences industry that are subject to extensive regulation by the Food and Drug Administration and, to a lesser extent, federal, state and other foreign agencies. If any of these companies fail to comply with applicable regulations, they could be subject to significant penalties and claims that could materially and adversely affect their operations. In addition, governmental budgetary constraints affecting the regulatory approval process, new laws, regulations or judicial interpretations of existing laws and regulations might materially and adversely affect a company in this industry. Venture growth stage companies in the life sciences industry may also have a limited number of suppliers of necessary components or a limited number of manufacturers for their products, and therefore face a risk of disruption to their manufacturing process if they are unable to find alternative suppliers when needed. Any of these factors could materially and adversely affect the operations of a company in this industry and, in turn, impair our ability to timely collect principal and interest payments owed to us.

Investments in secured loans to companies with foreign operations may involve significant risks in addition to the risks inherent in U.S. investments.

Our investment strategy contemplates making secured loans to companies with foreign operations. As of December 31, 2018, 26.7% of our portfolio consisted of companies not domiciled in the United States as they did not have their principal place of business in the United States. Investing in such companies may expose us to additional risks not typically associated with investing in U.S. companies or U.S. companies with no foreign operations. These risks include changes in exchange control regulations, intellectual property laws, political and social instability, limitations in our ability to perfect our security interests, expropriation, imposition of foreign taxes, less liquid markets and less available information than is generally the case in the United States, higher transaction costs, less government supervision of exchanges, brokers and issuers, less developed bankruptcy laws, difficulty in enforcing contractual obligations, lack of uniform accounting and auditing standards and greater price volatility. In addition, we expect investing in such companies will expose us to higher administrative, legal and monitoring costs and expenses not typically associated with investing in U.S. companies or U.S. companies with no foreign operations.

We may expose ourselves to risks resulting from our use of interest rate hedging transactions.

As of December 31, 2018, 58.5% of our portfolio had a floating interest rate indexed to the prime rate. The remaining 41.5% of our portfolio had a fixed interest rate. Our Credit Facility bears interest at a floating rate indexed to LIBOR. We may utilize instruments such as interest rate swaps, caps, collars and/or floors to seek to hedge against fluctuations in the relative values of our fixed-rate portfolio positions and/or to hedge against the impact on our net investment income from changes in market interest rates. When we engage in interest rate hedging transactions, we may expose ourselves to risks associated with such transactions. We believe that any hedging transactions that we enter into in the future will not be considered “qualifying assets” under the 1940 Act, which may limit our hedging strategy more than other companies that are not subject to the 1940 Act.

Hedging transactions do not eliminate the risks associated with possible interest rate fluctuations on the value of our investments. These risks include: (i) the possibility that the market will move in a manner or direction that would have resulted in gain for us had an interest rate hedging transaction not been utilized, in which case our performance would have been better had we not engaged in the interest rate hedging transaction; (ii) the risk of imperfect correlation between the risk sought to be hedged and the interest rate hedging transaction used; (iii) potential illiquidity for the hedging instrument used, which may make it difficult for us to close- out or unwind an interest rate hedging transaction; and (iv) the possibility that the counterparty fails to honor its obligation. Furthermore, it may not be possible to hedge against an interest rate fluctuation that is so generally anticipated that we are not able to enter into a hedging transaction at an acceptable price. Moreover, for a variety of reasons, we may not seek to establish a perfect correlation between such hedging instruments and the interest rate being hedged. Any such imperfect correlation may prevent us from achieving the intended hedge and expose us to risk of loss.

Our failure to make protective or follow-on investments in our portfolio companies could impair the value of our portfolio.

Following an initial investment in a portfolio company, we may make additional investments in that portfolio company as "protective" and/or "follow-on" investments, in order to attempt to preserve or enhance the value of our initial investment. We may elect not to make follow-on investments or otherwise lack sufficient funds to make those investments. We have the discretion to make any follow-on investments, subject to the availability of capital resources. The failure to make follow-on investments may, in some circumstances, jeopardize the continued viability of a portfolio company, result in a diminished current value or impair the ability or likelihood for a full recovery of the value of our initial investment, or may result in a missed opportunity for us to increase our participation in a successful operation. Even if we have sufficient capital to make a desired follow-on investment, we may elect not to make a follow-on investment because we do not want to increase our concentration of risk, we prefer other opportunities, we are subject to BDC requirements that would prevent such follow-on investments or the follow-on investment would affect our qualification as a RIC.

Risks Relating to our Common Stock and Public Debt

Our common stock may trade below our net asset value per share, which limits our ability to raise additional equity capital.

If our common stock is trading below our net asset value per share, we are not able to issue additional shares of our common stock at the market price without first obtaining the approval for such issuance from our stockholders and our independent directors. If our common stock trades below our net asset value per share, the higher cost of equity capital may result in it being unattractive to raise new equity, which may limit our ability to grow. The risk of our common stock trading below our net asset value per share is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value per share may decline. We cannot predict whether shares of our common stock will trade above, at or below our net asset value per share.

Our stockholders will experience dilution in their ownership percentage if they opt out of our dividend reinvestment plan and participating stockholders can experience dilution in the value of their shares if we distribute shares through our dividend reinvestment plan at a price below the then current NAV.

All dividends declared in cash payable to stockholders that are participants in our dividend reinvestment plan may be reinvested in newly-issued shares of our common stock. As a result, our stockholders that opt out of our dividend reinvestment plan will experience dilution in their ownership percentage of our common stock over time. In addition, we may distribute shares through our dividend reinvestment plan at a price that is below the then current NAV, which would result in dilution of the value of the shares held by stockholders who participate in our dividend reinvestment plan.

Investing in our common stock may involve an above average degree of risk.

The investments we make in accordance with our investment strategy may result in a higher amount of risk and higher volatility or loss of principal than alternative investment options. Our investments in venture growth stage companies with secured loans, warrant investments and direct equity investments may be speculative and, therefore, an investment in our common stock may not be suitable for someone with lower risk tolerance.

The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly.

The market price and liquidity of the market for shares of our common stock may be significantly affected by numerous factors, some of which are beyond our control and may not be directly related to our operating performance. These factors include:

- price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market from time to time;
- significant volatility in the market price and trading volume of securities of BDCs or other companies in our sector, which is not necessarily related to the operating performance of these companies;

- any inability to deploy or invest our capital;
- fluctuations in interest rates;
- any inability to access the capital markets;
- realized and unrealized losses in investments in our portfolio companies;
- the financial performance of the industries in which we invest;
- announcement of strategic developments, acquisitions, and other material events by us or our competitors or operating performance of companies comparable to us;
- changes in regulatory policies or tax guidelines, particularly with respect to RICs or BDCs;
- perception or reputation of TPC;
- loss of our qualification as a RIC or BDC;
- changes in earnings or variations in operating results;
- changes in accounting guidelines governing valuation of our investments;
- any shortfall in revenue or net income or any increase in losses from levels expected by investors or securities analysts;
- departure of, or loss of access to, our Adviser's senior investment team;
- operating performance of companies comparable to us; and
- general economic trends and other external factors.

Our business and operation could be negatively affected if we become subject to any securities litigation or shareholder activism, which could cause us to incur significant expense, hinder execution of investment strategy and impact our stock price.

In the past, following periods of volatility in the market price of a company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been brought against that company. Shareholder activism, which could take many forms or arise in a variety of situations, has been increasing in the BDC space recently. While we are currently not subject to any securities litigation or shareholder activism, due to the potential volatility of our stock price and for a variety of other reasons, we may in the future become the target of securities litigation or shareholder activism. Securities litigation and shareholder activism, including potential proxy contests, could result in substantial costs and divert management's and our board of directors' attention and resources from our business. Additionally, such securities litigation and shareholder activism could give rise to perceived uncertainties as to our future, adversely affect our relationships with service providers and make it more difficult to attract and retain qualified personnel. Also, we may be required to incur significant legal fees and other expenses related to any securities litigation and activist shareholder matters. Further, our stock price could be subject to significant fluctuation or otherwise be adversely affected by the events, risks and uncertainties of any securities litigation and shareholder activism.

Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market may have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock.

Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock, or the availability of such common stock for sale, could adversely affect the prevailing market prices for our common stock. If this occurs and continues, it could impair our ability to raise additional capital through the sale of securities should we desire to do so.

The trading market or market value of our publicly issued debt securities may fluctuate.

Our publicly issued debt securities may or may not continue to have an established trading market. We cannot provide assurance that a trading market for our publicly issued debt securities will be maintained. In addition to our creditworthiness, many factors may materially adversely affect the trading market for, and market value of, our publicly issued debt securities. These factors include, but are not limited to, the following:

- the time remaining to the maturity of these debt securities;
- the outstanding principal amount of debt securities with terms identical to these debt securities;
- the ratings assigned by national statistical ratings agencies;
- the general economic environment;

- the supply of debt securities trading in the secondary market, if any;
- the redemption or repayment features, if any, of these debt securities;
- the level, direction and volatility of market interest rates generally; and
- market rates of interest higher or lower than rates borne by the debt securities.

An investor should also be aware that there may be a limited number of buyers when such investor decides to sell its debt securities. This too may materially adversely affect the market value of the debt securities or the trading market for the debt securities.

Terms relating to redemption may materially adversely affect the return on any debt securities that we may issue.

If debt securities are redeemable at our option, we may choose to redeem debt securities at times when prevailing interest rates are lower than the interest rate paid on debt securities. In addition, if debt securities are subject to mandatory redemption, we may be required to redeem debt securities also at times when prevailing interest rates are lower than the interest rate paid on debt securities. In this circumstance, an investor may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a comparable security at an effective interest rate as high as the debt securities being redeemed.

The 2022 Notes are unsecured and therefore are effectively subordinated to any secured indebtedness we have currently incurred or may incur in the future.

The 2022 Notes are not secured by any of our assets or any of the assets of our subsidiaries. As a result, the 2022 Notes are effectively subordinated to any secured indebtedness we or our subsidiaries have currently incurred and may incur in the future (or any indebtedness that is initially unsecured to which we subsequently grant security) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness. In any liquidation, dissolution, bankruptcy or other similar proceeding, the holders of any of our existing or future secured indebtedness and the secured indebtedness of our subsidiaries may assert rights against the assets pledged to secure that indebtedness in order to receive full payment of their indebtedness before the assets may be used to pay other creditors, including the holders of the 2022 Notes.

An active trading market for the 2022 Notes may not develop or be sustained, which could limit the market price of the 2022 Notes or your ability to sell them.

Although the 2022 Notes are listed on the NYSE under the symbol “TPVY,” we cannot provide any assurances that an active trading market will develop or be sustained for the 2022 Notes or that any of the notes will be able to be sold. At various times, the 2022 Notes may trade at a discount from their initial offering price depending on prevailing interest rates, the market for similar securities, our credit ratings, general economic conditions, our financial condition, performance and prospects and other factors. To the extent an active trading market is not sustained, the liquidity and trading price for the 2022 Notes may be harmed.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

We do not own any real estate or other physical properties materially important to our operations. Our executive offices are located at 2755 Sand Hill Road, Suite 150, Menlo Park, California 94025. These offices are provided by our Administrator pursuant to the Administration Agreement. We believe that our facilities are suitable and adequate for our business.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

Neither we nor our subsidiaries are currently subject to any material pending legal proceedings, other than ordinary routine litigation incidental to our business. We and our subsidiaries may from time to time, however, be involved in litigation arising out of our operations in the normal course of business or otherwise. Furthermore, third parties may seek to impose liability on us in connection with the activities of our portfolio companies. While the outcome of any current legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, we do not expect any current matters will materially affect our financial condition or results of operations; however, there can be no assurance whether any pending legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations in any future reporting period.

Item 4. Mine Safe ty Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Common Stock, Holders and Distributions

Our common stock is traded on the NYSE under the symbol “TPVG.”

On March 5, 2019, we had 25 stockholders of record, which did not include stockholders for whom shares are held in “nominee” or “street name”.

Distributions

It is our intention to distribute all or substantially all of our taxable income earned over the course of the year. During the year ended December 31, 2018, we recorded approximately $155,000 for federal excise tax in our consolidated statements of operations. For the year ended December 31, 2018, total distributions of $1.54 per share were declared and paid. On March 1, 2019, our Board declared a first quarter 2019 dividend of $0.36 per share payable on March 29, 2019, to stockholders of record on March 20, 2019. We will not be able to determine whether any specific distribution will be treated as made out of our taxable earnings or as a return of capital until after the end of our taxable year. Any amount treated as a return of capital will reduce a stockholder’s adjusted tax basis in his or her common stock, thereby increasing his or her potential gain or reducing his or her potential loss on the subsequent sale or other disposition of his or her common stock. For purposes of issuing and publishing the Rule 19a-1 notice required under the 1940 Act, we will calculate both our current and accumulated earnings and profits on a tax basis in order to determine the amount of any distribution that constituted a return of capital to our stockholders. While such distributions are not taxable, they reduce a stockholder’s basis in his, her, or its shares of common stock, which may result in the stockholder recognizing more taxable capital gains, or a lower capital loss, when the shares of common stock are eventually sold.

We have elected to be treated, and intend to qualify annually, as a RIC under the Code, beginning with our taxable year ended December 31, 2014. To obtain and maintain RIC tax treatment, we must distribute at least 90% of our net ordinary income and net realized short-term capital gains in excess of our net realized long-term capital losses, if any, to our stockholders. In order to avoid a nondeductible 4% U.S. federal excise tax on certain of our undistributed income, we would need to distribute during each calendar year an amount at least equal to the sum of: (a) 98% of our ordinary income (not taking into account any capital gains or losses) for such calendar year; (b) 98.2% of the amount by which our capital gains exceed our capital losses (adjusted for certain ordinary losses) for a one-year period ending on October 31 of the calendar year (unless an election is made by us to use our taxable year); and (c) certain undistributed amounts from previous years on which we paid no U.S. federal income tax. For the tax years ended December 31, 2014, 2015, 2017 and 2018, we were subject to a 4% U.S. excise tax and we may be subject to this tax in future years. In such cases, we will be liable for the tax only on the amount by which we do not meet the foregoing distribution requirement.

We currently intend to distribute net long-term capital gains if any, at least annually out of the assets legally available for such distributions. However, we may in the future decide to retain some or all of our long-term capital gains but designate the retained amount as a “deemed distribution.” In that case, among other consequences, we will pay tax on the retained amount, each U.S. stockholder will be required to include their share of the deemed distribution in income as if it had been distributed to the U.S. stockholder, and the U.S. stockholder will be entitled to claim a credit equal to their allocable share of the tax paid on the deemed distribution by us. The amount of the deemed distribution net of such tax will be added to such stockholder’s tax basis in such stockholder’s common stock. Since we expect to pay tax on any retained capital gains at our regular corporate tax rate, and since that rate is in excess of the maximum rate currently payable by individuals on long-term capital gains, the amount of tax that individual stockholders will be treated as having paid and for which they will receive a credit will exceed the tax they owe on the retained net capital gain. Such excess generally may be claimed as a credit against such individual stockholder’s other U.S. federal income tax obligations or may be refunded to the extent it exceeds such individual stockholder’s liability for U.S. federal income tax. We cannot assure any stockholder that we will achieve results that will permit us to pay any cash distributions, and if we issue senior securities, we may be prohibited from making distributions if doing so would cause us to fail to maintain the asset coverage ratios stipulated by the 1940 Act or if such distributions are limited by the terms of any of our borrowings.

Unless a stockholder elects to receive distributions in cash, we intend to make such distributions in additional shares of our common stock under our dividend reinvestment plan. Although distributions paid in the form of additional shares of our common stock will generally be subject to U.S. federal, state and local taxes in the same manner as cash distributions, investors participating in our dividend reinvestment plan will not receive any corresponding cash distributions with which to pay any such applicable taxes. If a stockholder holds shares of our common stock in the name of a broker or financial intermediary, such stockholder should contact such broker or financial intermediary regarding the election to receive distributions in cash in lieu of shares of our common stock. Any distributions reinvested through the issuance of shares through our dividend reinvestment plan will increase our assets on which the base management fee and the incentive fee are determined and paid to our Adviser.

The following t able summarizes our cash distributions per share that have been authorized by our board of directors since our initial public offering. From March 5, 2014 (commencement of operations) to December 31, 2015 and during the year ended December 31, 2018, these distributions represent ordinary income as our earnings exceed distributions. Approximately $1.20 per share of the distributions during the year ended December 31, 2016 represent a return of capital.

Period Ended	Date Announced	Record Date	Payment Date	Per Share Amount		
March 31, 2014	April 3, 2014	April 15, 2014	April 30, 2014	$	0.09	(1)
June 30, 2014	May 13, 2014	May 30, 2014	June 17, 2014	$	0.30	
September 30, 2014	August 11, 2014	August 29, 2014	September 16, 2014	$	0.32	
December 31, 2014	October 27, 2014	November 28, 2014	December 16, 2014	$	0.36	
December 31, 2014	December 3, 2014	December 22, 2014	December 31, 2014	$	0.15	(2)
March 31, 2015	March 16, 2015	March 26, 2015	April 16, 2015	$	0.36	
June 30, 2015	May 6, 2015	May 29, 2015	June 16, 2015	$	0.36	
September 30, 2015	August 11, 2015	August 31, 2015	September 16, 2015	$	0.36	
December 31, 2015	November 10, 2015	November 30, 2015	December 16, 2015	$	0.36	
March 31, 2016	March 14, 2016	March 31, 2016	April 15, 2016	$	0.36	
June 30, 2016	May 9, 2016	May 31, 2016	June 16, 2016	$	0.36	
September 30, 2016	August 8, 2016	August 31, 2016	September 16, 2016	$	0.36	
December 31, 2016	November 7, 2016	November 30, 2016	December 16, 2016	$	0.36	
March 31, 2017	March 13, 2017	March 31, 2017	April 17, 2017	$	0.36	
June 30, 2017	May 9, 2017	May 31, 2017	June 16, 2017	$	0.36	
September 30, 2017	August 8, 2017	August 31, 2017	September 15, 2017	$	0.36	
December 31, 2017	November 6, 2017	November 17, 2017	December 1, 2017	$	0.36	
March 31, 2018	March 12, 2018	March 23, 2018	April 6, 2018	$	0.36	
June 30, 2018	May 2, 2018	May 31, 2018	June 15, 2018	$	0.36	
September 30, 2018	August 1, 2018	August 31, 2018	September 14, 2018	$	0.36	
December 31, 2018	October 31, 2018	November 30, 2018	December 14, 2018	$	0.36	
December 31, 2018	December 6, 2018	December 20, 2018	December 28, 2018	$	0.10	(2)
Total cash distributions				$	7.08	

(1) The amount of this initial distribution reflected a quarterly dividend rate of $0.30 per share, prorated for the 27 days for the period from the pricing of our initial public offering on March 5, 2014 (commencement of operations), through March 31, 2014.

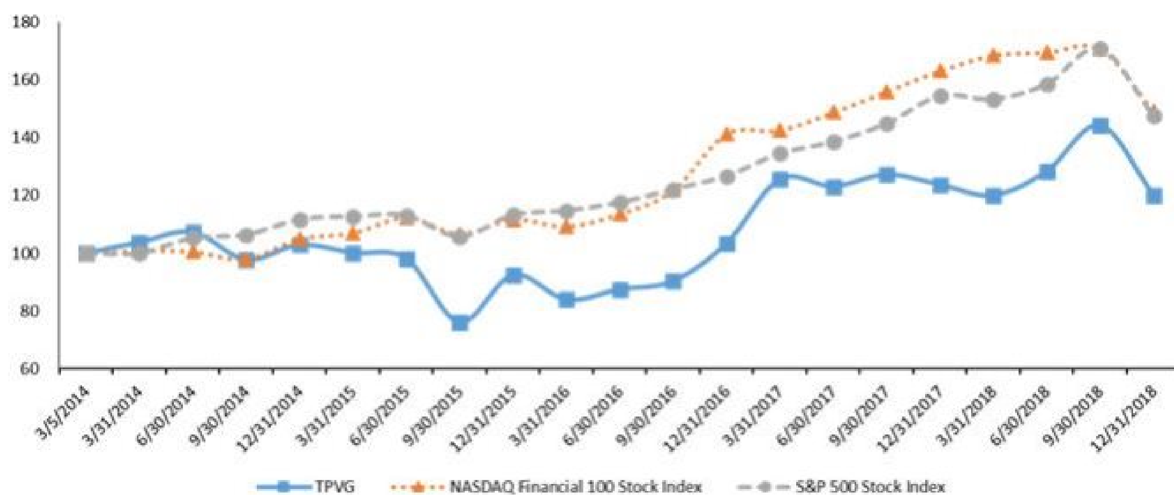
(2) Represents a special distribution.

Stock Performance Graph

The graph below compares the cumulative total stockholder return on our common stock from March 6, 2014 (the first day of trading following our initial public offering) to December 31, 2018 with that of the NASDAQ Financial 100 Stock Index and the Standard & Poor’s 500 Stock Index. This graph assumes that on March 6, 2014, $100 was invested in our common stock, the NASDAQ Financial 100 Stock Index, and the Standard & Poor’s 500 Stock Index, as we do not believe there is an appropriate index of companies with an investment strategy similar to our own with which to compare the return on our common stock. The graph also assumes the reinvestment of dividends into additional shares of the same class of equity securities at the frequency with which dividends are paid on such securities during the applicable fiscal year. The stock price performance included in this graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock performance.

COMPARISON OF CUMULAT IVE TOTAL RETURNS

For the Period from March 5, 2014 (TPVG's IPO) to December 31, 2018



Our IPO was priced at $15.00 per share and the chart is based on what our stock price was at the end of the first trading day, which was $15.65 per share.

Sales of Unregistered Securities

During the year ended December 31, 2018 we issued 125,000 shares of common stock under our dividend reinvestment plan. These issuances were not subject to the registration requirements under the Securities Act. The cash paid for shares of common stock issued under our dividend reinvestment plan during the year ended December 31, 2018 was approximately $1.5 million.

In addition, on August 9, 2018, we completed a private placement transaction in which we sold an aggregate of 400,000 shares of our common stock to certain to certain managed investment vehicles of Colony Capital, Inc. and certain accounts managed by Goldman Sachs Asset Management, L.P. (collectively, the "August 2018 Private Placement"). The August 2018 Private Placement was exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) thereof.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

We did not repurchase any of our securities during the fourth quarter or the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

Item 6. Selected F inancial Data

The following selected financial and other data for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016, December 31, 2015, and the period from our commencement of operations to December 31, 2014, respectively, has been derived from our audited financial statements. This data should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K. Historical data is not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for any future period.

Selected Consolidated Financial Data (in thousands, except per share data)	For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 or as of December 31, 2018	For the Year Ended December 31, 2017 or as of December 31, 2017	For the Year Ended December 31, 2016 or as of December 31, 2016	For the Year Ended December 31, 2015 or as of December 31, 2015	For the Period from March 5, 2014 (Commencement of Operations) to December 31, 2014 or as of December 31, 2014
Statement of Operations Data:					
Total investment and other income	$ 64,648	$ 51,510	$ 43,635	$ 42,086	$ 25,346
Base management fee	6,868	6,268	5,525	5,428	2,723
Income and capital gains incentive fee	8,747	5,614	2,775	4,064	2,865
Interest expense and amortization of fees	9,080	9,061	7,859	6,285	3,897
All other operating expenses	4,964	4,301	4,465	4,350	3,053
Net investment income	34,989	26,266	23,011	21,959	12,808
Net realized gains (losses)	1,668	(1,276)	(20,718)	(317)	—
Net change in unrealized gains (losses) on investments	(95)	(5,763)	8,833	(6,121)	1,483
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 36,562	$ 19,227	$ 11,126	$ 15,521	$ 14,291
Share Data:					
Net investment income per share	$ 1.71	$ 1.61	$ 1.42	$ 1.46	$ 1.30
Net realized gains (losses) per share	$ 0.08	$ (0.01)	$ (1.28)	$ (0.02)	$ —
Net change in unrealized gains (losses) per share	$ (0.01)	$ (0.35)	$ 0.55	$ (0.40)	$ 0.15
Net realized loss on extinguishment of debt per share	$ —	$ 0.07	$ —	$ —	$ —
Net increase in net assets per share	$ 1.78	$ 1.18	$ 0.69	$ 1.03	$ 1.45
Distributions per share	$ 1.54	$ 1.44	$ 1.44	$ 1.44	$ 1.22
Basic and diluted weighted average shares of common stock outstanding	20,488	16,324	16,160	15,041	9,870
Common stock outstanding at period end	24,780	17,730	15,981	16,302	9,924
Balance Sheet Data at Period End:					
Investments at fair value	$ 433,417	$ 372,103	$ 374,311	$ 271,717	$ 257,971
Short-term investments at fair value	19,999	124,909	39,990	69,995	49,995
Cash and restricted cash	9,949	10,006	15,478	38,479	14,939
Other assets	3,689	3,266	4,443	2,132	3,424
Total assets	467,054	510,284	434,222	382,323	326,329
Revolving Credit Facility	23,000	67,000	115,000	18,000	118,000
2020 Notes, net	—	—	53,288	52,910	—
2022 Notes, net	72,943	72,433	—	—	—
Payable for U.S. Treasury bill assets	19,999	124,909	39,990	69,998	49,998
Other liabilities	16,581	10,997	10,081	9,769	13,352
Total liabilities	132,523	275,339	218,359	150,677	181,350
Net assets	$ 334,531	$ 234,945	$ 215,863	$ 231,646	$ 144,979
Other Data:					
Number of portfolio companies	57	42	33	34	27
Weighted average portfolio yield on debt investments during period	17.1%	16.4%	14.4%	17.0%	15.4%

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Forward-Looking Statements

The information contained in this section should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes and schedules thereto appearing elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K. Except as otherwise specified, references to "the Company", "we", "us", and "our" refer to TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp. and its subsidiaries.

This annual report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements that involve substantial risks and uncertainties. These forward-looking statements are not historical facts, but rather are based on current expectations, estimates and projections about us, our current and prospective portfolio investments, our industry, our beliefs, and our assumptions. Words such as "anticipates," "expects," "intends," "plans," "will," "may," "continue," "believes," "seeks," "estimates," "would," "could," "should," "targets," "projects," and variations of these words and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements contained in this annual report on Form 10-K include statements as to:

- our future operating results;
- our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies;
- our relationships with third parties, including venture capital investors;
- the impact and timing of our unfunded commitments;
- the expected market for venture capital investments;
- the performance of our existing portfolio and other investments we may make in the future;
- the impact of investments that we expect to make;
- actual and potential conflicts of interest with TPC and TriplePoint Advisers LLC's ("Adviser") and its senior investment team and Investment Committee;
- our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;
- the dependence of our future success on the general economy and its impact on the industries in which we invest;
- the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- our expected financings and investments;
- the ability of our Adviser to attract, retain and have access to highly talented professionals, including our Adviser's senior management team;
- our ability to qualify and maintain our qualification as a RIC and as a BDC;
- the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital; and
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies.

These statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks, uncertainties, and other factors, some of which are beyond our control and difficult to predict and could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or forecasted in the forward-looking statements, including without limitation:

- an economic downturn could impair our portfolio companies' ability to continue to operate, which could lead to the loss of some or all of our investments in such portfolio companies;
- a contraction of available credit and/or an inability to access the equity markets could impair our lending and investment activities;
- interest rate volatility could adversely affect our results, particularly given that we use leverage as part of our investment strategy;
- currency fluctuations could adversely affect the results of our investments in foreign companies, particularly to the extent that we receive payments denominated in foreign currency rather than U.S. dollars; and
- the risks, uncertainties and other factors we identify in "Risk Factors" in this annual report on Form 10-K under Part 1A and in our other filings with the SEC.

Although we believe that the assumptions on which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of those assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and as a result, the forwar d-looking statements based on those assumptions also could be inaccurate. Important assumptions include our ability to originate new loans and investments, borrowing costs and levels of profitability and the availability of additional capital. In light of these and other uncertainties, the inclusion of a projection or forward-looking statement in this annual report on Form 10-K should not be regarded as a representation by us that our plans and objectives will be achieved. These risks and uncertainties incl ude those described in "Risk Factors" in this annual report on Form 10-K under Part 1A. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which apply only as of the date of this annual report on Form 10-K.

Overview

We are an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. We have elected to be treated, and intend to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code for U.S. federal income tax purposes beginning with our taxable year ending December 31, 2014.

Our shares are currently listed on the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE") under the symbol "TPVG". Our 5.75% Notes due 2022 (the "2022 Notes") are currently listed on the NYSE under the symbol "TPVY".

Our investment objective is to maximize our total return to stockholders primarily in the form of current income and, to a lesser extent, capital appreciation by primarily lending with warrant investments to venture growth stage companies focused in technology, life sciences and other high growth industries that are backed by TPC's select group of leading venture capital investors.

We serve as the primary financing source for the venture growth stage business segment of TriplePoint Capital's global investment platform. TPC is widely recognized as a leading global financing provider devoted to serving venture capital-backed companies with creative, flexible and customized debt financing, equity capital and complementary services throughout their lifespan. TPC is located on Sand Hill Road in Silicon Valley and has a primary focus in technology, life sciences and other high growth industries.

We commenced investment activities on March 5, 2014. In order to expedite the ramp-up of our investment activities and further our ability to meet our investment objectives, on March 5, 2014, we acquired our initial portfolio. On March 11, 2014, we completed our initial public offering and received $141.6 million of net proceeds in connection with the initial public offering and concurrent private placement, net of the portion of the underwriting sales load and offering costs we paid. In 2015, we completed a follow-on public offering of our common stock raising approximately $95.9 million after offering costs. In October 2017, we sold in a private placement transaction 1,594,007 shares of our common stock to certain investment funds managed by the Alternative Investments & Manager Selection Group of Goldman Sachs Asset Management, L.P. and 73,855 shares of our common stock to certain of our executive officers, for total gross proceeds of approximately $22.6 million. In August 2018, we completed a public offering and a concurrent private placement offering of an aggregate 6,925,000 shares of our common stock, raising approximately $94.6 million after offering costs.

Borrowings

In February 2014, we entered into a credit agreement with Deutsche Bank AG acting as administrative agent and a lender, and KeyBank National Association, Everbank Commercial Lender Finance, Inc., and AloStar Bank of Commerce, as other lenders, which provided us with a $150.0 million commitment, subject to borrowing base requirements (as amended and restated from time to time, the "Credit Facility"). In August 2014, we amended the Credit Facility to increase the total commitments to $200.0 million in aggregate. Effective as of a January 2016 amendment to the Credit Facility, borrowings under the Credit Facility bore interest at the sum of (i) a floating rate based on certain indices, including LIBOR and commercial paper rates, plus (ii) a margin of 3.0% during the Credit Facility's revolving period.

In January 2018 we amended and renewed the Credit Facility. MUFG Union Bank, N.A, replaced AloStar Bank of Commerce as a lender, under the amended Credit Facility. The amendment and renewal, among other things, increased the total commitment to $210.0 million in aggregate, extended the revolving period from February 21, 2018 to February 21, 2020, and extended the maturity date from February 21, 2019 to August 21, 2021. In addition, the amended Credit Facility includes a reduction in the undrawn rate from 0.75% to 0.50% and a change in the applicable margin during the revolving period to 2.80% if facility utilization is greater than or equal to 75%, 2.90% if utilization is greater than or equal to 50%, and 3.00% if utilization is less than 50%. Borrowings under the Credit Facility are subject to various covenants and the leverage restrictions contained in the 1940 Act.

On August 4, 2015, we completed a public offering of $50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our 6.75% Notes due 2020 (the "2020 Notes") and received net proceeds of $48.3 million after the payment of fees and offering costs. On September 2, 2015, we issued an additional $4.6 million in aggregate principal amount of our 2020 Notes and received net proceeds of approximately $4.5 million, after the payment of the underwriting sales load and offering costs, as a result of the underwriters' partial exercise of their option to purchase additional 2020 Notes. The interest on the 2020 Notes were payable quarterly on January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15, beginning on October 15, 2015.

On July 14, 2017, we elected to exercise our option to redeem, in full, th e 2020 Notes. On August 13, 2017, we redeemed all of the issued and outstanding 2020 Notes in an aggregate principal amount of $54.6 million and paid an aggregate accrued interest of approximately $0.3 million. The 2020 Notes have been delisted on the NYSE effective August 15, 2017.

On July 14, 2017, we completed a public offering of $65.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our newly issued 2022 Notes and received net proceeds of approximately $62.8 million, after the payment of fees and offering costs. On July 24, 2017, as a result of the underwriters' full exercise of their option to purchase additional 2022 Notes, we issued an additional $9.75 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2022 Notes and received net proceeds of approximately $9.5 million, after the payment of fees and offering costs. The interest on the 2022 Notes is payable quarterly on January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15, beginning October 15, 2017.

Portfolio Composition, Investment Activity and Asset Quality

Portfolio Composition

We originate and invest primarily in venture growth stage companies. Companies at the venture growth stage have distinct characteristics differentiating them from venture capital-backed companies at other stages in their development lifecycle. We invest primarily in (i) growth capital loans that have a secured collateral position and that are generally used by venture growth stage companies to finance their continued expansion and growth, (ii) equipment financings, which may be structured as loans or leases, that have a secured collateral position on specified mission-critical equipment, (iii) on a select basis, revolving loans that have a secured collateral position and that are typically used by venture growth stage companies to advance against inventory, components, accounts receivable, contractual or future billings, bookings, revenues, sales or cash payments and collections including proceeds from a sale, financing or the equivalent and (iv) direct equity investments in venture growth stage companies. In connection with our growth capital loans, equipment financings and revolving loans, we generally receive warrant investments that allow us to participate in any equity appreciation of our borrowers and enhance our overall investment returns.

As of December 31, 2018, we had 144 investments in 57 companies. Our investments included 82 debt investments, 48 warrant investments, and 14 direct equity and related investments. As of December 31, 2018, the total cost and fair value of these investments were approximately $435.1 million and approximately $433.4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2018, one of our portfolio companies was publicly traded. As of December 31, 2018, the 82 debt investments had an aggregate fair value of approximately $405.3 million and a weighted average loan to enterprise value ratio at the time of underwriting of approximately 8.9%. Enterprise value of a portfolio company is estimated based on information available, including any information regarding the most recent rounds of equity funding, at the time of origination.

As of December 31, 2017, we held 106 investments in 42 companies. Our investments included 63 debt investments, 29 warrant investments, and seven direct equity and related investments. As of December 31, 2017, the total cost and fair value of these investments were approximately $373.7 million and approximately $372.1 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2017, one of our portfolio companies was publicly traded. As of December 31, 2017, the 60 debt investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately $352.1 million had a weighted average loan to enterprise value ratio at the time of underwriting of approximately 7.4%.

The following tables provide information on the cost and fair value of our investments in companies along with the number of companies in our portfolio as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Investments by Type (dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2018				
	Cost	**Fair Value**	**Net Unrealized Gains (losses)**	**Number of Investments**	**Number of Companies**
Debt investments	$ 414,256	$ 405,347	$ (8,909)	82	29
Warrant investments	12,287	17,514	5,227	48	48
Equity investments	8,541	10,556	2,015	14	12
Total Investments in Portfolio Companies	$ 435,084	$ 433,417	$ (1,667)	144	57 *

Investments by Type (dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2017				
	Cost	**Fair Value**	**Net Unrealized Gains (losses)**	**Number of Investments**	**Number of Companies**
Debt investments	$ 355,456	$ 352,052	$ (3,404)	60	19
Warrant investments	9,074	11,062	1,988	32	32
Equity investments	9,139	8,989	(150)	14	11
Total Investments in Portfolio Companies	$ 373,669	$ 372,103	$ (1,566)	106	42 *

* Represents non-duplicative number of companies.

The following tables present the fair value of the portfolio of investments, by industry and the percentage of the total investment portfolio, as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Investments in Portfolio Companies by Industry (dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2018	
	At Fair Value	Percentage of Total Investments
Business Applications Software	$ 113,162	26.1 %
Financial Institution and Services	80,291	18.5
Building Materials/Construction Machinery	37,464	8.6
Network Systems Management Software	30,835	7.1
E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	30,459	7.0
Entertainment	26,077	6.0
Real Estate Services	19,828	4.6
Wireless Communications Equipment	19,291	4.5
E-Commerce - Personal Goods	16,133	3.7
Biofuels / Biomass	14,213	3.3
General Media and Content	13,063	3.0
Consumer Retail	10,927	2.5
Consumer Products and Services	9,939	2.3
Educational/Training Software	2,099	0.5
Shopping Facilitators	2,000	0.5
Restaurant / Food Service	2,000	0.5
Database Software	1,996	0.5
Communications Software	1,060	0.2
Household & Office Goods	992	0.2
Travel & Leisure	627	0.1
Security Services	236	0.1
Conferencing Equipment / Services	203	0.1
Business to Business Marketplace	160	0.1
Food & Drug	129	*
Advertising / Marketing	104	*
Medical Software and Information Services	74	*
Human Resources/Recruitment	55	*
Total portfolio company investments	$ 433,417	100.0 %

* Amount represents less than 0.05% of the total portfolio investments.

Investments in Portfolio Companies by Industry (dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2017	
	At Fair Value	Percentage of Total Investments
Financial Institution and Services	$ 71,812	19.3 %
Business Applications Software	51,915	14.0
Security Products	50,232	13.5
E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	43,824	11.8
Building Materials/Construction Machinery	40,366	10.8
Network Systems Management Software	30,021	8.1
Wireless Communications Equipment	16,768	4.5
Security Services	13,973	3.8
Biofuels / Biomass	13,878	3.7
Business to Business Marketplace	7,947	2.1
Entertainment	7,879	2.1
Database Software	6,952	1.9
Food & Drug	5,038	1.4
Restaurant / Food Service	2,686	0.7
Communications Software	1,993	0.5
E-Commerce - Personal Goods	1,613	0.4
General Media and Content	1,362	0.4
Household & Office Goods	1,022	0.3
Software Development Tools	1,020	0.3
Conferencing Equipment / Services	639	0.2
Travel & Arrangements/ Tourism	300	0.1
Travel & Leisure	253	0.1
Shopping Facilitators	250	*
Educational/Training Software	180	*
Advertising / Marketing	106	*
Medical Software and Information Services	74	*
Total portfolio company investments	$ 372,103	100.0 %

* Amount represents less than 0.05% of the total portfolio investments.

The following tables present the financing product type of our debt investments as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Debt Investments By Financing Product (dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2018	
	Fair Value	Percentage of Total Debt Investments
Growth capital loans	$ 356,861	88.0 %
Equipment loans	38,265	9.4
Revolver loans	6,354	1.6
Equipment leases	3,867	1.0
Total debt investments	$ 405,347	100.0 %

Debt Investments By Financing Product (dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2017	
	Fair Value	Percentage of Total Debt Investments
Growth capital loans	$ 299,305	85.0 %
Equipment leases	9,694	2.8
Equipment loans	41,886	11.9
Convertible notes	1,167	0.3
Total debt investments	$ 352,052	100.0 %

Growth capital loans in which the borrower held a term loan facility, with or without an accompanying revolving loan, in priority to our senior lien represent approximately 14.0% and 22.5% of our debt investments at fair value as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Investment Activity

During the year ended December 31, 2018, we entered into thirty new debt commitments with twenty new portfolio companies and eight existing portfolio companies totaling $508.4 million, funded forty-six debt investments for approximately $263.9 million in principal value, acquired warrant investments representing approximately $4.7 million of value, and made three equity and related investments of approximately $1.0 million and sold equity in one portfolio company for $2.1 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, we entered into fifteen new debt commitments with twelve new portfolio companies and three existing portfolio companies totaling $329.9 million, funded thirty-six debt investments for approximately $231.8 million in principal value, acquired warrant investments representing approximately $3.8 million of value, and made nine equity and related investments of approximately $5.0 million and sold equity in one portfolio company for $4.5 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, one portfolio company repaid three of its outstanding growth capital loans at maturity in the amount of approximately $15.0 million, six portfolio companies prepaid prior to maturity all of their outstanding loans of approximately $150.7 million and one portfolio company prepaid prior to maturity two of their outstanding growth capital loans of approximately of $20.0 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, one portfolio company repaid its outstanding growth capital loans at maturity in the amount of approximately $22.5 million, eight portfolio companies prepaid prior to maturity all of their outstanding growth capital loans of approximately $193.1 million, one portfolio company prepaid one of its equipment leases of approximately $0.6 million and one portfolio company made a partial principal prepayment of $1.8 million.

Total portfolio investment activity for the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 was as follows:

	For the Year Ended December 31,	
(in thousands)	2018	2017
Beginning portfolio at fair value	$ 372,103	$ 374,311
New debt investments, net (1)	257,850	224,381
Scheduled principal payments from debt investments	(25,567)	(11,995)
Early principal payments, repayments and recoveries	(185,735)	(218,011)
Accretion of debt investment fees	9,444	2,962
Payment-in-kind coupon	2,808	2,124
New warrant investments	4,669	3,847
New equity investments	1,000	5,003
Proceeds and dispositions of investments	(4,775)	(4,596)
Net realized gains (losses)	1,715	(162)
Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	(95)	(5,761)
Ending portfolio at fair value	$ 433,417	$ 372,103

(1) Debt balance is net of fees and discounts applied to the loan at origination.

As of December 31, 2018, our unfunded commitments to twenty companies totaled approximately $294.3 million. During the year ended December 31, 2018, $61.0 million in unfunded commitments expired or were terminated.

As of December 31, 2017, our unfunded commitments to ten companies totaled approximately $100.1 million. During the year ended December 31, 2017, $120.0 million in unfunded commitments expired or were terminated.

The following table provides additional information on our unfunded commitments regarding milestones, expirations, and types of loans.

Unfunded Commitments* (in thousands)	As of December 31, 2018	As of December 31, 2017
Dependent on milestones	$ 87,500	$ 18,000
Expiring during:		
2018	—	87,097
2019	183,306	13,000
2020	111,000	—
Growth capital loans	294,306	98,376
Equipment leases and loans	—	1,721

* Does not include backlog of potential future commitments.

Our credit agreements with our portfolio companies contain customary lending provisions that allow us relief from funding obligations for previously made commitments in instances where the underlying company experiences materially adverse events that affect the financial condition or business outlook for the company. Since these commitments may expire without being drawn upo n, unfunded commitments do not necessarily represent future cash requirements or future earning assets for the Company. We generally expect 50% - 75% of our gross unfunded commitments to eventually be drawn before the expiration of their corresponding avai lability periods.

The fair value at the inception of the delay draw credit agreements with our portfolio companies is equal to the fees and/or warrant investments received to enter into these agreements, taking into account the remaining terms of the agreements and the counterparties' credit profile. The unfunded commitment liability reflects the fair value of these future funding commitments. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the fair value for these unfunded commitments totaled approximately $2.5 million and $1.3 million, respectively, and was included in "other accrued expenses and liabilities" in our consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

Our level of investment activity can vary substantially from period to period as our Adviser chooses to slow or accelerate new business originations depending on market conditions, rate of investment of TPC's select group of leading venture capital investors, our Adviser's knowledge, expertise and experience, our funding capacity (including availability under the Credit Facility and our ability or inability to raise equity or debt capital), and other market dynamics.

The following table shows the debt commitments, fundings of debt investments (principal balance) and equity investments and non-binding term sheet activity for the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Commitments and Fundings (in thousands)	**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**	**2017**
Debt Commitments		
New portfolio companies	$ 380,873	$ 307,879
Existing portfolio companies	127,505	22,000
Total *	$ 508,378	$ 329,879
Funded Debt Investments	$ 263,941	$ 231,758
Equity Investments	$ 1,000	$ 5,003
Non-Binding Term Sheets	$ 885,267	$ 514,718

* Includes backlog of potential future commitments.

We may enter into commitments with certain portfolio companies that permit an increase in the commitment amount in the future in the event that conditions to such increases are met ("backlog of potential future commitments"). If such conditions to increase are met, these amounts may become unfunded commitments if not drawn prior to expiration. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, this backlog of potential future commitments totaled $25.0 million and $35.4 million, respectively.

Payables

On December 31, 2018, we acquired $20.0 million in U.S. Treasury bills which we subsequently sold on January 3, 2019. On December 31, 2017, we acquired $125.0 million in U.S. Treasury bills which we subsequently sold on January 3, 2018. The purchase and sale of U.S. Treasury bills were done to efficiently meet certain RIC diversification tests.

Asset Quality

Consistent with TPC's existing policies, our Adviser maintains a credit watch list which places borrowers into five risk categories based on our Adviser's senior investment team's judgment, where 1 is the highest rating and all new loans are generally assigned a rating of 2.

Category	Category Definition	Action Item
Clear (1)	Performing above expectations and/or strong financial or enterprise profile, value or coverage.	Review quarterly.
White (2)	Performing at expectations and/or reasonably close to it. Reasonable financial or enterprise profile, value or coverage. All new loans are initially graded White.	Contact portfolio company periodically in no event less than quarterly.
Yellow (3)	Performing generally below expectations and/or some proactive concern. Adequate financial or enterprise profile, value or coverage.	Contact portfolio company monthly or more frequently as determined by our Adviser's Investment Committee; contact venture capital investors.
Orange (4)	Needs close attention due to performance materially below expectations, weak financial and/or enterprise profile, concern regarding additional capital or exit equivalent.	Contact portfolio company weekly or more frequently as determined by our Adviser's Investment Committee; contact venture capital investors regularly; our Adviser forms a workout group to minimize risk of loss.
Red (5)	Serious concern/trouble due to pending or actual default or equivalent. May experience partial and/or full loss.	Maximize value from assets.

As of December 31, 2018, the weighted average investment ranking of our debt investment portfolio was 1.87. During the year ended December 31, 2018, portfolio company credit category changes, excluding fundings and repayments, consisted of the following: five portfolio companies with a combined principal balance of $102.5 million were upgraded from White (2) to Clear (1); one portfolio company with a principal balance of $34.0 million was upgraded from Yellow (3) to White (2); two portfolio companies with a combined principal balance of $26.7 million were downgraded from White (2) to Yellow (3); and one portfolio company with a principal balance of $2.9 million was downgraded from Yellow (3) to Red (5).

During the year ended December 31, 2017, changes to portfolio companies within the credit categories, excluding fundings and repayments occurring within category White (2), consisted of: one portfolio company, with a principal balance of $13.1 million, was upgraded from White (2) to Clear (1); two portfolio companies, with a combined principal balance of $15.8 million were downgraded from White (2) to Yellow (3); one portfolio company rated Yellow (3), repaid its outstanding obligations, resulting in the removal of $22.5 million of principal balance from the credit watch list; one portfolio company, rated Orange (4), was removed from the credit watch list due to a distribution of proceeds from bankruptcy proceedings and the conversion of any and all remaining receivables from a debt investment to an equity instrument and two portfolio companies were removed from category Clear (1) due to payoffs of their outstanding obligations in the amount of $65.0 million.

The following tables show the credit rankings for the portfolio companies that had outstanding obligations to us as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Credit Category (dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2018				
		Fair Value	Percentage of Total Debt Investments		Number of Portfolio Companies
Clear (1)	$	112,032	27.6	%	7
White (2)		245,544	60.6		17
Yellow (3)		38,982	9.6		3
Orange (4)		6,789	1.7		1
Red (5)		2,000	0.5		1
	$	405,347	100.0	%	29

Credit Category (dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2017				
		Fair Value	Percentage of Total Debt Investments		Number of Portfolio Companies
Clear (1)	$	54,071	15.4	%	3
White (2)		243,915	69.3		12
Yellow (3)		46,187	13.1		3
Orange (4)		7,879	2.2		1
Red (5)		—	—		—
	$	352,052	100.0	%	19

Results of Operations

Comparison of operating results for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016

An important measure of our financial performance is net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations, which includes net investment income (loss), net realized gains (losses) and net unrealized gains (losses). Net investment income (loss) is the difference between our income from interest, dividends, fees and other investment income and our operating expenses including interest on borrowed funds. Net realized gains (losses) on investments are the difference between the proceeds received from dispositions of portfolio investments and their amortized cost. Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments is the net change in the fair value of our investment portfolio.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, our net increase in net assets resulting from operations was approximately $36.6 million, which was comprised of approximately $35.0 million of net investment income and approximately $1.6 million of net realized and unrealized gains. On a per share basis for the year ended December 31, 2018, net investment income was $1.71 per share and the net increase in net assets from operations was $1.78 per share.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, our net increase in net assets resulting from operations was approximately $19.2 million, which was comprised of approximately $26.2 million of net investment income and approximately $7.0 million of net realized and unrealized losses. On a per share basis for the year ended December 31, 2017, net investment income was $1.61 per share and the net increase in net assets from operations was $1.18 per share.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, our net increase in net assets resulting from operations was approximately $11.1 million, which was comprised of approximately $23.0 million of net investment income and approximately $11.9 million of net realized and unrealized losses. On a per share basis for the year ended December 31, 2016, net investment income was $1.42 per share and the net increase in net assets from operations was $0.69 per share.

Investment Income

Total investment income for the year ended December 31, 2018 was approximately $64.6 million as compared to approximately $51.5 million and $43.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. The increase in total investment income for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the comparable period of 2017 is primarily due to higher weighted average principal outstanding on our debt investments and an increase in the acceleration of unamortized fees and other income due to prepayment activity. The increase in investment and other income for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to the comparable period of 2016 is primarily related to the acceleration of unamortized fees and other income due to higher prepayment activity between periods.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, we recognized approximately $2.0 million in other income consisting of approximately $0.5 million from the termination or expiration of unfunded commitments and approximately $1.5 million from the realization of certain fees paid by portfolio companies and other income related to prepayment activity. For the year ended December 31, 2017, we recognized approximately $1.5 million in other income consisting of approximately $0.5 million due to the termination or expiration of unfunded commitments and approximately $1.0 million from the realization of certain fees paid by portfolio companies and other income related to prepayment activity. For the year ended December 31, 2016, we recognized approximately $1.9 million in other income consisting of approximately $1.7 million due to the termination or expiration of unfunded commitments and approximately $0.2 million from the realization of certain fees paid by portfolio companies and other income.

Operating Expenses

Total operating expenses consist of base management fee, income incentive fee, capital gains incentive fee, interest expense and amortization of fees, administration agreement expenses, and general and administrative expenses and is summarized in the statement of operations. In determining the base management fee, our Adviser has agreed to exclude the U.S. Treasury bill assets acquired at the end of the applicable quarters in 2018, 2017 and 2016 in the calculation of the gross assets. We anticipate operating expenses will increase over time as our portfolio continues to grow. However, we anticipate operating expenses, as a percentage of totals assets and net assets, will decrease over time as our portfolio and capital base expand. We expect base management and income incentive fees will increase as we grow our asset base and our earnings. Capital gains incentive fee will depend on realized and unrealized gains and losses. Interest expense will increase as we utilize more of the Credit Facility, and we expect expenses under the administration agreement and general and administrative expenses will increase to meet the additional requirements associated with servicing a larger portfolio.

Total operating expenses for the year ended December 31, 2018 were approximately $29.7 million as compared to approximately $25.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 and approximately $20.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Base management fee totaled approximately $6.9 million, $6.3 million, and $5.5 million for the ye ars ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. Base management fee for the year ended December 31, 2018, as compared to December 31, 2017, increased primarily due to an increase in the average size of our portfolio betw een periods. Base management fee for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to December 31, 2016, increased primarily due to an increase in the average size of our portfolio.

Income incentive fee totaled approximately $8.7 million, $5.6 million, and $2.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. The increase in income based fees for the year ended December 31, 2018 from the comparable period in 2017 was primarily due to higher income on our investment portfolio driven by the recognition of greater fees from prepayment activity between periods. The increase in income based fees for the year ended December 31, 2017 from the comparable period in 2016 was primarily due to higher investment income from our investment portfolio driven by higher prepayment activity between periods.

There was no capital gains incentive fee expense calculated for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

Interest and fees on our borr owings totaled approximately $9.1 million, $9.1 million and $7.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. Interest and fee expense for the year ended December 31, 2018, as compared to December 31, 2017, remained flat due to a lower weighted average outstanding principal balance on borrowings offset by an increase in benchmark interest rates. Interest and fee expense for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to December 31, 2016, increased due to a higher weighted average principal balance outstanding between periods related to the issuance of our 2022 Notes, increased use of our Credit Facility, offset by the redemption of our 6.75% Notes due 2020 (“2020 Notes”) during the year. The increase in weighted average debt outstanding was consistent with the increase in portfolio funding activity.

Administration agreement and general and administrative expenses totaled approximately $5.0 million, $4.3 million and $4.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016. The increase for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to December 31, 2016 was primarily due to higher overhead allocation between periods and increased use of professional services. The decrease for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to December 31, 2016 was primarily due to lower overhead allocation between periods.

Net Realized Gains and Losses and Net Unrealized Gains and Losses

During the year ended December 31, 2018, we recognized net realized gains from the sale of investments of approximately $1.7 million, consisting of gross realized gains of $2.8 million, of which $1.7 million consisted of warrant investments related to the acquisition of two portfolio companies and gross realized gains of $1.1 million from the sale of equity in one portfolio company, offset by gross realized losses of $(1.1) million, which consisted of warrant and equity investment losses related to the acquisition of two portfolio companies below our cost basis.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, we recognized net realized losses from the sale of investments of approximately $(0.2) million, consisting of gross realized gains of $3.4 million from the sale of equity in one portfolio company, offset by gross realized losses of $(3.6) million, of which $(3.0) million consisted of warrant and equity investment losses related to the acquisition of five portfolio companies and $(0.6) million related to the reversal of accrued loan modification fees in conjunction with the pay-off of one portfolio company. During the same period, we recognized a realized loss on debt extinguishment of approximately $(1.1) million relating to the acceleration of unamortized fees on our 2020 Notes redemption.

During the year ended December 31, 2016, we recognized net realized losses of approximately $(20.7) million, which consisted of realized losses on two debt investments of $(20.4) million, and net realized losses of $(1.5) million on warrant investments, which were offset by realized gains of $1.2 million on warrant and equity investments.

Net change in unrealized depreciation during the year ended December 31, 2018 was approximately $(0.1) million, which primarily consisted of the reversal and recognition of previously recorded net unrealized appreciation of $(1.5) million into income or realized gains from the disposition of seven companies, offset by $1.4 million of net unrealized appreciation on the investment portfolio related to mark to market activity.

Net change in unrealized depreciation during the year ended December 31, 2017 was approximately $(5.8) million, which primarily consisted of the reversal and recognition of previously recorded net unrealized appreciation of $(5.9) million into income or realized gains from the disposition of nine companies, offset by $0.1 million of net unrealized appreciation on the investment portfolio related to mark to market activity.

Net change in unrealized appreciation of approximately $8.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2016 consisted of $5.1 million related to the reversal and recognition of unrealized depreciation into realized losses and $3.7 million of net unrealized appreciation related to mark to market activity on the investment portfolio.

Net c hange in realized and unrealized gains or losses in subsequent periods may be volatile as it depends on changes in the market, changes in the underlying performance of our portfolio companies and their respective industries, and other market factors.

The table below presents our statement of operations for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

Net Increase in Net Assets (in thousands, except per share amounts)	**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**	**2017**	**2016**
Investment and Other Income			
Interest income from investments	$ 62,610	$ 50,035	$ 41,767
Other income			
Expirations / terminations of unfunded commitments	540	458	1,657
Other fees	1,498	1,017	211
Total Investment and Other Income	64,648	51,510	43,635
Operating Expenses			
Base management fee	6,868	6,268	5,525
Income incentive fee	8,747	5,614	2,775
Capital gains incentive fee	—	—	—
Interest expense and amortization of fees	9,080	9,061	7,859
Administration agreement expenses	1,713	1,404	1,552
General and administrative expenses	3,251	2,897	2,913
Total Operating Expenses	29,659	25,244	20,624
Net investment income	34,989	26,266	23,011
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)			
Net realized gains (losses) on investments	1,668	(164)	(20,718)
Net change in unrealized gains (losses) on investments	(95)	(5,763)	8,833
Net realized (loss) on extinguishment of debt	—	(1,112)	—
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)	1,573	(7,039)	(11,885)
Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations	$ 36,562	$ 19,227	$ 11,126
Net investment income per share	$ 1.71	$ 1.61	$ 1.42
Net increase in net assets per share	$ 1.78	$ 1.18	$ 0.69
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding	20,488	16,324	16,160

Core Net Investment Income

We believe an important measure of the investment income that we will be required to distribute each year is core net investment income, to the extent it is divergent from GAAP net investment income. Core net investment income, unlike GAAP net investment income, excludes accrued, but as yet unearned, capital gains incentive fees on net unrealized gains. Specifically, the capital gains component of the incentive fee is paid at the end of each calendar year and is 20.0% of our aggregate cumulative realized capital gains from commencement of operations through the end of the year, computed net of our aggregate cumulative realized capital losses and our aggregate cumulative unrealized losses through the end of such year. For the foregoing purpose, our "aggregate cumulative realized capital gains" does not include any unrealized gains. The capital gains component of the incentive fee is not subject to any minimum return to stockholders. No capital gains incentive fee was earned or was payable during the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016. Therefore, GAAP net investment income and core net investment income were the same during the respective periods.

Portfolio Yield and Total Return

Investment income includes interest income on our debt investments utilizing the effective yield method including cash interest income as well as the amortization of any purchase premium, accretion of purchase discount, OID, facilities fees, and the amortization and payment of the end-of-term payments. For the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 interest income totaled approximately $62.6 million, $50.0 million and $41.8 million, respectively, representing a weighted average annualized portfolio yield on debt investments for the period held of approximately 17.1%, 16.4% and 14.4%, respectively.

We calculate weighted average annualized portfolio yields for periods shown as the annualized rates of the interest income recognized during the period divided by the average a mortized cost of debt investments in the portfolio at the beginning of each month in the period. The weighted average yields reported for these periods are annualized and reflect the weighted average yields to maturities. Should the portfolio companies cho ose to repay their loans earlier, our weighted average yields will increase for those debt investments affected but may reduce our weighted average yields on the remaining portfolio in future quarters.

The yield on our portfolio, excluding the impact of prepayments, was approximately 13.9%, 13.2% and 13.7%, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

The following table provides the weighted average annualized portfolio yield on our portfolio comprising of cash interest income, accretion of the net purchase discount, facilities fees and the value of warrant investments received, accretion of end of term payments and the accelerated receipt of end of term payments on prepayments.

Returns on Net Asset Value and Total Assets	**For the Year Ended December 31,**		
Portfolio Yield (1)	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**
Weighted average annualized portfolio yield on debt investments	17.1%	16.4%	14.4%
Coupon income	10.7%	10.4%	10.4%
Accretion of discount	1.0%	0.8%	0.8%
Accretion of end-of-term payments	2.2%	2.0%	2.5%
Impact of prepayments during the period	3.2%	3.2%	0.7%

(1) The yields for periods shown are the annualized rates of interest income or the components of interest income recognized during the period divided by the average amortized cost of debt investments in the portfolio at the beginning of each month in the period.

Our weighted average annualized portfolio yield on debt investments may be higher than an investor's yield on an investment in shares of our common stock. Our weighted average annualized portfolio yield on debt investments does not reflect operating expenses that may be incurred by us. In addition, our weighted average annualized portfolio yield on debt investments and total return figures disclosed above do not consider the effect of any sales commissions or charges that may be incurred in connection with the sale of shares of our common stock. Our weighted average annualized portfolio yield on debt investments and total return based on NAV do not represent actual investment returns to stockholders. Our weighted average annualized portfolio yield on debt investments and total return figures are subject to change and, in the future, may be greater or less than the rates set forth above. Total return based on NAV is the change in ending NAV per share plus distributions per share paid during the period assuming participation in the Company's dividend reinvestment plan divided by the beginning NAV per share. Total return based on stock price is the change in the ending stock price of the Company's common stock plus distributions paid during the period assuming participation in the Company's dividend reinvestment plan divided by the beginning stock price of the Company's common stock. The total return is for the period shown and is not annualized.

For the year ended December 31, 2018 , our total return per period based on the change in NAV plus distributions reinvested as of the distribution date per share was 16.0% and our total return per period based on the change in stock price plus distributions reinvested as of the distribution date was (2.3)%. For the year ended December 31, 2017 , our total return per period based on the change in NAV plus distributions reinvested as of the distribution date per share was 9.6% and our total return per period based on the change in stock price plus distributions reinvested as of the distribution date was 20.4%. For the year ended December 31, 2016 , our total return per period based on the change in NAV plus distributions reinvested as of the distribution date per share was 8.9% and our total return per period based on the change in stock price plus distributions reinvested as of the distribution date was 12.9%.

The table below summarizes our return on average total assets and return on average NAV for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

Returns on Net Asset Value and Total Assets	**For the Year Ended December 31,**		
(dollars in thousands)	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**
Net investment income	$ 34,989	$ 26,266	$ 23,011
Net increase (decrease) in net assets	36,562	19,227	11,126
Average net asset value (1)	275,889	219,457	218,881
Average total assets (1)	409,020	356,324	327,798
Net investment income to average net asset value (2)	12.7%	12.0%	10.5%
Net increase (decrease) in net assets to average net asset value (2)	13.3%	8.8%	5.1%
Net investment income to average total assets (2)	8.6%	7.4%	7.0%
Net increase (decrease) in net assets to average total assets (2)	8.9%	5.4%	3.4%

(1) The average net asset values and the average total assets are computed based on daily balances.
(2) Percentage is presented on an annualized basis.

Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of our financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. Changes in the economic environment, financial markets and any other parameters used in determining such estimates could cause actual results to differ. In addition to the discussion below, we describe our critical accounting policies in the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

Valuation of Investments

We measure the value of our investments at fair value in accordance with *Accounting Standards Codification Topic 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosure,* or "ASC Topic 820," issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or "FASB." Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

The Valuation Committee of the Board is responsible for assisting the Board in valuing investments that are not publicly traded or for which current market values are not readily available. Investments for which market quotations are readily available are valued using market quotations, which are generally obtained from independent pricing services, broker-dealers or market makers. With respect to portfolio investments for which market quotations are not readily available, the Board, with the assistance of the Adviser and its senior investment team and independent valuation agents, is responsible for determining, in good faith, the fair value in accordance with the valuation policy approved by the Board. If more than one valuation method is used to measure fair value, the results are evaluated and weighted, as appropriate, considering the reasonableness of the range indicated by those results. The Adviser considers a range of fair values based upon the valuation techniques utilized and selects a value within that range that most represents fair value based on current market conditions as well as other factors the Adviser's senior investment team considers relevant. A determination of fair value involves subjective judgments and estimates and depends on the facts and circumstances. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of portfolio investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of the investments may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a readily available market value existed for such investments, and the differences could be material.

ASC Topic 820 specifies a hierarchy of valuation techniques based on whether the inputs to those valuation techniques are observable or unobservable. ASC Topic 820 also provides guidance regarding a fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes information used to measure fair value and the effect of fair value measurements on earnings and provides for enhanced disclosures determined by the level within the hierarchy of information used in the valuation. In accordance with ASC Topic 820, these inputs are summarized in the three levels listed below.

Level 1—Valuations are based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that are accessible at the measurement date.

Level 2—Valuations are based on quoted prices in markets that are not active or for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly and model-based valuation techniques for which all significant inputs are observable.

Level 3—Valuations are based on inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement. Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments whose value is determined using pricing models incorporating significant unobservable inputs, such as discounted cash flow models and other similar valuations techniques. The valuation of Level 3 assets and liabilities generally requires significant management judgment due to the inability to observe inputs to valuation.

In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, an investment's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of observable input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment, and it considers factors specific to the investment.

Under ASC 820, the fair value measurement also assumes that the transaction to sell an asset occurs in the principal market for the asset or, in the absence of a principal market, the most advantageous market for the asset, which may be a hypothetical market, and excludes transaction costs. The principal market for any asset is the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for such asset in which the reporting entity would or could sell or transfer the asset. In determining the principal market for an asset or liability, it is assumed that the reporting entity has access to such market as of the measurement date. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal or most advantageous market that are independent, knowledgeable and willing and able to transact.

With respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available, the Board undertakes a multi-step valuation process each quarter, as described below:

- Our quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by our Adviser's professionals that are responsible for the portfolio investment;
- Preliminary valuation conclusions are then documented and discussed with our Adviser's senior investment team and approved by the Adviser's executive management team;
- At least once annually, the valuation for each portfolio investment is reviewed by an independent valuation firm. However, our Board does not have de minimis investments of less than 1.0% of our gross assets (up to an aggregate of 10% of our gross assets) independently reviewed, given the expenses involved in connection therewith;
- The Valuation Committee of the Board then reviews these preliminary valuations and makes fair value recommendations to the Board; and
- Our Board then discusses valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in our portfolio in good faith, based on the input of our Adviser, the respective independent valuation firms and our Valuation Committee.

Debt Investments

The debt investments identified on the consolidated schedule of investments are loans and equipment financings made to venture growth stage companies focused in technology, life sciences and other high growth industries that are backed by a select group of leading venture capital investors. These investments are considered Level 3 assets under ASC Topic 820 because there is no known or accessible market or market indices for these types of debt instruments and thus the Adviser's senior management team must estimate the fair value of these investment securities based on models utilizing unobservable inputs.

To estimate the fair value of debt investments, we compare the cost basis of each debt investment, which includes OID, to the resulting fair value determined using a discounted cash flow model, unless another model is more appropriate based on the circumstances at the measurement date. The discounted cash flow approach entails analyzing the interest rate spreads for recently completed financing transactions that are similar in nature to these debt investments, in order to determine a comparable range of effective market interest rates. The range of interest rate spreads utilized is based on borrowers with similar credit profiles. All remaining expected cash flows of the investment are discounted using this range of interest rates to determine a range of fair values for the debt investment.

This valuation process includes, among other things, evaluating the underlying investment performance and the portfolio company's current financial condition and ability to raise additional capital, as well as macro-economic events that may impact valuations. These events include, but are not limited to, current market yields and interest rate spreads of similar securities as of the measurement date. Changes in these unobservable inputs could result in significantly different fair value measurements.

Under certain circumstances, an alternative technique may be used to value certain debt investments that better reflected the fair value of the investment, such as the price paid or realized in a recently completed transaction or a binding offer received in an arm's length transaction, the use of multiple probability weighted cash flow models when the expected future cash flows contain elements of variability or estimates of proceeds that would be received in a liquidation scenario.

Warrant Investments

The fair value of the warrant investments is primarily estimated using a Black Scholes option pricing model. Privately held warrant investments and equity-related securities are valued based on an analysis of various factors, but not limited to, the following:

- Underlying enterprise value of the issuer is estimated based on information available, including any information regarding the most recent rounds of borrower funding. Valuation techniques to determine enterprise value include market multiple approaches, income approaches or approaches that utilize recent rounds of financing and the portfolio company's capital structure to determine enterprise value. Valuation techniques are also utilized to allocate the enterprise fair value of a portfolio company to the specific class of common or preferred stock exercisable in the warrant. Such techniques take into account the rights and preferences of the portfolio company's securities, expected exit scenarios, and volatility associated with such outcomes to allocate the fair value to the specific class of stock held in the portfolio. Such techniques include option pricing models, including back solve techniques, probability weighted expected return models and other techniques as determined to be appropriate.
- Volatility, or the amount of uncertainty or risk about the size of the changes in the warrant investment price, is based on comparable publicly traded companies within indices similar in nature to the underlying company issuing the warrant. Increases (decreases) in this unobservable input could result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value.

- The risk-free interest rates are derived from the U.S. Treasury yield curve. The risk-free interest rates are calculated based on a weighted average of the risk-free in terest rates that correspond closest to the expected remaining life of the warrant. Increases (decreases) in this unobservable input could result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value.

- Other adjustments, including a marketability discount on private company warrant investments, are estimated based on the Adviser's judgment about the general industry environment. Changes in this unobservable input could result in a significantly different fair value.

- Historical portfolio experience on cancellations and exercises of warrant investments are utilized as the basis for determining the estimated life of the warrant investment in each financial reporting period. Warrant investments may be exercised in the event of acquisitions, mergers or initial public offerings, and cancelled due to events such as bankruptcies, restructuring activities or additional financings. These events cause the expected remaining life assumption to be shorter than the contractual term of the warrant investment. Increases (decreases) in this unobservable input could result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value.

Under certain circumstances alternative techniques may be used to value certain warrant investments that better reflect the warrant investments' fair values, such as an expected settlement of a warrant investment in the near term, a model that incorporates a put feature associated with the warrant, or the price paid or realized in a recently completed transaction or binding offer received in an arm's length transaction. The fair value may be determined based on the expected proceeds to be received from such settlement or based on the net present value of the expected proceeds from the put option.

These valuation methodologies involve a significant degree of judgment. There is no single standard for determining the estimated fair value of investments which do not have an active public market. Valuations of privately held investments are inherently uncertain, as they are based on estimates, and their values may fluctuate over time. The determination of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if an active market for these investments existed. In some cases, the fair value of such investments is best expressed as a range of values derived utilizing different methodologies from which a single estimate may then be determined.

Equity Investments

The fair value of an equity investment in a privately held company is initially the amount invested. We adjust the fair value of equity investments in private companies upon the completion of a new third party round of equity financing subsequent to its investment. We may make adjustments to fair value, absent a new equity financing event, based upon positive or negative changes in a portfolio company's financial or operational performance. We may also reference comparable transactions and/or secondary market transactions of comparable companies to estimate fair value. These valuation methodologies involve a significant degree of judgment. The fair value of an equity investment in a publicly traded company is based upon the closing public share price on the date of measurement. These assets are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. There is no single standard for determining the estimated fair value of investments that do not have an active public market. Valuations of privately held investments are inherently uncertain, as they are based on estimates, and their values may fluctuate over time. The determination of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if an active market for these investments existed. In some cases, the fair value of such investments is best expressed as a range of values derived utilizing different methodologies from which a single estimate may then be determined.

Income Recognition

Interest income, adjusted for amortization of market premium and accretion of market discount, is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that we expect to collect such amounts. OID, principally representing the estimated fair value of detachable equity or warrant investments obtained in conjunction with our debt investments, and market discount or premium are capitalized and accreted or amortized into interest income over the life of the respective security using the effective interest method. Loan origination fees received in connection with the closing of investments are reported as unearned income which is included as amortized cost of the investment; the unearned income from such fees is accreted over the contractual life of the loan based on the effective interest method as interest income. Upon prepayment of a loan or debt security, unamortized loan origination fees and unamortized market discounts are recorded as interest income. End-of-term ("EOT") payments are contractual and fixed interest payments due in cash at the maturity date of the loan, including upon prepayment, and are generally a fixed percentage of the original principal balance of the loan. Interest is accrued during the life of the loan on the EOT payment using the effective interest method as non-cash income. The EOT payment generally ceases accruing to the extent the borrower is unable to pay the remaining principal and interest due. The EOT payment may also include a cash success fee due upon the earlier of the maturity date of the loans or in the event of a certain milestone reached by the portfolio company.

For debt investments with contractual PIK interest, which represents contractual interest accrued and added to the principal balance that generally becomes due at maturity, we do not accrue PIK interest if it is deemed uncollectible.

Other income includes certain fees paid by portfolio companies (for example, extension fees, revolver loan facility fees, prepayment fees) and the recognition of the value of unfunded commitments that expired during the reporting period.

Realized/Unrealized Gains or Losses

We measure realized gains or losses from the repayment or sale of investments using the specific identification method. The amortized cost basis of investments represents the original cost adjusted for the accretion/amortization of discounts and premiums and upfront loan origination fees. We report changes in fair value of investments that are measured at fair value as a component of net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments in the consolidated statements of operations.

U.S. Federal Income Taxes

We have elected to be treated, and intend to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M the Code, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, beginning with our taxable year ending December 31, 2014. Generally, a RIC is not subject to U.S. federal income taxes on the income and gains it distributes to stockholders if it distributes at least 90% of its net ordinary income and net short-term capital gains in excess of its net long-term capital losses, if any. Additionally, a RIC must distribute at least 98% of its ordinary income and 98.2% of its capital gain net income on an annual basis and any net ordinary income and net capital gains for preceding years that were not distributed during such years and on which the RIC previously paid no U.S. federal income tax to avoid a U.S. federal excise tax. We intend to distribute sufficient dividends to maintain our RIC status each year and do not anticipate paying any material U.S. federal income taxes in the future.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Flows

During the year ended December 31, 2018, cash used by operating activities, consisting primarily of purchases, sales and repayments of investments and the items described in “Results of Operations,” was approximately $17.8 million and cash provided by financing activities was approximately $17.8 million due to repayments under the Credit Facility of $44.0 million, approximately $31.6 million in distributions, $94.6 million in net proceeds from the issuance of common stock and approximately $1.3 million of deferred credit facility costs. As of December 31, 2018, cash, including restricted cash, was approximately $9.9 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, cash provided by operating activities, consisting primarily of purchases, sales and repayments of investments and the items described in “Results of Operations,” was approximately $25.1 million and cash used by financing activities was approximately $30.5 million due to repayments under the Credit Facility of $48.0 million, approximately $22.6 million in distributions, $54.6 million due to the redemption of the 2020 Notes, $72.2 million of net proceeds from the issuance of the 2022 Notes, and $22.5 million in net proceeds from the issuance of common stock. As of December 31, 2017, cash, including restricted cash, was approximately $10.0 million.

Capital Resources

In February 2014, we entered into our Credit Facility which provided us with a $150.0 million commitment, subject to borrowing base requirements. In August 2014, we amended our Credit Facility to increase the total commitments available thereunder to $200.0 million in aggregate. In January 2016, we amended and renewed our Credit Facility which included a reduction in the applicable margin from 3.50% to 3.00%. In January 2018, we amended and renewed our Credit Facility to increase the total commitments available to $210.0 million which includes a reduction in the undrawn rate from 0.75% to 0.50% and a change in the applicable margin during the revolving period to 2.80% if facility utilization is greater than or equal to 75%, 2.90% if utilization is greater than or equal to 50%, and 3.00% if utilization is less than 50%.

As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we had outstanding borrowings of $23.0 million and $67.0 million, respectively, under our Credit Facility, which is included in the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities. We had $187.0 million and $133.0 million of remaining capacity on our Credit Facility as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

On August 4, 2015, we completed a public offering of $50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our 2020 Notes and received net proceeds of $48.3 million after the payment of fees and offering costs. On September 2, 2015, we issued an additional $4.6 million in aggregate principal amount of our 2020 Notes and received net proceeds of approximately $4.5 million, after the payment of the underwriting sales load and offering costs, as a result of the underwriters’ partial exercise of their option to purchase additional 2020 Notes. On July 14, 2017, we elected to exercise our option to redeem, in full, the 2020 Notes. On August 13, 2017, we redeemed all of the issued and outstanding 2020 Notes in an aggregate principal amount of $54.6 million and paid an aggregate accrued interest of approximately $0.3 million. The 2020 Notes have been delisted on the NYSE effective August 15, 2017.

On July 14, 2017, we completed a public offering of $65.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our newly issued 2022 Notes and received net proceeds of approximately $62.8 million after the payment of fees and offering costs. On July 24, 2017, as a result of the underwriters’ full exercise of their option to purchase additional 2022 Notes, we issued an additional $9.75 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2022 Notes and received net proceeds of approximately $9.5 million after the payment of fees and offering costs. The interest on the 2022 Notes is payable quarterly on January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15, beginning October 15, 2017.

As a BDC, we generally have an ongoing need to raise additional capital for investment purposes. As a result, we expect, from time to time, to access the debt and equity markets when we believe it is necessary and appropriate to do so. In this regard, we continue to ex plore various options for obtaining additional debt or equity capital for investments. This may include expanding or extending the Credit Facility, or the issuance of additional shares of our common stock or debt securities. If we are unable to obtain leve rage or raise equity capital on terms that are acceptable to us, our ability to grow our portfolio could be substantially impacted.

Contractual Obligations

As of December 31, 2018, our future fixed commitments for cash payments pursuant to contractual obligations, including payments due under the Credit Facility and 2022 Notes were as follows:

Payments Due By Period (in thousands)	As of December 31, 2018				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
Credit Facility	$ 23,000	$ —	$ 23,000	$ —	$ —
2022 Notes	74,750	—	—	74,750	—
Total	$ 97,750	$ —	$ 23,000	$ 74,750	$ —

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Commitments

We are a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financial needs of our portfolio companies. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, our off-balance sheet arrangements consisted of approximately, $294.3 million and $100.1 million, respectively, of unfunded commitments, of which $87.5 million and $18.0 million, respectively, was dependent upon the portfolio companies reaching certain milestones before the debt commitment becomes available to them. Our credit agreements with our portfolio companies contain customary lending provisions that allow us relief from funding obligations for previously made commitments in instances where the underlying portfolio company experiences materially adverse events that affect the financial condition or business outlook for the portfolio company.

The table below provides our unfunded commitments by customer as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Unfunded Commitments for Growth Capital Loans (unless otherwise noted)* (in thousands)	**As of December 31, 2018**	**As of December 31, 2017**
BlueVine Capital, Inc.	20,000	—
Capsule Corporation	10,000	—
Clutter, Inc.	2,306	—
Eero, Inc.	—	5,000
FabFitFun, Inc.	10,000	10,000
Factual, Inc.	10,000	—
Fiverr International, Inc.	30,000	—
GoEuro Corp.	30,000	—
Grove Collaboration, Inc.	10,000	—
Hired, Inc.	10,000	—
Homelight, Inc.	10,000	—
Innovid, Inc.	—	3,000
MapR Technologies, Inc. (Equipment Lease)	—	1,721
OneSource Virtual	10,000	—
Outfittery GMBH	—	2,376
Passport Labs, Inc.	6,000	—
PillPack, Inc.	—	30,000
Prodigy Finance Limited	2,000	—
Qubole, Inc.	15,000	—
Quip NYC, Inc.	25,000	—
Rent the Runway, Inc.	—	15,000
RetailNext, Inc.	—	3,000
Sonder USA, Inc.	5,000	
Stance, Inc.	13,000	15,000
Tangible Play, Inc.	6,000	—
Toast, Inc.	60,000	—
Varsity Tutors LLC	—	15,000
WorldRemit Limited	10,000	—
Total	**$ 294,306**	**$ 100,097**

* Does not include backlog of potential future commitments. Refer to “Investment Activity” above.

Distributions

We have elected to be treated, and intend to qualify annually, as a RIC under the Code, beginning with our taxable year ended December 31, 2014. To obtain and maintain RIC tax treatment, we must distribute at least 90% of our net ordinary income and net realized short-term capital gains in excess of our net realized long-term capital losses, if any, to our stockholders. In order to avoid a non-deductible 4% U.S. federal excise tax on certain of our undistributed income, we would need to distribute during each calendar year an amount at least equal to the sum of: (a) 98% of our ordinary income (not taking into account any capital gains or losses) for such calendar year; (b) 98.2% of the amount by which our capital gains exceed our capital losses (adjusted for certain ordinary losses) for a one-year period ending on October 31 of the calendar year (unless an election is made by us to use our taxable year); and (c) certain undistributed amounts from previous years on which we paid no U.S. federal income tax. For the tax years ended December 31, 2017 and 2018, we were subject to a 4% U.S. federal excise tax and we may be subject to this tax in future years. In such cases, we will be liable for the tax only on the amount by which we do not meet the foregoing distribution requirement.

To the extent our taxable earnings fall below the total amount of our distributions for the year, a portion of those distributions may be deemed a return of capital to our stockholders. Our Adviser monitors available taxable earnings, including net investment income and realized capital gains, to determine if a return of capital may occur for the year. The tax character of distributions will be determined at the end of the taxable year. Stockholders should read any written disclosure accompanying a dividend payment carefully and should not assume that the source of any distribution is our taxable ordinary income or capital gains. The specific tax characteristics of our distributions will be reported to stockholders after the end of the taxable year.

The following table summarizes our cash distributions per share that have been authorized by our board of directors since our initial public offering. From March 5, 2014 (commencement of operations) to December 31, 2015 and during the year ended December 31, 2018, these distributions represent ordinary income as our earnings exceed distributions. Approximately $1.20 per share of the distributions during the year ended December 31, 2016 represent a return of capital.

Period Ended	Date Announced	Record Date	Payment Date	Per Share Amount		
March 31, 2014	April 3, 2014	April 15, 2014	April 30, 2014	$	0.09	(1)
June 30, 2014	May 13, 2014	May 30, 2014	June 17, 2014	$	0.30	
September 30, 2014	August 11, 2014	August 29, 2014	September 16, 2014	$	0.32	
December 31, 2014	October 27, 2014	November 28, 2014	December 16, 2014	$	0.36	
December 31, 2014	December 3, 2014	December 22, 2014	December 31, 2014	$	0.15	(2)
March 31, 2015	March 16, 2015	March 26, 2015	April 16, 2015	$	0.36	
June 30, 2015	May 6, 2015	May 29, 2015	June 16, 2015	$	0.36	
September 30, 2015	August 11, 2015	August 31, 2015	September 16, 2015	$	0.36	
December 31, 2015	November 10, 2015	November 30, 2015	December 16, 2015	$	0.36	
March 31, 2016	March 14, 2016	March 31, 2016	April 15, 2016	$	0.36	
June 30, 2016	May 9, 2016	May 31, 2016	June 16, 2016	$	0.36	
September 30, 2016	August 8, 2016	August 31, 2016	September 16, 2016	$	0.36	
December 31, 2016	November 7, 2016	November 30, 2016	December 16, 2016	$	0.36	
March 31, 2017	March 13, 2017	March 31, 2017	April 17, 2017	$	0.36	
June 30, 2017	May 9, 2017	May 31, 2017	June 16, 2017	$	0.36	
September 30, 2017	August 8, 2017	August 31, 2017	September 15, 2017	$	0.36	
December 31, 2017	November 6, 2017	November 17, 2017	December 1, 2017	$	0.36	
March 31, 2018	March 12, 2018	March 23, 2018	April 6, 2018	$	0.36	
June 30, 2018	May 2, 2018	May 31, 2018	June 15, 2018	$	0.36	
September 30, 2018	August 1, 2018	August 31, 2018	September 14, 2018	$	0.36	
December 31, 2018	October 31, 2018	November 30, 2018	December 14, 2018	$	0.36	
December 31, 2018	December 6, 2018	December 20, 2018	December 28, 2018	$	0.10	(2)
Total cash distributions				$	7.08	

(1) The amount of this initial distribution reflected a quarterly dividend rate of $0.30 per share, prorated for the 27 days for the period from the pricing of our initial public offering on March 5, 2014 (commencement of operations), through March 31, 2014.

(2) Represents a special distribution.

For the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, distributions paid were comprised of interest-sourced distributions (qualified interest income) in amounts equal to 100.0%, 97.1%, and 95.8% of total distributions paid, respectively.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, The FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-9, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)" and subsequently issued several amendments to the standard. ASU 2014-9, and related amendments, provide comprehensive guidance for recognizing revenue from contracts with customers. Entities will be able to recognize revenue when the entity transfers promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. The guidance includes a five-step framework that requires an entity to: (i) identify the contract(s) with a customer, (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (iii) determine the transaction price, (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, and (v) recognize revenue when the entity satisfies a performance obligation. The guidance in ASU 2014-9, and the related amendments, is effective on January 1, 2018. We have elected to adopt this ASU on January 1, 2018, which did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In October 2016, the SEC adopted new rules and forms and amended other rules to enhance the reporting and disclosure of information by registered investment companies. As part of these changes, the SEC amended Regulation S-X to standardize and enhance disclosures in investment company financial statements. Implementation of the new or amended rules is required for reporting periods ending after August 1, 2017. We have reviewed the requirements and adopted the amendments to Regulation S-X in our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures for the periods presented.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, "Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash, a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force", which requires that a statement of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. This guidance is effective for annual reporting periods, and the interim periods within those periods, beginning after December 15, 2017 and early adoption is permitted. We have adopted this ASU, which did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. Prior to adoption, we presented the change in restricted cash and cash equivalents separately as a cash flow from operating activity. Upon adoption, we included the restricted cash and cash equivalents in each of the balances of the cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at the beginning of and end of periods and included the change in restricted cash and cash equivalents as part of the net change in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash in our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. and retrospectively restated the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

Recent Developments

Dividends

On March 1, 2019, our Board declared a $0.36 per share regular quarterly dividend, payable on March 29, 2019 to stockholders of record on March 20, 2019.

Recent Portfolio Activity

From January 1, 2019 through March 6, 2019, we closed $131.3 million of additional debt commitments and funded $73.8 million in new investments. TPC's direct originations platform entered into $100.0 million of additional non-binding signed term sheets with venture growth stage companies, subject to due diligence, definitive documentation and investment committee approval, as well as compliance with TPC's allocation policy. From January 1, 2019 through March 6, 2019, we received early principal repayments of $56.0 million on outstanding growth capital loans from two obligors.

Other Personnel Matters

Andrew J. Olson, our Chief Financial Officer, will be leaving the Company, effective as of March 22, 2019, to pursue other business interests. Christopher Gastelu, who has served as a consultant to us since July 2014, has been appointed by our Board as interim Chief Financial Officer, effective as of March 22, 2019, while we commence a search for a permanent chief financial officer.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitat ive Disclosures about Market Risk

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates.

Interest rate sensitivity refers to the change in our earnings and in the relative values of our portfolio that may result from changes in the level of interest rates. Because we fund a portion of our investments with borrowings, our net investment income is affected by the difference between the rate at which we invest and the rate at which we borrow. As a result, there can be no assurance that a change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income.

Changes in interest rates may affect both our cost of funding and our interest income from portfolio investments. Our risk management systems and procedures are designed to identify and analyze our risk, to set appropriate policies and limits and to continually monitor these risks. Our investment income will be affected by changes in various interest rates, including LIBOR and prime rates, to the extent that any debt investments include floating interest rates. The majority of our debt investments are made with either floating rates that are subject to contractual minimum interest rates for the term of the investment or fixed interest rates.

As of December 31, 2018, a majority of the debt investments (approximately 58.5% or $240.9 million in principal balance) in our debt investment portfolio bore interest at floating rates, all of which have interest rate floors and some which have interest rate caps for a limited period. In the future, we may increase the amount of loans in our portfolio subject to floating interest rates. Almost all of our unfunded commitments float with changes in the prime rate from the date we enter into the commitment to the date of the actual draw. In addition, our interest expense will be affected by changes in the published LIBOR rate in connection with our Credit Facility, however, our 2022 Notes bear interest at a fixed rate. As of December 31, 2018, our floating rate borrowings totaled $23.0 million, which comprised only 23.9% of our outstanding debt, so an increase in interest rates would generally benefit us as we would expect to generate additional interest income in excess of the additional interest expense. This is illustrated in the following table which shows the annual impact on net income of base rate changes in interest rates (considering interest rate floors for variable rate instruments) assuming no changes in our investment and borrowing structure from the December 31, 2018 consolidated statement of assets and liabilities.

Change in Interest Rates (in thousands)	Increase (decrease) in interest income	(Increase) decrease in interest expense	Net increase (decrease) in net investment income
Up 300 basis points	$ 7,055	$ (700)	$ 6,355
Up 200 basis points	$ 4,613	$ (466)	$ 4,147
Up 100 basis points	$ 2,170	$ (233)	$ 1,937
Up 50 basis points	$ 949	$ (117)	$ 832
Down 25 basis points	$ (883)	$ 58	$ (825)

This analysis is indicative of the potential impact on our investment income as of December 31, 2018, assuming an immediate and sustained change in interest rates as noted. It should be noted that we anticipate growth in our portfolio funded in part with additional borrowings and such additional borrowings, all else being equal, will increase our investment income sensitivity to interest rates, and such changes could be material. In addition, this analysis does not adjust for potential changes in our portfolio or our borrowing facilities nor does it take into account any changes in the credit performance of our loans that might occur should interest rates change.

Since it is our intention to hold loans to maturity, the fluctuating relative value of these loans that may occur due to changes in interest rate may have an impact on unrealized gains and losses during quarterly reporting periods. Based on our assessment of the interest rate risk, as of December 31, 2018, we had no hedging transactions in place as we deemed the risk acceptable and we did not believe it was necessary to mitigate this risk at that time.

While hedging activities may mitigate our exposure to adverse fluctuations in interest rates, certain hedging transactions that we may enter into in the future, such as interest rate swap agreements, may also limit our ability to participate in the benefits of lower interest rates with respect to our portfolio investments. In addition, there can be no assurance that we will be able to effectively hedge our interest rate risk.

Substantially all of our assets and liabilities are financial in nature. As a result, changes in interest rates and other factors drive our performance more directly than does inflation. Changes in interest rates do not necessarily correlate with inflation rates or changes in inflation rates.

Item 8. Consolidated Financial St atements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	80
Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017	81
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 201 6	82
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the Years Ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 201 6	83
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 201 6	84
Consolidated Schedules of Investments as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017	85
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017	95

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGIST ERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of
TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.
Menlo Park, California

Opinion on the Financial Statements and Financial Highlights

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities of TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp. and subsidiaries (the "Company"), including the consolidated schedules of investments, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, the consolidated financial highlights for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and for the period from March 5, 2014 (commencement of operations) to December 31, 2014, and the related notes. In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements and consolidated financial highlights present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, and the financial highlights for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and for the period from March 5, 2014 (commencement of operations) to December 31, 2014, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements and financial highlights are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements and financial highlights based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements and financial highlights are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and financial highlights, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements and financial highlights. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements and financial highlights. Our procedures included confirmation of investments owned as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, by correspondence with the custodian, loan agents, and borrowers; when replies were not received, we performed other auditing procedures. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

San Francisco, California
March 6, 2019

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2013.

TRIPLEPOINT VENTURE GROWTH BDC CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
(in thousands, except per share data)

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Assets		
Investments at fair value (amortized cost of $435,084 and $373,669, respectively)	$ 433,417	$ 372,103
Short-term investments at fair value (cost of $19,999 and $124,909, respectively)	19,999	124,909
Cash	3,382	4,484
Restricted cash	6,567	5,522
Deferred credit facility costs	1,179	946
Prepaid expenses and other assets	2,510	2,320
Total assets	$ 467,054	$ 510,284
Liabilities		
Revolving Credit Facility	$ 23,000	$ 67,000
2022 Notes, net	72,943	72,433
Payable for U.S. Treasury bill assets	19,999	124,909
Base management fee payable	1,725	1,463
Income incentive fee payable	2,558	1,094
Accrued capital gains incentive fee	—	—
Payable to directors and officers	64	68
Other accrued expenses and liabilities	12,234	8,372
Total liabilities	$ 132,523	$ 275,339
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 7)		
Net assets		
Preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share (50,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding, respectively)	$ —	$ —
Common stock, par value $0.01 per share (450,000 shares authorized; 24,780 and 17,730 shares issued and outstanding, respectively)	248	177
Paid-in capital in excess of par value	331,329	235,488
Total distributable earnings (loss)	2,954	(720)
Total net assets	$ 334,531	$ 234,945
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 467,054	$ 510,284
Net asset value per share	$ 13.50	$ 13.25

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

TRIPLEPOINT VENTURE GROWTH BDC CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(in thousands, except per share data)

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Investment income			
Interest income from investments	$ 62,610	$ 50,035	$ 41,767
Other income			
Expirations / terminations of unfunded commitments	540	458	1,657
Other fees	1,498	1,017	211
Total investment and other income	64,648	51,510	43,635
Operating expenses			
Base management fee	6,868	6,268	5,525
Income incentive fee	8,747	5,614	2,775
Capital gains incentive fee	—	—	—
Interest expense and amortization of fees	9,080	9,061	7,859
Administration agreement expenses	1,713	1,404	1,552
General and administrative expenses	3,251	2,897	2,913
Total operating expenses	29,659	25,244	20,624
Net investment income	34,989	26,266	23,011
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)			
Net realized gains (losses) on investments	1,668	(164)	(20,718)
Net change in unrealized gains (losses) on investments	(95)	(5,763)	8,833
Net realized (loss) on extinguishment of debt	—	(1,112)	
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)	1,573	(7,039)	(11,885)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 36,562	$ 19,227	$ 11,126
Basic and diluted net investment income per share	$ 1.71	$ 1.61	$ 1.42
Basic and diluted net increase in net assets per share	$ 1.78	$ 1.18	$ 0.69
Basic and diluted weighted average shares of common stock outstanding	20,488	16,324	16,160

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

TRIPLEPOINT VENTURE GROWTH BDC CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
(in thousands)

	Common stock				
	Shares	**Par value**	**Paid-in capital in excess of par value**	**Total distributable earnings (loss)**	**Net assets**
Balance at December 31, 2015	16,302	$ 163	$ 235,205	$ (3,722)	$ 231,646
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	—	—	—	11,126	11,126
Issuance of common stock	—	—	—	—	—
Distributions reinvested in common stock	165	2	1,685	—	1,687
Acquisition of common stock under repurchase plan	(486)	(5)	(5,372)	—	(5,377)
Return of Capital	—	—	(19,419)	—	(19,419)
Distributions from net investment income	—	—	—	(3,800)	(3,800)
Tax reclassification	—	—	(86)	86	—
Balance at December 31, 2016	15,981	$ 160	$ 212,013	$ 3,690	$ 215,863
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	—	$ —	$ —	$ 19,227	$ 19,227
Issuance of common stock	1,668	16	22,456	—	22,472
Distributions reinvested in common stock	81	1	1,038	—	1,039
Distributions from net investment income	—	—	—	(23,656)	(23,656)
Tax reclassification	—	—	(19)	19	—
Balance at December 31, 2017	17,730	$ 177	$ 235,488	$ (720)	$ 234,945
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	—	$ —	$ —	$ 36,562	$ 36,562
Issuance of common stock	6,925	70	94,542	—	94,612
Distributions reinvested in common stock	125	1	1,454	—	1,455
Distributions from net investment income	—	—	—	(33,043)	(33,043)
Tax reclassification	—	—	(155)	155	—
Balance at December 31, 2018	24,780	$ 248	$ 331,329	$ 2,954	$ 334,531

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

TRIPLEPOINT VENTURE GROWTH BDC CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in thousands)

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:			
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 36,562	$ 19,227	$ 11,126
Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Fundings and purchases of investments, net	(263,519)	(233,232)	(156,349)
Sales (purchase) of short-term investments, net	104,910	(84,919)	30,007
Principal payments and proceeds from investments	215,401	234,594	49,475
Payment-in-kind interest on investments	(2,808)	(2,124)	(2,856)
Net change in unrealized (gains) losses on investments	95	5,763	(8,833)
Net realized (gains) losses on investments	(1,668)	1,276	20,718
Amortization and accretion of premiums and discounts, net	3,449	(2,305)	(2,220)
(Accretion) reduction of end-of-term payments, net of prepayments	(12,895)	(660)	(4,138)
Amortization of debt fees and issuance costs	1,537	1,298	1,243
Change in operating assets and liabilities:			
Payable for U.S. Treasury bill assets	(104,910)	84,919	(30,008)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	495	349	(489)
Base management fee payable	262	14	74
Income incentive fee payable	1,464	(114)	(245)
Payable to directors and officers	(4)	5	(9)
Other accrued expenses and liabilities	3,808	1,011	492
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(17,821)	25,102	(92,012)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:			
(Repayments) borrowings under revolving credit facility, net	(44,000)	(48,000)	97,000
Repurchase of common stock	—	—	(5,376)
Distributions paid, net	(31,588)	(22,617)	(21,533)
Deferred credit facility costs	(1,260)	—	(1,080)
Repayment of 2020 Notes	—	(54,625)	—
Net proceeds from issuance of 2022 Notes	—	72,196	—
Net proceeds from issuance of common stock	94,612	22,472	—
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	17,764	(30,574)	69,011
Net change in cash and restricted cash	(57)	(5,472)	(23,001)
Cash and restricted cash at beginning of period	10,006	15,478	38,479
Cash and restricted cash at end of period	$ 9,949	$ 10,006	$ 15,478
Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:			
Cash paid for interest	$ 7,491	$ 7,520	$ 6,345
Distributions reinvested	$ 1,456	$ 1,039	$ 1,687
Offering costs yet to be paid	$ 20	$ —	$ —

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Cash	$ 3,382	$ 4,484	$ 7,776
Restricted cash	6,567	5,522	7,702
Total cash and restricted cash shown in the statement of cash flows	$ 9,949	$ 10,006	$ 15,478

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

TRIPLEPOINT VENTURE GR OWTH BDC CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(in thousands)
As of December 31, 2018

Venture Growth Stage Company	Industry	Type of Investment	Outstanding Principal	Cost (6)	Fair Value	Maturity Date
Debt Investments						
Biofuels / Biomass						
Harvest Power, Inc.	Biofuels / Biomass	Growth Capital Loan (7.00% interest rate, 9.00% EOT payment)	$ 13,246	$ 14,781	$ 14,213	4/30/2020
Total Biofuels / Biomass - 4.25%*			13,246	14,781	14,213	
Building Materials/Construction Machinery						
View, Inc.	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Equipment Loan (Prime + 8.00% interest rate, 14.00% EOT payment)	11,419	11,648	11,706	6/30/2021
	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Equipment Loan (Prime + 8.00% interest rate, 14.00% EOT payment)	5,467	5,570	5,598	6/30/2021
	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Equipment Loan (Prime + 8.00% interest rate, 14.00% EOT payment)	7,575	7,682	7,721	7/31/2021
	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Equipment Loan (Prime + 8.00% interest rate, 14.00% EOT payment)	1,802	1,810	1,820	9/30/2021
	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Equipment Loan (Prime + 8.00% interest rate, 14.00% EOT payment)	2,326	2,319	2,330	11/30/2021
	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Equipment Loan (Prime + 8.00% interest rate, 14.00% EOT payment)	1,865	1,856	1,865	11/30/2021
	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Equipment Loan (Prime + 8.00% interest rate, 14.00% EOT payment)	2,724	2,701	2,715	12/31/2021
	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Equipment Loan (Prime + 8.00% interest rate, 14.00% EOT payment)	2,854	2,830	2,845	12/31/2021
Total Building Materials/Construction Machinery - 10.94%*			36,032	36,416	36,600	
Business Applications Software						
FinancialForce.com, Inc.	Business Applications Software	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.50% interest rate, 4.00% EOT payment)	15,000	15,043	15,600	12/31/2020
	Business Applications Software	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.50% interest rate, 4.00% EOT payment)	15,000	14,841	15,600	6/30/2021
	Business Applications Software	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.50% interest rate, 4.00% EOT payment)	15,000	14,695	15,600	9/30/2021
			45,000	44,579	46,800	
HI.Q, Inc.	Business Applications Software	Growth Capital Loan (11.00% interest rate, 2.00% EOT payment)	13,250	12,993	12,993	6/30/2023
MapR Technologies, Inc.	Business Applications Software	Equipment Lease (8.25% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	6	18	18	1/31/2019
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Lease (8.25% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	382	507	507	6/30/2019
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Loan (6.50% interest rate,10.00% EOT payment)	183	260	260	6/30/2019
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Lease (8.50% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	72	82	82	12/31/2019
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Loan (6.75% interest rate,10.00% EOT payment)	115	140	140	10/31/2019
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Lease (8.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	282	305	305	4/30/2020
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Loan (7.00% interest rate,10.00% EOT payment)	67	77	77	1/31/2020
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Lease (9.00% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	412	436	436	7/31/2020
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Loan (7.00% interest rate,10.00% EOT payment)	458	504	504	4/30/2020
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Lease (9.00% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	379	393	393	10/31/2020
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Loan (7.25% interest rate,10.00% EOT payment)	218	232	232	7/31/2020
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Lease (9.25% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	329	336	336	1/31/2021
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Loan (7.50% interest rate,10.00% EOT payment)	138	143	143	10/31/2020
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Lease (9.50% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	503	509	509	4/30/2021
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Loan (7.75% interest rate,10.00% EOT payment)	305	309	309	1/31/2021
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Lease (9.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	668	668	668	7/31/2021
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Loan (10.0% interest rate)	418	418	418	
			4,935	5,337	5,337	
OneSource Virtual, Inc.	Business Applications Software	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 2.50% interest rate, 2.25% EOT payment)	10,000	10,125	10,125	3/31/2019
Passport Labs, Inc.	Business Applications Software	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 4.25% interest rate, 5.25% EOT payment)	19,000	18,674	18,674	10/31/2022
Quantcast Corporation	Business Applications Software	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 6.25% interest rate, 6.00% EOT payment)	15,000	15,008	15,083	3/31/2021
Total Business Applications Software - 32.59%*			107,185	106,716	109,012	
Consumer Products and Services						
Clutter, Inc.	Consumer Products and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 3.00% interest rate, 4.00% EOT payment)	6,303	6,151	6,151	10/31/2020
	Consumer Products and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 4.50% interest rate, 4.00% EOT payment)	5,000	4,863	4,863	10/31/2021
	Consumer Products and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 3.00% interest rate, 4.00% EOT payment)	1,391	1,352	1,352	12/31/2020
Total Consumer Products and Services - 3.70%*			12,694	12,366	12,366	
Consumer Retail						
LovePop, Inc.	Consumer Retail	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 4.75% interest rate, 6.75% EOT payment)	10,000	9,771	9,771	11/30/2021
Total Consumer Retail - 2.92%*			10,000	9,771	9,771	
Database Software						
SimpliVity Corporation	Database Software	Equipment Lease (7.00% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	71	182	182	2/28/2019
	Database Software	Equipment Lease (7.00% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	6	13	13	3/31/2019
Total Database Software - 0.06%*			77	195	195	
E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories						
FabFitFun, Inc.	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Growth Capital Loan (10.50% interest rate, 6.00% EOT payment)	5,000	4,982	5,010	2/28/2021
Outfittery GMBH (1) (2) (3)	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Growth Capital Loan (12.25% interest rate, 9.00% EOT payment)	7,127	7,093	6,833	8/31/2021
	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Growth Capital Loan (12.00% interest rate, 9.00% EOT payment)	2,360	2,280	2,212	6/30/2021
	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Growth Capital Loan (12.75% interest rate, 9.00% EOT payment)	2,294	2,151	2,147	12/31/2021
			11,781	11,524	11,192	
Stance, Inc.	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 4.50% interest rate, 5.50% EOT payment)	2,000	1,991	1,991	4/30/2020
Untuckit LLC	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 4.00% interest rate, 4.50% EOT payment)	2,301	2,340	2,340	11/30/2019
	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 4.00% interest rate, 4.50% EOT payment)	3,000	3,015	3,015	3/31/2020
	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 4.75% interest rate, 4.50% EOT payment)	4,500	4,478	4,478	3/31/2020
			9,801	9,833	9,833	
Total E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories - 8.38%*			28,582	28,330	28,026	
E-Commerce - Personal Goods						
Enjoy Technology, Inc.	E-Commerce - Personal Goods	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 5.25% interest rate, 5.50% EOT payment)	10,000	9,692	9,692	9/30/2021
Grove Collaborative, Inc.	E-Commerce - Personal Goods	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 1.00% interest rate, 0.25% EOT payment)	5,000	4,941	4,941	3/31/2019
Total E-Commerce - Personal Goods - 4.37%*			15,000	14,633	14,633	
Educational/Training Software						
Tangible Play, Inc.	Educational/Training Software	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 5.00% interest rate, 5.75% EOT payment)	1,500	1,479	1,586	8/31/2021
Total Educational/Training Software - 0.47%*			1,500	1,479	1,586	
Entertainment						
Mind Candy Limited (1) (3)	Entertainment	Growth Capital Loan (11.00% PIK, 3.00% Cash, 9.50% EOT payment)	10,441	11,387	6,789	1/31/2019
Roli, Ltd. (1) (2) (3)	Entertainment	Growth Capital Loan (11.00% interest rate, 9.50% EOT payment)	10,732	10,462	9,867	5/31/2021
	Entertainment	Growth Capital Loan (11.00% interest rate, 9.50% EOT payment)	1,342	1,308	1,233	5/31/2021
	Entertainment	Growth Capital Loan (11.25% interest rate, 9.50% EOT payment)	1,325	1,281	1,222	7/31/2021
	Entertainment	Revolver (Prime + 3.25% interest rate, 5.00% EOT payment)	129	129	124	6/30/2019
	Entertainment	Revolver (Prime + 4.25% interest rate, 5.00% EOT payment)	1,898	1,898	1,827	6/30/2019
	Entertainment	Revolver (Prime + 4.25% interest rate, 5.00% EOT payment)	4,556	4,556	4,403	6/30/2019
			19,982	19,634	18,676	
Total Entertainment - 7.61%*			$ 30,423	$ 31,021	$ 25,465	

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

TRIPLEPOINT VENTURE GROWTH BDC CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(in thousands)
As of December 31, 2018

Venture Growth Stage Company	Industry	Type of Investment	Outstanding Principal	Cost (6)	Fair Value	Maturity Date
Debt Investments (continued)						
Financial Institution and Services						
BlueVine Capital, Inc.	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (9.25% interest rate, 3.05% EOT payment)	$ 5,000	$ 5,034	$ 5,034	9/30/2019
	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (9.25% interest rate, 3.05% EOT payment)	5,000	5,033	5,033	9/30/2019
			10,000	10,067	10,067	
Prodigy Finance Limited (1) (3)	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment)	18,000	18,174	18,174	12/31/2020
	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment)	2,200	2,197	2,197	3/31/2021
	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment)	3,300	3,249	3,249	7/31/2021
	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment)	2,500	2,458	2,458	8/31/2021
	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment)	1,500	1,471	1,471	9/30/2021
	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment)	2,500	2,452	2,452	9/30/2021
	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment)	6,000	5,845	5,845	11/30/2021
	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment)	4,000	3,884	3,884	12/31/2021
			40,000	39,730	39,730	
WorldRemit Limited (1) (3)	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 8.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment)	5,000	5,371	5,371	6/30/2019
	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 8.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment)	5,000	5,369	5,369	6/30/2019
	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 8.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment)	5,000	5,260	5,260	11/30/2019
	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 8.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment)	10,000	9,905	9,905	6/30/2021
			25,000	25,905	25,905	
Total Financial Institution and Services - 22.63%*			75,000	75,702	75,702	
Network Systems Management Software						
Virtual Instruments Corporation	Network Systems Management Software	Growth Capital Loan (10.00% interest rate)	5,000	5,000	5,000	4/4/2020
	Network Systems Management Software	Growth Capital Loan (5.00% PIK interest rate)	24,215	24,215	21,762	4/4/2021
	Network Systems Management Software	Growth Capital Loan (5.00% PIK interest rate)	4,732	4,732	3,605	4/4/2021
Total Network Systems Management Software - 9.08%*			33,947	33,947	30,367	
Real Estate Services						
Sonder USA, Inc.	Real Estate Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 5.75% interest rate, 5.25% EOT payment)	20,000	19,569	19,569	6/30/2022
Total Real Estate Services - 5.85%*			20,000	19,569	19,569	
Restaurant / Food Service						
Munchery, Inc. (2) (7)	Restaurant / Food Service	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 8.25% PIK interest rate, 8.75% EOT payment)	2,589	2,729	1,802	6/30/2019
	Restaurant / Food Service	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 8.25% PIK interest rate)	300	300	198	6/30/2019
Total Restaurant / Food Service - 0.60%*			2,889	3,029	2,000	
Security Services						
Forgerock, Inc.	Security Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 3.75% interest rate, 8.50% EOT payment)	3,252	3,978	3,978	9/30/2019
	Security Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 3.75% interest rate, 8.50% EOT payment)	2,473	2,780	2,780	2/29/2020
Total Security Services - 2.02%*			5,725	6,758	6,758	
Wireless Communications Equipment						
Cambridge Broadband Network Limited (1) (3) (7)	Wireless Communications Equipment	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 11.75% PIK interest rate)	6,701	6,701	6,093	12/31/2021
Eero, Inc.	Wireless Communications Equipment	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 8.25% interest rate)	7,991	7,963	7,991	11/30/2019
	Wireless Communications Equipment	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 8.25% interest rate)	5,000	4,879	5,000	3/31/2021
			12,991	12,842	12,991	
Total Wireless Communications Equipment - 5.70%*			19,692	19,543	19,084	
Total Debt Investments - 121.17%*			**$ 411,992**	**$ 414,256**	**$ 405,347**	

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

TRIPLEPOINT VENTURE GROWTH BDC CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(in thousands)
As of December 31, 2018

Venture Growth Stage Company	Industry	Type of Warrant	Shares	Cost (6)	Fair Value
Warrant Investments (8)					
Advertising / Marketing					
InMobi Pte Ltd. (1) (2) (3)	Advertising / Marketing	Ordinary Shares	48,500	$ 35	$ 104
Total Advertising / Marketing - 0.03%*			48,500	35	104
Building Materials/Construction Machinery					
View, Inc.	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Preferred Stock	4,545,455	500	864
Total Building Materials/Construction Machinery - 0.26%*			4,545,455	500	864
Business Applications Software					
FinancialForce.com, Inc.	Business Applications Software	Preferred Stock	547,440	1,540	2,566
HI.Q, Inc.	Business Applications Software	Preferred Stock	606,952	196	196
Lattice Engines, Inc. (2)	Business Applications Software	Preferred Stock	396,652	48	95
MapR Technologies, Inc.	Business Applications Software	Preferred Stock	253,805	41	129
Medallia, Inc. (2)	Business Applications Software	Preferred Stock	55,814	11	80
OneSource Virtual, Inc.	Business Applications Software	Preferred Stock	39,318	90	90
Passport Labs, Inc.	Business Applications Software	Preferred Stock	17,448	228	228
Quantcast Corporation (5)	Business Applications Software	Cash Exit Fee	—	213	219
Toast, Inc. (2)	Business Applications Software	Preferred Stock	26,325	27	136
Total Business Applications Software - 1.12%*			1,943,754	2,394	3,739
Business to Business Marketplace					
Factual, Inc. (2)	Business to Business Marketplace	Preferred Stock	23,536	43	43
Optoro, Inc. (2)	Business to Business Marketplace	Preferred Stock	10,346	40	37
RetailNext, Inc.	Business to Business Marketplace	Preferred Stock	123,420	80	80
Total Business to Business Marketplace - 0.05%*			157,302	163	160
Conferencing Equipment / Services					
Fuze, Inc. (fka Thinking Phone Networks, Inc.) (2)	Conferencing Equipment / Services	Preferred Stock	323,381	670	203
Total Conferencing Equipment / Services - 0.06%*			323,381	670	203
Consumer Products and Services					
Clutter, Inc.	Consumer Products and Services	Preferred Stock	71,064	333	333
Quip NYC, Inc. (2)	Consumer Products and Services	Preferred Stock	33,017	364	364
Total Consumer Products and Services - 0.21%*			104,081	697	697
Consumer Retail					
LovePop, Inc.	Consumer Retail	Preferred Stock	163,463	168	168
Total Consumer Retail - 0.05%*			163,463	168	168
Database Software					
Qubole, Inc. (2)	Database Software	Preferred Stock	88,422	41	41
Total Database Software - 0.01%*			88,422	41	41
E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories					
FabFitFun, Inc.	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Preferred Stock	40,786	123	42
Outfittery GMBH (1) (2) (3) (5)	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Cash Exit Fee	—	501	486
Rent the Runway, Inc.	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Preferred Stock	88,037	213	512
Rent the Runway, Inc.	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Common Stock	149,203	1,081	1,280
Stance, Inc.	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Preferred Stock	75,000	41	70
Untuckit LLC (5)	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Cash Exit Fee	—	39	43
Total E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories - 0.73%*			353,026	1,998	2,433
E-Commerce - Personal Goods					
Enjoy Technology, Inc.	E-Commerce - Personal Goods	Preferred Stock	336,304	269	269
Grove Collaborative, Inc.	E-Commerce - Personal Goods	Preferred Stock	105,655	88	401
Total E-Commerce - Personal Goods - 0.20%*			441,959	357	670
Educational/Training Software					
Varsity Tutors LLC (2) (5)	Educational/Training Software	Preferred Stock	240,590	65	185
Tangible Play, Inc.	Educational/Training Software	Preferred Stock	61,840	79	79
Total Educational/Training Software - 0.08%*			302,430	144	264
Entertainment					
Mind Candy, Inc. (1) (3)	Entertainment	Preferred Stock	22,376	751	—
Roli, Ltd. (1) (2) (3)	Entertainment	Preferred Stock	102,247	644	612
Total Entertainment - 0.18%*			124,623	1,395	612
Financial Institution and Services					
BlueVine Capital, Inc.	Financial Institution and Services	Preferred Stock	271,293	361	757
Prodigy Finance Limited (1) (3)	Financial Institution and Services	Preferred Stock	40,596	766	766
Revolut Ltd. (1) (2) (3)	Financial Institution and Services	Preferred Stock	6,253	40	40
WorldRemit Limited (1) (3)	Financial Institution and Services	Preferred Stock	128,288	382	490
WorldRemit Limited (1) (3)	Financial Institution and Services	Preferred Stock	46,548	136	142
Total Financial Institution and Services - 0.66%*			492,978	1,685	2,195
Food & Drug					
Capsule Corp. (2) (5)	Food & Drug	Cash Exit Fee	—	129	129
Total Food & Drug - 0.04%*			—	129	129
General Media and Content					
BZ Holdings, Inc. (fka TechMediaNetwork, Inc.) (2)	General Media and Content	Preferred Stock	72,234	31	38
Thrillist Media Group, Inc. (2)	General Media and Content	Common Stock	774,352	624	1,022
Total General Media and Content - 0.32%*			846,586	655	1,060
Human Resources/Recruitment					
Hired, Inc. (2)	Human Resources/Recruitment	Preferred Stock	32,599	55	55
Total Human Resources/Recruitment - 0.02%*			32,599	55	55
Medical Software and Information Services					
AirStrip Technologies, Inc. (2)	Medical Software and Information Services	Preferred Stock	31,063	112	74
Total Medical Software and Information Services - 0.02%*			31,063	112	74
Real Estate Services					
Homelight, Inc. (2)	Real Estate Services	Preferred Stock	8,339	27	27
Sonder USA, Inc.	Real Estate Services	Preferred Stock	136,511	232	232
Total Real Estate Services - 0.08%*			144,850	259	259.0

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

TRIPLEPOINT VENTURE GROWTH BDC CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(in thousands)
As of December 31, 2018

Venture Growth Stage Company	Industry	Type of Warrant	Shares	Cost (6)	Fair Value
Warrant Investments (8) (continued)					
Restaurant / Food Service					
Munchery, Inc.	Restaurant / Food Service	Preferred Stock	21,537	45	—
Total Restaurant / Food Service - 0.00%*			21,537	45	—
Security Services					
CrowdStrike, Inc. (2)	Security Services	Preferred Shares	99,344	72	1,035
Forgerock, Inc.	Security Services	Preferred Stock	195,992	155	459
Total Security Services - 0.45%*			295,336	227	1,494
Shopping Facilitators					
Farfetch UK Limited (1) (2) (3) (10)	Shopping Facilitators	Preferred Stock	189,995	170	1,996
Total Shopping Facilitators - 0.60%*			189,995	170	1,996
Travel & Leisure					
Inspirato, LLC (2)	Travel & Leisure	Preferred Units	1,994	37	26
GoEuro Corp. (1) (2)	Travel & Leisure	Preferred Units	2,362	65	64
Total Travel & Leisure - 0.03%*			4,356	102	90
Wireless Communications Equipment					
Cambridge Broadband Network Limited (1) (3)	Wireless Communications Equipment	Preferred Shares	33,000	95	—
Eero, Inc.	Wireless Communications Equipment	Preferred Stock	94,806	114	-
Eero, Inc.	Wireless Communications Equipment	Cash Exit Fee (5)	—	77	207
			94,806	191	207
Total Wireless Communications Equipment - 0.06%*			127,806	286	207
Total Warrant Investments - 5.24%*				$ 12,287	$ 17,514

Venture Growth Stage Company	Industry	Type of Equity	Shares	Cost (6)	Fair Value
Equity Investments (2) (8)					
Business Applications Software					
MapR Technologies, Inc.	Business Applications Software	Preferred Stock	39,018	161	161
Convoy, Inc.	Business Applications Software	Preferred Stock	35,208	250	250
Total Business Applications Software - 0.12%*			74,226	411	411
Communications Software					
Pluribus Networks, Inc.	Communications Software	Preferred Stock	722,073	2,000	2,000
Total Communications Software - 0.60%*			722,073	2,000	2,000
E-Commerce - Personal Goods					
Grove Collaborative, Inc.	E-Commerce - Personal Goods	Preferred Stock	134,249	500	830
Total E-Commerce - Personal Goods - 0.25%*			134,249	500	830
Educational/Training Software					
Varsity Tutors LLC	Educational/Training Software	Preferred Stock	92,470	250	249
Total Educational/Training Software - 0.07%*			92,470	250	249
Financial Institution and Services					
GoGreenHost AB (1) (3)	Financial Institution and Services	Preferred Stock	1	2,138	1,730
Revolut Ltd. (1) (3)	Financial Institution and Services	Preferred Stock	25,920	292	664
Total Financial Institution and Services - 0.72%*			25,921	2,430	2,394
Household & Office Goods					
Casper Sleep Inc.	Household & Office Goods	Preferred Stock	8,000	250	251
Casper Sleep Inc.	Household & Office Goods	Common Stock	26,669	750	741
Total Household & Office Goods - 0.30%*			34,669	1,000	992
Network Systems Management Software					
Cohesity Inc.	Network Systems Management Software	Preferred Stock	60,342	400	468
Total Network Systems Management Software - 0.14%*			60,342	400	468
Security Services					
CrowdStrike, Inc.	Security Services	Preferred Stock	87,849	500	1,297
CrowdStrike, Inc.	Security Services	Common Stock	97,656	500	1,378
Total Security Services - 0.80%*			185,505	1,000	2,675
Travel & Leisure					
Inspirato, LLC (1) (4)	Travel & Leisure	Preferred Units	1,948	250	258
GoEuro Corp. (1)	Travel & Leisure	Preferred Stock	2,362	300	279
Total Travel & Leisure - 0.16%*			4,310	550	537
Total Equity Investments - 3.16%*				$ 8,541	$ 10,556
Total Investments in Portfolio Companies - 129.56%* (11)				$ 435,084	$ 433,417
Short-Term Investments (2)				**Cost (6)**	**Fair Value**
U.S. Treasury Bills	$20,000 Face Value, Maturity Date 1/3/2019, Yield to Maturity 2.15%			$ 19,999	$ 19,999
Total Short-Term Investments - 5.98%*				$ 19,999	$ 19,999
Total Investments - 135.54%* (9)				$ 455,083	$ 453,416

(1) Investment is a non-qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). As of December 31, 2018, non-qualifying assets as a percentage of total assets were 25.6%.
(2) As of December 31, 2018, these debt investments, warrant and equity investments, and short-term investments were not pledged as collateral as part of the Company's revolving credit facility.
(3) Entity is not domiciled in the United States and does not have its principal place of business in the United States.
(4) Investment is owned by TPVG Investment LLC, a wholly owned taxable subsidiary of the Company.
(5) Investment is a cash success fee or a cash exit fee payable on the consummation of certain trigger events.
(6) Gross unrealized gains, gross unrealized losses, and net unrealized losses for federal income tax purposes totaled $12.1 million, $(13.8) million and $(1.7) million respectively. The tax cost of investments is $455.1 million.
(7) Debt is on non-accrual status at December 31, 2018 and is therefore considered non-income producing.
(8) Non-income producing investments as of December 31, 2018.
(9) Except for warrants in one public company and the short-term investments in U.S. Treasury Bills, all investments were valued at fair value using Level 3 significant unobservable inputs as determined in good faith by the Company's board of directors (the "Board of Directors").
(10) Entity is publicly traded and listed on The New York Stock Exchange.
(11) The Company generally acquires its investments in private transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). These investments are generally subject to certain limitations on resale, and may be deemed to be "restricted securities" under the Securities Act.
* Value as a percentage of net assets.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

TRIPLEPOINT VENTURE GROWTH BDC CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(in thousands)
As of December 31, 2017

Venture Growth Stage Company	Industry	Type of Investment	Outstanding Principal	Cost (7)	Fair Value	Maturity Date
Debt Investments (9)						
Biofuels / Biomass						
Harvest Power, Inc.	Biofuels / Biomass	Growth Capital Loan (7.00% interest rate, 9.00% EOT payment)	$ 13,251	$ 14,438	$ 13,878	4/30/2020
Total Biofuels / Biomass - 5.91%*			13,251	14,438	13,878	
Building Materials/Construction Machinery						
View, Inc.	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Equipment Loan (Prime + 8.00% interest rate, 14.00% EOT payment)	13,276	12,882	12,961	6/30/2021
	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Equipment Loan (Prime + 8.00% interest rate, 14.00% EOT payment)	6,356	6,157	6,194	6/30/2021
	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Equipment Loan (Prime + 8.00% interest rate, 14.00% EOT payment)	8,568	8,271	8,323	7/31/2021
	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Equipment Loan (Prime + 8.00% interest rate, 14.00% EOT payment)	1,935	1,853	1,863	9/30/2021
	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Equipment Loan (Prime + 8.00% interest rate, 14.00% EOT payment)	2,379	2,265	2,266	11/30/2021
	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Equipment Loan (Prime + 8.00% interest rate, 14.00% EOT payment)	1,908	1,812	1,813	11/30/2021
	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Equipment Loan (Prime + 8.00% interest rate, 14.00% EOT payment)	2,724	2,579	2,578	12/31/2021
	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Equipment Loan (Prime + 8.00% interest rate, 14.00% EOT payment)	2,854	2,702	2,701	12/31/2021
	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Convertible Note (10.10% PIK interest rate, 14.00% EOT Payment)	1,057	1,080	1,167	1/25/2020
Total Building Materials/Construction Machinery - 16.97%*			41,057	39,601	39,866	
Business Applications Software						
FinancialForce.com, Inc.	Business Applications Software	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.50% interest rate, 4.00% EOT payment)	15,000	14,650	14,829	12/31/2020
	Business Applications Software	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.50% interest rate, 4.00% EOT payment)	15,000	14,476	14,653	6/30/2021
	Business Applications Software	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.50% interest rate, 4.00% EOT payment)	15,000	14,367	14,464	9/30/2021
			45,000	43,493	43,946	
MapR Technologies, Inc.	Business Applications Software	Equipment Loan (8.00% interest rate,10.00% EOT payment)	1,208	1,455	1,461	9/30/2018
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Lease (8.25% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	89	89	90	1/31/2019
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Lease (8.25% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	1,169	1,169	1,178	6/30/2019
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Loan (6.50% interest rate,10.00% EOT payment)	533	573	575	6/30/2019
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Lease (8.50% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	142	142	142	12/31/2019
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Loan (6.75% interest rate,10.00% EOT payment)	244	253	254	10/31/2019
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Lease (8.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	414	414	415	4/30/2020
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Loan (7.00% interest rate,10.00% EOT payment)	125	127	127	1/31/2020
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Lease (9.00% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	509	510	511	7/31/2020
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Loan (7.00% interest rate,10.00% EOT payment)	774	771	770	4/30/2020
	Business Applications Software	Equipment Lease (9.00% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	405	405	406	10/31/2020
			5,612	5,908	5,929	
Total Business Applications Software - 21.23%*			50,612	49,401	49,875	
Business to Business Marketplace						
RetailNext, Inc.	Business to Business Marketplace	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.50% interest rate, 8.50% EOT payment)	8,000	7,861	7,858	11/30/2020
Total Business to Business Marketplace - 3.34%*			8,000	7,861	7,858	
Database Software						
SimpliVity Corporation	Database Software	Equipment Lease (6.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	1,677	1,677	1,802	12/31/2018
	Database Software	Equipment Lease (7.00% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	781	781	836	12/31/2018
	Database Software	Equipment Lease (7.00% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	557	557	603	2/28/2019
	Database Software	Equipment Lease (7.00% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	35	35	38	3/31/2019
	Database Software	Equipment Lease (9.00% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment) (1)	3,348	3,348	3,673	9/30/2018
Total Database Software - 2.96%*			6,398	6,398	6,952	
E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories						
Outfittery GMBH (1) (2) (3)	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Growth Capital Loan (12.25% interest rate, 9.00% EOT payment)	7,127	6,788	6,852	8/31/2021
			7,127	6,788	6,852	
Rent the Runway, Inc.	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.00% interest rate, 6.25% EOT payment)	9,211	9,642	9,879	11/30/2018
	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 6.25% interest rate, 6.25% EOT payment)	6,000	6,147	6,354	6/30/2019
	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 6.25% interest rate, 6.25% EOT payment)	2,000	2,029	2,112	10/31/2019
	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 6.25% interest rate, 4.50% EOT payment)	4,000	4,008	4,096	11/30/2019
	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 6.50% interest rate, 5.25% EOT payment)	5,500	5,212	5,236	6/30/2021
	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 6.50% interest rate, 5.25% EOT payment)	4,500	4,228	4,230	9/30/2021
	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.50% interest rate, 10.25% EOT payment)	3,000	2,959	2,959	10/31/2021
			34,211	34,225	34,866	
Total E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories - 17.76%*			41,338	41,013	41,718	
Entertainment						
Mind Candy Limited (1) (3)	Entertainment	Growth Capital Loan (11.00% PIK, 3.00% Cash, 9.50% EOT payment)	9,423	10,323	7,879	1/31/2019
Total Entertainment - 3.35%*			9,423	10,323	7,879	
Financial Institution and Services						
BlueVine Capital, Inc.	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (8.75% interest rate, 3.05% EOT payment)	10,000	9,912	9,910	3/31/2019
	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (8.75% interest rate, 3.05% EOT payment)	10,000	9,867	9,864	5/31/2019
			20,000	19,779	19,774	
Prodigy Finance Limited (1) (3)	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 7.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment)	18,000	17,542	17,536	12/31/2020
WorldRemit Limited (1) (3)	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 8.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment)	5,000	5,270	5,313	12/31/2018
	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 8.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment)	5,000	5,143	5,231	6/30/2019
	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 8.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment)	5,000	5,138	5,231	6/30/2019
	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 8.75% interest rate, 10.00% EOT payment)	5,000	5,039	5,166	11/30/2019
	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 3.75% interest rate, 4.00% EOT payment)	5,000	5,105	5,111	3/31/2018
	Financial Institution and Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 8.75% interest rate, 4.00% EOT payment)	5,000	4,916	4,940	7/31/2020
			30,000	30,611	30,992	
Total Financial Institution and Services - 29.07%*			68,000	67,932	68,302	

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

TRIPLEPOINT VENTURE GROWTH BDC CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(in thousands)
As of December 31, 2017

Venture Growth Stage Company	Industry	Type of Investment	Outstanding Principal	Cost (7)	Fair Value	Maturity Date
Debt Investments (9) (continued)						
Food & Drug						
PillPack, Inc.	Food & Drug	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 5.75% interest rate, 9.00% EOT payment)	$ 5,000	$ 4,956	$ 4,983	8/31/2020
Total Food & Drug - 2.12%*			5,000	4,956	4,983	
Network Systems Management Software						
Virtual Instruments Corporation	Network Systems Management Software	Growth Capital Loan (10.00% interest rate)	5,000	5,000	4,994	4/4/2020
	Network Systems Management Software	Growth Capital Loan (5.00% PIK interest rate)	22,212	22,212	20,028	4/4/2021
	Network Systems Management Software	Growth Capital Loan (5.00% PIK interest rate)	5,329	5,329	4,601	4/4/2021
Total Network Systems Management Software - 12.61%*			32,541	32,541	29,623	
Restaurant / Food Service						
Munchery, Inc.	Restaurant / Food Service	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 8.25% interest rate, 8.75% EOT payment)	2,589	2,697	2,686	6/30/2019
Total Restaurant / Food Service - 1.14%*			2,589	2,697	2,686	
Security Products						
Ring, Inc.	Security Products	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 2.75% interest rate, 3.50% EOT payment)	20,000	20,065	20,094	8/31/2018
	Security Products	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 5.50% interest rate, 6.75% EOT payment)	5,000	4,929	4,931	4/30/2021
	Security Products	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 5.00% interest rate, 5.00% EOT payment)	25,000	24,440	24,454	10/31/2020
Total Security Products - 21.06%*			50,000	49,434	49,479	
Security Services						
Forgerock, Inc.	Security Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 3.75% interest rate, 8.50% EOT payment)	7,269	7,713	7,713	9/30/2019
	Security Services	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 3.75% interest rate, 8.50% EOT payment)	4,401	4,540	4,540	2/29/2020
Total Security Services - 5.22%*			11,670	12,253	12,253	
Wireless Communications Equipment						
Cambridge Broadband Network Limited (1) (3)	Wireless Communications Equipment	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 10.75% interest rate)	6,701	6,701	6,701	12/31/2021
Eero, Inc.	Wireless Communications Equipment	Growth Capital Loan (Prime + 8.25% interest rate)	10,000	9,907	9,999	11/30/2019
Total Wireless Communications Equipment - 7.11%*			16,701	16,608	16,700	
Total Debt Investments - 149.84%*			**$ 356,580**	**$ 355,456**	**$ 352,052**	

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

TRIPLEPOINT VENTURE GROWTH BDC CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(in thousands)
As of December 31, 2017

Venture Growth Stage Company	Industry	Type of Warrant	Shares	Cost (7)	Fair Value
Warrant Investments (10)					
Advertising / Marketing					
InMobi Pte Ltd. (1) (2) (3)	Advertising / Marketing	Ordinary Shares	48,500	$ 33	$ 106
Total Advertising / Marketing - 0.05%*			48,500	33	106
Building Materials/Construction Machinery					
View, Inc.	Building Materials/Construction Machinery	Preferred Stock	2,222,222	500	500
Total Building Materials/Construction Machinery - 0.21%*			2,222,222	500	500
Business Applications Software					
FinancialForce.com, Inc.	Business Applications Software	Preferred Stock	547,440	1,540	1,655
Lattice Engines, Inc. (2)	Business Applications Software	Preferred Stock	396,652	48	95
MapR Technologies, Inc.	Business Applications Software	Preferred Stock	250,365	40	54
Medallia, Inc. (2)	Business Applications Software	Preferred Stock	55,814	11	76
Total Business Applications Software - 0.80%*			1,250,271	1,639	1,880
Business to Business Marketplace					
Optoro, Inc. (2)	Business to Business Marketplace	Preferred Stock	10,346	40	9
RetailNext, Inc.	Business to Business Marketplace	Preferred Stock	89,760	80	80
Total Business to Business Marketplace - 0.04%*			100,106	120	89
Conferencing Equipment / Services					
Fuze, Inc. (fka Thinking Phone Networks, Inc.) (2)	Conferencing Equipment / Services	Preferred Stock	323,381	670	639
Total Conferencing Equipment / Services - 0.27%*			323,381	670	639
E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories					
FabFitFun, Inc. (2)	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Preferred Stock	9,700	123	123
JackThreads, Inc. (2)	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Common Stock	283,401	88	—
Outfittery GMBH (1) (2) (3) (6)	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Cash Exit Fee	—	404	407
Rent the Runway, Inc.	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Preferred Stock	88,037	213	520
Rent the Runway, Inc.	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Common Stock	116,047	793	1,015
Stance, Inc. (2)	E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories	Preferred Stock	75,000	41	41
Total E-Commerce - Clothing and Accessories - 0.90%*			572,185	1,662	2,106
E-Commerce - Personal Goods					
Birchbox, Inc. (2)	E-Commerce - Personal Goods	Preferred Stock	60,052	690	1,175
Total E-Commerce - Personal Goods - 0.50%*			60,052	690	1,175
Educational/Training Software					
Varsity Tutors LLC (2) (6)	Educational/Training Software	Preferred Stock	240,590	65	180
Total Educational/Training Software - 0.08%*			240,590	65	180
Entertainment					
Mind Candy, Inc. (1) (3)	Entertainment	Preferred Stock	9,754	751	—
Total Entertainment - 0.00%*			9,754	751	—
Financial Institution and Services					
BlueVine Capital, Inc.	Financial Institution and Services	Preferred Stock	180,865	241	241
Prodigy Finance Limited (1) (3)	Financial Institution and Services	Preferred Stock	16,955	320	320
WorldRemit Limited (1) (3)	Financial Institution and Services	Preferred Stock	128,288	382	536
Total Financial Institution and Services - 0.47%*			326,108	943	1,097
Food & Drug					
PillPack, Inc.	Food & Drug	Common Stock	28,297	55	55
Total Food & Drug - 0.02%*			28,297	55	55
General Media and Content					
TechMediaNetwork, Inc. (2)	General Media and Content	Preferred Stock	72,234	31	38
Thrillist Media Group, Inc. (2)	General Media and Content	Common Stock	774,352	624	1,324
Total General Media and Content - 0.58%*			846,586	655	1,362
Medical Software and Information Services					
AirStrip Technologies, Inc. (2)	Medical Software and Information Services	Preferred Stock	31,063	112	74
Total Medical Software and Information Services - 0.03%*			31,063	112	74
Restaurant / Food Service					
Munchery, Inc.	Restaurant / Food Service	Preferred Stock	21,537	45	—
Total Restaurant / Food Service - 0.00%*			21,537	45	—
Security Products					
Ring, Inc.	Security Products	Preferred Stock	288,530	525	753
Total Security Products - 0.32%*			288,530	525	753
Security Services					
CrowdStrike, Inc. (2)	Security Services	Preferred Shares	99,344	72	261
Forgerock, Inc.	Security Services	Preferred Stock	195,992	155	459
Total Security Services - 0.31%*			295,336	227	720
Shopping Facilitators					
Farfetch UK Limited (1) (2) (3)	Shopping Facilitators	Preferred Stock	37,998	170	250
Total Shopping Facilitators - 0.11%*			37,998	170	250
Travel & Leisure					
Inspirato, LLC (2)	Travel & Leisure	Preferred Units	1,994	37	8
Total Travel & Leisure - 0.00%*			1,994	37	8
Wireless Communications Equipment					
Cambridge Broadband Network Limited (1) (3)	Wireless Communications Equipment	Preferred Shares	33,000	95	—
Eero, Inc.	Wireless Communications Equipment	Preferred Stock	63,204	80	68
Total Wireless Communications Equipment - 0.03%*			96,204	175	68
Total Warrant Investments - 4.71%*				**$ 9,074**	**$ 11,062**

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

TRIPLEPOINT VENTURE GROWTH BDC CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(in thousands)
As of December 31, 2017

Venture Growth Stage Company	Industry	Type of Equity	Shares	Cost (7)	Fair Value
Equity Investments (2) (10)					
Business Applications Software					
MapR Technologies, Inc.	Business Applications Software	Preferred Stock	39,018	$ 161	$ 160
Total Business Applications Software - 0.07%*			39,018	161	160
Communications Software					
Pluribus Networks, Inc.	Communications Software	Preferred Stock	722,073	2,000	1,993
Total Communications Software - 0.85%*			722,073	2,000	1,993
E-Commerce - Personal Goods					
Birchbox, Inc.	E-Commerce - Personal Goods	Preferred Stock	2,839	250	319
Birchbox, Inc.	E-Commerce - Personal Goods	Convertible Note (8.00% interest rate)	—	45	119
Total E-Commerce - Personal Goods - 0.19%*			2,839	295	438
Financial Institution and Services					
GoGreenHost AB (1) (3)	Financial Institution and Services	Preferred Stock	1	2,441	2,121
Revolut Ltd. (1) (3)	Financial Institution and Services	Preferred Stock	25,920	292	292
Total Financial Institution and Services - 1.03%*			25,921	2,733	2,413
Household & Office Goods					
Casper Sleep Inc.	Household & Office Goods	Preferred Stock	8,000	250	262
Casper Sleep Inc.	Household & Office Goods	Common Stock	26,669	750	760
Total Household & Office Goods - 0.44%*			34,669	1,000	1,022
Network Systems Management Software					
Cohesity Inc.	Network Systems Management Software	Preferred Stock	60,342	400	398
Total Network Systems Management Software - 0.17%*			60,342	400	398
Security Services					
CrowdStrike, Inc.	Security Services	Preferred Stock	87,849	500	500
	Security Services	Common Stock	97,656	500	500
Total Security Services - 0.43%*			185,505	1,000	1,000
Software Development Tools					
MongoDB, Inc. (5) (8)	Software Development Tools	Common Stock	37,371	1,000	1,020
Total Software Development Tools - 0.43%*			37,371	1,000	1,020
Travel & Arrangements/ Tourism					
GoEuro Corp.	Travel & Arrangements/ Tourism	Preferred Stock	2,362	300	300
Total Travel & Arrangements/ Tourism - 0.13%*			2,362	300	300
Travel & Leisure					
Inspirato, LLC (1) (4)	Travel & Leisure	Preferred Units	1,948	250	245
Total Travel & Leisure - 0.10%*			1,948	250	245
Total Equity Investments - 3.83%*				**$ 9,139**	**$ 8,989**
Total Investments in Portfolio Companies - 158.39%*				**$ 373,669**	**$ 372,103**
Short-Term Investments (2)				**Cost**	**Fair Value**
U.S. Treasury Bills	$125,000 Face Value, Maturity Date 1/25/2018, Yield to Maturity 1.20%			$ 124,909	$ 124,909
Total Short-Term Investments - 53.17%*				**$ 124,909**	**$ 124,909**
Total Investments - 211.56%* (11)				**$ 498,578**	**$ 497,012**

(1) Investment is a non-qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). As of December 31, 2017, non-qualifying assets as a percentage of total assets were 16.4%.
(2) As of December 31, 2017, these debt investments, warrant and equity investments, and short-term investments were not pledged as collateral as part of the Company's revolving credit facility.
(3) Entity is not domiciled in the United States and does not have its principal place of business in the United States.
(4) Investment is owned by TPVG Investment LLC, a wholly owned taxable subsidiary of the Company.
(5) Entity is publicly traded and listed on The Nasdaq Global Select Market (the "NASDAQ").
(6) Investment is a cash success fee or a cash exit fee payable on the consummation of certain trigger events.
(7) Gross unrealized gains, gross unrealized losses, and net unrealized losses for federal income tax purposes totaled $5.8 million, $7.4 million and $1.6 million respectively. The tax cost of investments is $498.6 million.
(8) Security was acquired on December 20, 2013 and is restricted under the Securities Act of 1933.
(9) As of December 31, 2017, there were no investments on non-accrual.
(10) Non-income producing investments as of December 31, 2017.
(11) Except for common stock in one publicly traded company and the short-term investments in U.S. Treasury Bills, all investments were valued at fair value using Level 3 significant unobservable inputs as determined in good faith by the Company's board of directors (the "Board of Directors").
* Value as a percentage of net assets.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS

Notes applicable to the investments presented in the foregoing tables:

No investment represents a 5% or greater interest in any outstanding class of voting security of the portfolio company.

Notes applicable to the debt investments presented in the foregoing tables:

Interest rate is the annual interest rate on the debt investment and does not include any original issue discount, end-of-term (“EOT”) payment, or any additional fees related to the investments, such as deferred interest, commitment fees or prepayment fees.

For each debt investment tied to the Prime Rate, “Prime”, the current rate is 5.50% as of December 31, 2018.

The EOT payments are contractual and fixed interest payments due in cash at the maturity date of the loan, including upon prepayment, and are a fixed percentage of the original principal balance of the loan unless otherwise noted. The EOT payment is amortized and recognized as non-cash income over the loan or lease prior to its payment.

Some of the terms noted in the foregoing tables are subject to change based on certain events such as prepayments.

Notes applicable to the equipment leases presented in the foregoing tables:

At the end of the term of certain equipment leases, the lessee has the option to purchase the underlying assets at fair market value in certain cases subject to a cap, return the equipment or continue to finance the assets. The fair market values of the financed assets have been estimated as a percentage of original cost for purposes of the EOT payment value.

Notes applicable to the warrant investments presented in the foregoing tables:

Warrant investments are associated with funded debt instruments as well as certain commitments to provide future funding.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Note 1. Organization

TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp. (the "Company"), a Maryland corporation, was formed on June 28, 2013 and priced its initial public offering and commenced investment operations on March 5, 2014. The Company is structured as an externally-managed non-diversified, closed-end investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). As a BDC, the Company expects to qualify annually as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code").

The Company was formed to expand the venture growth stage business segment of TriplePoint Capital LLC's ("TPC") investment platform. TPC is widely recognized as a leading global financing provider devoted to serving venture capital-backed companies with creative, flexible and customized debt financing, equity capital and complementary services throughout their lifespan. The Company's investment objective is to maximize total return to stockholders primarily in the form of current income and, to a lesser extent, capital appreciation by primarily lending to venture growth stage companies focused in technology, life sciences and other high growth industries backed by TPC's select group of leading venture capital investors. The Company is externally managed by TriplePoint Advisers LLC (the "Adviser") which is registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, and is a wholly owned subsidiary of TPC. The Adviser is responsible for sourcing, reviewing and structuring investment opportunities, underwriting and performing due diligence on investments and monitoring the investment portfolio on an ongoing basis. The Adviser was organized in August 2013 and, pursuant to an investment advisory agreement entered into between the Company and the Adviser, the Company pays the Adviser a base management fee and an incentive fee for its services. The Company has also entered into an administration agreement with TriplePoint Administrator LLC (the "Administrator"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Adviser, and pays fees and expenses for services provided under the administration agreement.

The Company has two wholly owned subsidiaries: TPVG Variable Funding Company LLC (the "Financing Subsidiary"), a bankruptcy remote special purpose entity established in connection with the entry into the Company's revolving credit facility, and TPVG Investment LLC, an entity established for holding certain of the Company's investments in order to benefit from the tax treatment of these investments and create a tax structure that is more advantageous with respect to the Company's RIC status. These subsidiaries are consolidated in the financial statements of the Company.

Note 2. Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying financial statements of the Company and related financial information have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP") and include the accounts of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries. The consolidated financial statements reflect all adjustments and reclassifications that are necessary for the fair representation of financial results as of and for the periods presented. All intercompany account balances and transactions have been eliminated. Certain balances from prior years have been reclassified in order to conform to the current year presentation. As an investment company, the Company follows accounting and reporting guidance as set forth in Topic 946 ("Financial Services – Investment Companies") of the Financial Accounting Standards Board's ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification, as amended ("ASC").

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reporting period. Changes in the economic environment, financial markets, creditworthiness of portfolio companies and any other parameters used in determining these estimates could cause actual results to differ from those estimates.

Investments

Investment transactions are recorded on a trade-date basis. The Company's investments are carried at fair value in accordance with the 1940 Act and ASC Topic 946 and measured in accordance with ASC Topic 820 ("Fair Value Measurements"). Fair value is a market-based measure considered from the perspective of the market's participant who holds the financial instrument rather than an entity specific measure. When market assumptions are not readily available, the Company's own assumptions are set to reflect those that the Adviser believes market participants would use in pricing the financial instruments on the measurement date.

The availability of observable inputs can vary depending on the financial instrument and is affected by a variety of fact ors. To the extent the valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable the determination of fair value requires more judgment. The Company's valuation methodology is approved by the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") and the Board i s responsible for the fair values determined. As markets change, new types of investments are made, or pricing for certain investments becomes more or less observable, the Board may refine its valuation methodologies to best reflect the fair value of its i nvestments appropriately.

Cash

The Company places its cash with financial institutions and at times, cash held in such accounts may exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insured limit. The Company may invest a portion of its cash in money market funds, within the limitations of the 1940 Act.

Restricted Cash

Restricted cash consists of collections of interest and principal payments on investments maintained in segregated trust accounts for the benefit of the lenders and administrative agent of the Company's revolving credit facility.

Deferred Credit Facility Costs

Deferred credit facility costs represent fees and other expenses incurred in connection with the Company's revolving credit facility. These amounts are amortized and included in interest expense in the consolidated statements of operations over the estimated term of the facility.

Other Accrued Expenses and Liabilities

Other accrued expenses and liabilities include interest payable, accounts payable and the fair value of unfunded commitment liabilities. Unfunded commitment liabilities reflect the fact that the Company is a party to certain delay draw credit agreements with its portfolio companies, which requires the Company to make future advances at the borrowers' discretion during a defined loan availability period. The Company's credit agreements contain customary lending provisions that allow the Company relief from funding previously made commitments in instances where the underlying portfolio company experiences materially adverse events that affect the financial condition or business outlook for the portfolio company. In certain instances, the borrower may be required to achieve certain milestones before they may request a future advance. The unfunded obligation associated with these credit agreements is equal to the amount by which the contractual funding commitment exceeds the sum of the amount of debt required to be funded under the delay draw credit agreements unless the availability period has expired. The fair value at the inception of the agreement of the delay draw credit agreements approximates the fair value of the warrant investments received to enter into these agreements, taking into account the remaining terms of the agreements and the counterparties' credit profile. The unfunded commitment liability included in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities reflects the fair value of these future funding commitments.

Paid-in Capital

The Company records the proceeds from the sale of its common stock on a net basis to capital stock and paid-in capital in excess of par value, excluding all offering costs.

Income Recognition

Interest income, adjusted for amortization of market premium and accretion of market discount, is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that the Company expects to collect such amounts. Original issue discount, principally representing the estimated fair value of detachable equity or warrant investments obtained in conjunction with the Company's debt investments, and market discount or premium are capitalized and accreted or amortized into interest income over the life of the respective security using the effective interest method. Loan origination fees received in connection with the closing of investments are reported as unearned income which is included as amortized cost of the investment; the unearned income from such fees is accreted over the contractual life of the loan based on the effective interest method as interest income. Upon prepayment of a loan or debt security, unamortized loan origination fees and unamortized market discounts are recorded as interest income. End-of-term (EOT) payments are contractual and fixed interest payments due in cash at the maturity date of the loan, including upon prepayment, and are generally a fixed percentage of the original principal balance of the loan. Interest is accrued during the life of the loan on the EOT payment using the effective interest method as non-cash income. The EOT payment generally ceases accruing to the extent the borrower is unable to pay the remaining principal and interest due. The EOT payment may also include a cash success fee due upon the earlier of the maturity date of the loans or in the event of a certain milestone reached by the portfolio company.

For debt investments with contractual payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest, which represents contractual interest accrued and added to the principal balance that generally becomes due at maturity, the Company does not accrue PIK interest if it is deemed uncollectible.

Oth er income includes certain fees paid by portfolio companies (for example, extension fees, revolver loan facility fees, prepayment fees) and the recognition of the value of unfunded commitments that expired during the reporting period.

Non-accrual loans

A loan may be left on accrual status during the period the Company is pursuing repayment of the loan. The Company reviews all loans that become 90 days or more past due on principal and interest, or when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected, for possible placement on non-accrual status. When a loan is placed on non-accrual status, unpaid interest credited to income is reversed. Additionally, any original issue discount and market discount are no longer accreted to interest income as of the date the loan is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual loans may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending upon the Company's judgment. Non-accrual loans are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and, in the Company's judgment, payments are probable to remain current.

Realized/Unrealized Gains or Losses

The Company measures realized gains or losses from the repayment or sale of investments using the specific identification method. The amortized cost basis of investments represents the original cost adjusted for the accretion/amortization of discounts and premiums and upfront loan origination fees. The Company reports changes in fair value of investments that are measured at fair value as a component of net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments in the consolidated statements of operations.

Management Fees

The Company accrues for the base management fee and incentive fee. The accrual for incentive fee includes the recognition of incentive fees on unrealized gains, even though such incentive fees are neither earned nor payable to the Adviser until the gains are both realized and in excess of unrealized losses on investments.

U.S. Federal Income Taxes

The Company has elected to be treated, and intends to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M the Code, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, beginning with the Company's taxable year ending December 31, 2014. Generally, a RIC is not subject to U.S. federal income taxes on the income and gains it distributes to stockholders if it distributes at least 90% of its net ordinary income and net short-term capital gains in excess of its net long-term capital losses, if any . Additionally, a RIC must distribute at least 98% of its ordinary income and 98.2% of its capital gain net income on an annual basis and any net ordinary income and net capital gains for preceding years that were not distributed during such years and on which the RIC previously paid no U.S. federal income tax to avoid a U.S. federal excise tax. The Company intends to distribute sufficient dividends to maintain the Company's RIC status each year and does not anticipate paying any material U.S. federal income taxes in the future.

Dividends and Distributions

Dividends to common stockholders are recorded on the ex-dividend date. The Board determines the amount of dividends to be paid each quarter based on a variety of factors including estimates of future earnings. Net realized capital gains, if any, are intended to be distributed at least annually. The Company will calculate both its current and accumulated earnings and profits on a tax basis in order to determine the amount of any distribution that constituted a return of capital to the Company's stockholders and that while such distributions are not taxable, they may result in higher capital gains taxes when the shares are eventually sold.

Debt Issuance Costs

Debt issuance costs are fees and other direct incremental costs incurred by the Company in obtaining debt financing. Debt issuance costs are amortized and included in interest expense over the life of the related debt instrument using the effective yield method. The respective debt payable is presented net of the unamortized debt issuance costs in the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

Per Share Information

Basic and diluted earnings per common share are calculated using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the periods presented. For the periods presented, basic and diluted earnings per share are the same since there are no potentially dilutive securities outstanding.

Foreign Currency Translation

The Company's books and records are maintained in U.S. dollars. Any foreign currency amounts are translated into U.S. dollars on the following basis:

- Fair value of investment securities, other assets and liabilities—at the exchange rates prevailing at the end of the period; and
- Purchases and sales of investment securities, income and expenses—at the exchange rates prevailing on the respective dates of such transactions, income or expenses.

Net assets and fair values are presented based on the applicable foreign exchange rates described above and the Company does not isolate that portion of the results of operations resulting from changes in foreign exchange rates on investments from the fluctuations arising from changes in fair values of investments held; therefore, fluctuations related to foreign exchange rate conversions are included with the net realized gains (losses) and unrealized gains (losses) on investments.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, The FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-9, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)" and subsequently issued several amendments to the standard. ASU 2014-9, and related amendments, provide comprehensive guidance for recognizing revenue from contracts with customers. Entities will be able to recognize revenue when the entity transfers promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. The guidance includes a five-step framework that requires an entity to: (i) identify the contract(s) with a customer, (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (iii) determine the transaction price, (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, and (v) recognize revenue when the entity satisfies a performance obligation. The guidance in ASU 2014-9, and the related amendments, is effective for the Company on January 1, 2018. The Company has elected to adopt this ASU on January 1, 2018, which did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In October 2016, the SEC adopted new rules and forms and amended other rules to enhance the reporting and disclosure of information by registered investment companies. As part of these changes, the SEC amended Regulation S-X to standardize and enhance disclosures in investment company financial statements. Implementation of the new or amended rules is required for reporting periods ending after August 1, 2017. The Company has reviewed the requirements and adopted the amendments to Regulation S-X in the consolidated financial statements and related disclosures for the periods presented.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, "Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash, a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force", which requires that a statement of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. This guidance is effective for annual reporting periods, and the interim periods within those periods, beginning after December 15, 2017 and early adoption is permitted. The Company has adopted this ASU, which did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements. Prior to adoption, the Company presented the change in restricted cash and cash equivalents separately as a cash flow from operating activity. Upon adoption, the Company included the restricted cash and cash equivalents in each of the balances of the cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at the beginning of and end of periods and included the change in restricted cash and cash equivalents as part of the net change in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows and retrospectively restated the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, "Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework – Changes to Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement", which is intended to improve the effectiveness of fair value measurement disclosures. The amendment, among other things, affects certain disclosure requirements related to transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, and Level 3 fair value measurements as they relate to valuation process, unrealized gains and losses, measurement uncertainty, and significant unobservable inputs. The new guidance is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted for any interim or annual period. The Company does not believe that ASU 2018-13 will have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Note 3. Related Party Agreements and Transactions

Investment Advisory Agreement

In accordance with the Board approved investment advisory agreement (the "Advisory Agreement"), subject to the overall supervision of the Board and in accordance with 1940 Act, the Adviser manages the day-to-day operations and provides investment advisory services to the Company. Under the terms of the Advisory Agreement, the Adviser:

- determines the composition of the Company's portfolio, the nature and timing of changes to the Company's portfolio and the manner of implementing such changes;
- identifies, evaluates and negotiates the structure of investments;
- executes, closes, services and monitors investments;
- determines the securities and other assets purchased, retained or sold;

- performs due diligence on prospective investments; and
- provides the Company with such other investment advisory, research and related services as the Company may, from time to time, reasonably require for the investment of its funds.

As consideration for the investment advisory and management services provided, and pursuant to the Advisory Agreement, the Company has agreed to pay the Adviser a fee consisting of two components—a base management fee and an incentive fee.

The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of the Company's average adjusted gross assets, including assets purchased with borrowed funds. For services rendered under the Advisory Agreement, the base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears. The base management fee is calculated based on the average value of the Company's gross assets at the end of its two most recently completed calendar quarters. Such amount is appropriately adjusted (based on the actual number of days elapsed relative to the total number of days in such calendar quarter) for any share issuance or repurchases during a calendar quarter. Base management fees for any partial month or quarter are appropriately pro-rated.

The incentive fee, which provides the Adviser with a share of the income it generates for the Company, consists of two components— net investment income and net capital gains—which are largely independent of each other, and may result in one or both components payable in a given period.

Under the investment income component, the Company pays the Adviser 20.0% of the amount by which the Company's pre-incentive fee net investment income for the quarter exceeds a hurdle rate of 2.0% (8.0% annualized) of the Company's net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, subject to a "catch-up" provision pursuant to which the Adviser receives all of such income in excess of 2.0% but less than 2.5%, subject to a total return requirement. The effect of the "catch-up" provision is that, subject to the total return provision discussed below, if pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds 2.5% in any calendar quarter, the Adviser receives 20.0% of the Company's pre-incentive fee net investment income as if the 2.0% hurdle rate did not apply. The foregoing incentive fee is subject to a total return requirement, which provides that no incentive fee in respect of the Company's pre-incentive fee net investment income is payable except to the extent that 20.0% of the cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations since the effective date of the Company's election to be regulated as a BDC exceeds the cumulative incentive fees accrued and/or paid since the effective date of the Company's election to be regulated as a BDC. In other words, any investment income incentive fee that is payable in a calendar quarter is limited to the lesser of (i) 20.0% of the amount by which the Company's pre-incentive fee net investment income for such calendar quarter exceeds the 2.0% hurdle, subject to the "catch-up" provision and (ii) (x) 20.0% of the cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations since the effective date of the Company's election to be regulated as a BDC minus (y) the cumulative incentive fees accrued and/or paid since the effective date of the Company's election to be regulated as a BDC. For the foregoing purpose, the "cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations" is the sum of the Company's pre-incentive fee net investment income, realized gains and losses and unrealized appreciation and depreciation since the effective date of the Company's election to be regulated as a BDC. The Company elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act on March 5, 2014.

Pre-incentive fee net investment income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital gains or losses. Because of the structure of the incentive fee, it is possible that the Company may pay an incentive fee in a quarter where it incurs a loss, subject to the total return requirement described in the preceding paragraph. For example, if the Company receives pre-incentive fee net investment income in excess of the quarterly minimum hurdle rate, the Company may pay the applicable incentive fee even if it has incurred a loss in that quarter due to realized and unrealized losses, subject to the total return requirement. The Company's net investment income used to calculate this component of the incentive fee is also included in the amount of the Company's assets used to calculate the 1.75% base management fee. These calculations are appropriately pro-rated for any period of less than three months and adjusted for any share issuance or repurchase during the current quarter.

Under the capital gains component of the incentive fee, the Company pays the Adviser at the end of each calendar year 20.0% of the Company's aggregate cumulative realized capital gains from inception through the end of that year, computed net of aggregate cumulative realized capital losses and aggregate cumulative unrealized losses through the end of such year, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gains incentive fees. For the foregoing purpose, the Company's "aggregate cumulative realized capital gains" does not include any unrealized gains. It should be noted that the Company accrues an incentive fee for accounting purposes taking into account any unrealized gains in accordance with GAAP. The capital gains component of the incentive fee is not subject to any minimum return to stockholders. If such amount is negative, then no capital gains incentive fee is payable for such year. Additionally, if the Advisory Agreement is terminated as of a date that is not a calendar year end, the termination date will be treated as though it were a calendar year end for purposes of calculating and paying the capital gains incentive fee.

The base management fee accrued and payable, income incentive fee accrued and payable, and capital gains incentive fee accrued are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements and summarized in the table below. The Adviser has agreed to exclude the U.S. Treasury bills acquired at the end of each applicable quarter in the calculation of gross assets for purposes of determining its base management fee. The Company had cumulative realized and unrealized losses during the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, and, as a result, no capital gains incentive fees were recorded for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

Management and Incentive Fees (in thousands)	For the Year Ended December 31, 2018		2017		2016	
Base management fee	$	6,868	$	6,268	$	5,525
Income incentive fee	$	8,747	$	5,614	$	2,775
Capital gains incentive fee	$	—	$	—	$	—

The table above presents the base management and incentive fees accrued during the period and these fees are paid in the quarter after they are earned. During the year ended December 31, 2018, approximately $6.6 million of base management fee earned in prior and current periods was paid and $7.3 million of income incentive fee earned in prior and current periods was paid. During the year ended December 31, 2017, approximately $6.3 million of the base management fee was paid and $5.7 million of the income incentive fee was paid.

Administration Agreement

The Board approved administration agreement (the "Administration Agreement") provides that the Administrator is responsible for furnishing the Company with office facilities and equipment and providing the Company with clerical, bookkeeping, recordkeeping services and other administrative services at such facilities. Under the Administration Agreement, the Administrator performs, or oversees, or arranges for, the performance of the Company's required administrative services, which includes being responsible for the financial and other records which the Company is required to maintain and preparing reports to the Company's stockholders and reports and other materials filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and any other regulatory authority. In addition, the Administrator assists the Company in determining and publishing net asset value ("NAV"), overseeing the preparation and filing of the Company's tax returns and printing and disseminating reports and other materials to the Company's stockholders, and generally oversees the payment of the Company's expenses and the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to the Company by others. Under the Administration Agreement, the Administrator also provides managerial assistance on the Company's behalf to those companies that have accepted the Company's offer to provide such assistance.

Payments under the Administration Agreement are equal to the Company's allocable portion (subject to the review of the Board) of the Administrator's overhead resulting from its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent and the allocable portion of the cost of the chief compliance officer and chief financial officer and their respective staffs. In addition, if requested to provide significant managerial assistance to the Company's portfolio companies, the Administrator is paid an additional amount based on the services provided, which shall not exceed the amount the Company receives from such companies for providing this assistance.

For the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, expenses paid or payable by the Company to the Administrator under the Administration Agreement were approximately $1.7 million, $1.4 million and $1.6 million, respectively, of which approximately $0.2 million were paid or payable to third party service providers in each of their respective periods.

Note 4. Investments

The Company measures the fair value of its investments in accordance with *Accounting Standards Codification Topic 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosure,* or "ASC Topic 820," issued by the FASB. ASC Topic 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

The Valuation Committee of the Board is responsible for assisting the Board in valuing investments that are not publicly traded or for which current market values are not readily available. Investments for which market quotations are readily available are valued using market quotations, which are generally obtained from independent pricing services, broker-dealers or market makers. With respect to portfolio investments for which market quotations are not readily available, the Board, with the assistance of the Adviser and its senior investment team and independent valuation agents, is responsible for determining, in good faith, the fair value in accordance with the valuation policy approved by the Board. If more than one valuation method is used to measure fair value, the results are evaluated and weighted, as appropriate, considering the reasonableness of the range indicated by those results. The Adviser considers a range of fair values based upon the valuation techniques utilized and selects a value within that range that most accurately represents fair value based on current market conditions as well as other factors the Adviser's senior investment team considers relevant. A determination of fair value involves subjective judgments and estimates and depends on the facts and circumstances present at each valuation date. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining fair value of portfolio investments that do not have a readily available market value, fair value of investments may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a readily available market value existed for such investments, and the differences could be material.

ASC Topic 820 specifies a hierarchy of valuation techniques based on whether the inputs to those valuation techniques are observable or unobservable. ASC Topic 820 also provides guidance regarding a fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes information used to measure fair value and the effect of fair value measurements on earnings and provides for enhanced disclosures determined by the level of information used in the valuation. In accordance with ASC Topic 820, these inputs are summarized in the three levels listed below.

Level 1—Valuations are based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that are accessible at the measurement date.

Level 2—Valuations are based on quoted prices in markets that are not active or for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly and model-based valuation techniques for which all significant inputs are observable.

Level 3—Valuations are based on inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement. Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments whose value is determined using pricing models incorporating significant unobservable inputs, such as discounted cash flow models and other similar valuations techniques. The valuation of Level 3 assets and liabilities generally requires significant management judgment due to the inability to observe inputs to valuation.

In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, an investment's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of observable input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment, and it considers factors specific to the investment.

Under ASC 820, fair value measurement also assumes that the transaction to sell an asset occurs in the principal market for the asset or, in the absence of a principal market, the most advantageous market for the asset, which may be a hypothetical market, excluding transaction costs. The principal market for any asset is the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for such asset in which the reporting entity would or could sell or transfer the asset. In determining the principal market for an asset or liability, it is assumed that the reporting entity has access to such market as of the measurement date. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal or most advantageous market that are independent, knowledgeable and willing and able to transact.

With respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available, the Board undertakes a multi-step valuation process each quarter, as described below:

- The quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by the Adviser's professionals that are responsible for the portfolio investment;
- Preliminary valuation conclusions are then documented and discussed with the Adviser's senior investment team and approved by the Adviser's executive management team;
- At least once annually, the valuation for each portfolio investment is reviewed by an independent valuation firm. However, the Board does not have de minimis investments of less than 1.0% of the Company's gross assets (up to an aggregate of 10% of the Company's gross assets) independently reviewed, given the expenses involved in connection therewith;
- The Valuation Committee of the Board then reviews these preliminary valuations and makes fair value recommendations to the Board; and
- The Board then discusses valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in the Company's portfolio in good faith, based on the input of the Adviser, the respective independent valuation firms and the Valuation Committee.

Debt Investments

The debt investments identified on the consolidated schedules of investments are loans and equipment leases made to venture growth stage companies focused in technology, life sciences and other high growth industries. These investments are considered Level 3 assets under ASC Topic 820 as there is no known or accessible market or market indices for these types of debt instruments and thus the Adviser's senior management team must estimate the fair value of these investment securities based on models utilizing unobservable inputs.

To estimate the fair value of debt investments, the Company compares the cost basis of each debt investment, including any OID, to the resulting fair value determined using a discounted cash flow model, unless another model is more appropriate based on the circumstances at the measurement date. The discounted cash flow approach entails analyzing the interest rate spreads for recently completed financing transactions which are similar in nature to these debt investments, in order to determine a comparable range of effective market interest rates. The range of interest rate spreads utilized is based on borrowers with similar credit profiles. All remaining expected cash flows of the investment are discounted using this range of interest rates to determine a range of fair values for the debt investment.

The valuation process includes, among other things, evaluating the underlying investment performance of the portfolio company's current financial condition and ability to raise additional capital, as well as macro-economic events that may impact valuations. These events include, but are not limited to, current market yields and interest rate spreads of similar securities as of the measurement date. Changes in these unobservable inputs could result in significantly different fair value measurements.

Under certain circumstances, an alternative technique may be used to value certain debt investments that better reflect the fair value of the investment, such as the price paid or realized in a recently complete d transaction or a binding offer received in an arm's length transaction, the use of multiple probability weighted cash flow model when the expected future cash flows contain elements of variability or estimates of proceeds that would be received in a liqu idation scenario.

Warrant Investments

Warrant investments' fair values are primarily determined using a Black Scholes option pricing model. Privately held warrant investments and equity-related securities are valued based on an analysis of various factors, including, but not limited to, those listed below. Increases or decreases in any of the unobservable inputs described below could result in a material change in fair value:

- Underlying enterprise value of the issuer based on available information, including any information regarding the most recent financing round of borrower. Valuation techniques to determine enterprise value include market multiple approaches, income approaches or the use of recent rounds of financing and the portfolio company's capital structure. Valuation techniques are also utilized to allocate the enterprise fair value of a portfolio company to the specific class of common or preferred stock exercisable in the warrant. Such techniques take into account the rights and preferences of the portfolio company's securities, expected exit scenarios, and volatility associated with such outcomes to allocate the fair value to the specific class of stock held in the portfolio. Such techniques include option pricing models, including back solve techniques, probability weighted expected return models and other techniques determined to be appropriate.
- Volatility, or the amount of uncertainty or risk about the size of the changes in the warrant investment price, is based on comparable publicly traded companies within indices similar in nature to the underlying company issuing the warrant.
- The risk-free interest rates are derived from the U.S. Treasury yield curve. The risk-free interest rates are calculated based on a weighted average of the risk-free interest rates that correspond closest to the expected remaining life of the warrant investment.
- Other adjustments, including a marketability discount on private company warrant investments, are estimated based on the Adviser's judgment about the general industry environment.
- Historical portfolio experience on cancellations and exercises of warrant investments are utilized as the basis for determining the estimated life of the warrant investment in each financial reporting period. Warrant investments may be exercised in the event of acquisitions, mergers or initial public offerings, and cancelled due to events such as bankruptcies, restructuring activities or additional financings. These events cause the expected remaining life assumption to be shorter than the contractual term of the warrant investment.

Under certain circumstances alternative techniques may be used to value certain warrant investments that more accurately reflect the warrant investments' fair values, such as an expected settlement of a warrant investment in the near term, a model that incorporates a put feature associated with the warrant investment, or the price paid or realized in a recently completed transaction or binding offer received in an arm's-length transaction. The fair value may be determined based on the expected proceeds to be received from such settlement or based on the net present value of the expected proceeds from the put option.

These valuation methodologies involve a significant degree of judgment. There is no single standard for determining the estimated fair value of investments that do not have an active observable market. Valuations of privately held investments are inherently uncertain, as they are based on estimates, and their values may fluctuate over time. The determination of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if an active market for these investments existed. In some cases, the fair value of such investments is best expressed as a range of values derived utilizing different methodologies from which a single estimate may then be determined.

Equity Investments

The fair value of an equity investment in a privately held company is initially the amount invested. The Company adjusts the fair value of equity investments in private companies upon the completion of a new third party round of equity financing subsequent to its investment. The Company may make adjustments to fair value, absent a new equity financing event, based upon positive or negative changes in a portfolio company's financial or operational performance. The Company may also reference comparable transactions and/or secondary market transactions of comparable companies to estimate fair value. These valuation methodologies involve a significant degree of judgment.

The fair value of an equity investment in a publicly traded company is based upon the closing public share price on the date of measurement. These assets are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. There is no single standard for determining the estimated fair value of investments that do not have an active public market. Valuations of privately held investments are inherently uncertain, as they are based on estimates, and their values may fluctuate over time. The determination of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if an active market for these investments existed. In some cases, the fair value of such investments is best expressed as a range of values derived utilizing different methodologies from which a single estimate may then be determined.

Investment Valuation

Investments measured at fair value on a recurring basis are categorized in the tables below based upon the lowest level of significant input to the valuations as of December 31, 2018 and as of December 31, 2017. The Company transfers investments in and out of Level 1, 2 and 3 as of the beginning balance sheet date, based on changes in the use of observable and unobservable inputs utilized to perform the valuation for the period.

Investment Type (in thousands)	As of December 31, 2018			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Debt investments	$ —	$ —	$ 405,347	$ 405,347
Warrant investments	—	1,996	15,518	17,514
Equity investments	—	—	10,556	10,556
Short-term investments	19,999	—	—	19,999
Total investments	$ 19,999	$ 1,996	$ 431,421	$ 453,416

Investment Type (in thousands)	As of December 31, 2017			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Debt investments	$ —	$ —	$ 352,052	$ 352,052
Warrant investments	—	—	11,062	11,062
Equity investments	—	1,020	7,969	8,989
Short-term investments	124,909	—	—	124,909
Total investments	$ 124,909	$ 1,020	$ 371,083	$ 497,012

The following tables present information about Level 3 investments measured at fair value for the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Both observable and unobservable inputs were used to determine the fair value of positions that the Company has classified within the Level 3 category. As a result, the net unrealized gains and losses for assets within the Level 3 category may include changes in fair value that were attributable to both observable (e.g., changes in market interest rates) and unobservable (e.g., changes in unobservable long-dated volatilities) inputs.

Level 3	For the Year Ended December 31, 2018			
Investment Activity (in thousands)	Debt Investments	Warrant Investments	Equity Investments	Total Investments
Fair value as of January 1, 2018	$ 352,052	$ 11,062	$ 7,969	$ 371,083
Funding and purchases of investments, at cost	257,850	4,669	1,000	263,519
Principal payments and sale proceeds received from investments	(211,306)	(2,349)	(304)	(213,959)
Amortization and accretion of premiums and discounts, net and end-of term payments	9,446	—	—	9,446
Gross transfers out of Level 3 (1)	—	(371)	—	(371)
Realized gains (losses) on investments	—	895	(295)	600
Net change in unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings	(5,503)	1,612	2,186	(1,705)
Payment-in-kind coupon	2,808	—	—	2,808
Totals	$ 405,347	$ 15,518	$ 10,556	$ 431,421
Net change in unrealized gains (losses) on Level 3 investments held as of December 31, 2018	$ (4,129)	$ 2,118	$ 2,328	$ 317

Level 3	For the Year Ended December 31, 2017			
Investment Activity (in thousands)	Debt Investments	Warrant Investments	Equity Investments	Total Investments
Fair value as of January 1, 2017	$ 360,007	$ 8,238	$ 1,636	$ 369,881
Fundings of investments, at cost	221,941	3,847	7,444	233,232
Principal payments and sale proceeds received from investments	(230,006)	—	(74)	(230,080)
Amortization and accretion of premiums and discounts, net and end-of term payments	2,965	—	—	2,965
Realized (losses) on investments	(626)	(2,808)	(176)	(3,610)
Net change in unrealized gains included in earnings	(4,353)	1,785	(239)	(2,807)
Payment-in-kind coupon	2,124	—	—	2,124
Gross transfers out of Level 3 (1)	—	—	(622)	(622)
Totals	$ 352,052	$ 11,062	$ 7,969	$ 371,083
Net change in unrealized gains (losses) on Level 3 investments held as of December 31, 2017	$ (866)	$ (317)	$ (305)	$ (1,488)

(1) Transfers out of Level 3 are measured as of the date of the transfer. During the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, these transfers relate to warrant and equity investments, as the result of exercising warrant investments in publicly traded companies.

Realized gains and losses are included as a component of net realized gains (losses) in the consolidated statements of operations.

During the year ended De cember 31, 2018, the Company recognized net realized gains from the sale of investments of approximately $1.7 million, consisting of gross realized gains of $2.8 million of which $1.7 million consisted of warrant investments related to the acquisition of 2 portfolio companies and gross realized gains of $1.1 million from the sale of equity in one portfolio company, offset by gross realized losses of $(1.1) million, which consisted of warrant and equity investment losses related to the acquisition of 2 port folio companies.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recognized net realized losses from the sale of investments of approximately $(0.2) million, consisting of gross realized gains of $3.4 million from the sale of equity in one portfolio company, offset by gross realized losses of $(3.6) million, of which $(3.0) million consisted of warrant and equity investment losses related to the acquisition of 5 portfolio companies and $(0.6) million related to the reversal of accrued loan modification fees in conjunction with the pay-off of one portfolio company. During the same period, we recognized a realized loss on debt extinguishment of approximately $(1.1) million relating to the acceleration of unamortized fees on our 2020 Notes redemption.

Unrealized gains and losses are included in net change in unrealized gains (losses) on investments in the consolidated statements of operations.

Net change in unrealized depreciation during the year ended December 31, 2018 was approximately $(0.1) million, which primarily consisted of the reversal and recognition of previously recorded net unrealized appreciation of $(1.5) million into income or realized gains due to the disposition of seven companies, offset by $1.4 million of net unrealized appreciation on the investment portfolio related to mark to market activity.

Net change in unrealized depreciation during the year ended December 31, 2017 was approximately $(5.8) million, which primarily consisted of the reversal and recognition of previously recorded net unrealized appreciation of $(5.9) million into income or realized gains due to the disposition of nine companies, offset by $0.1 million of net unrealized appreciation on the investment portfolio related to mark to market activity.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recognized approximately $2.0 million in other income consisting of approximately $0.5 million due to the termination or expiration of unfunded commitments and approximately $1.5 million from the realization of certain fees paid by portfolio companies and other income related to prepayment activity. For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recognized approximately $1.5 million in other income consisting of approximately $0.5 million due to the termination or expiration of unfunded commitments and approximately $1.0 million from the realization of certain fees paid by portfolio companies and other income related to prepayment activity.

The following tables provide a summary of quantitative information about the Level 3 fair value measurements of investments as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. In addition to the techniques and inputs noted in the tables below, the Company may also use other valuation techniques and methodologies when determining fair value measurements. The tables below are not intended to be all inclusive, but rather provide information on significant Level 3 inputs as they relate to the fair value measurements of investments.

Level 3 Investments (dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2018				
	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Inputs	Range	Weighted Average
Debt investments	$ 390,465	Discounted Cash Flows	Discount Rate	9.80% - 43.66%	16.07%
	14,882	Probability-Weighted Expected Return Method	Probability Weighting of Alternative Outcomes	33.33% -75.00%	
Warrant investments	13,399	Black Scholes Option Pricing Model	Revenue Multiples	0.90x - 10.00x	4.01x
			Volatility	40.00% - 75.00%	57.81%
			Term	1.00– 4.00 Years	2.67 Years
			Discount for Lack of Marketability	0.00% - 22.70%	16.36%
			Risk Free Rate	2.40% - 3.00%	2.52%
	1,035	Option-Pricing Method and Probability-Weighted Expected Return Method	Weighted Average Cost of Capital	26.40%	26.40%
			Term	1.50 Years	1.50 Years
	1,084	Discounted Expected Return	Discount Rate	18.00% - 25.00%	19.21%
			Term	0.50 - 4.00 Years	2.68 Years
			Expected Recovery Rate	50.00% - 80.00%	72.23%
Equity investments	5,159	Black Scholes Option Pricing Model	Revenue Multiples	1.00x - 9.00x	6.15x
			Volatility	44.00% - 80.00%	56.00%
			Term	1.50 - 4.50 Years	2.40 Years
			Discount for Lack of Marketability	0.00% - 6.10%	6.10%
			Risk Free Rate	2.47% - 2.60%	2.52%
	3,667	Option-Pricing Method and Probability-Weighted Expected Return Method	Weighted Average Cost of Capital	21.40% - 32.50%	25.59%
			Term	1.50 - 4.50 Years	2.78 Years
	1,730	Discounted Expected Recovery	Expected Recovery Rate	71.00%	71.00%
Total investments	$ 431,421				

Level 3 Investments (dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2017				
	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Inputs	Range	Weighted Average
Debt investments	$ 352,052	Discounted Cash Flows	Discount Rate	2.50% - 38.43%	14.92%
Warrant investments	10,394	Black Scholes Option Pricing Model	Revenue Multiples	0.90x – 4.00x	2.89x
			Volatility	26.60% - 75.00%	55.00%
			Term	1.00– 3.50 Years	2.47 Years
			Discount for Lack of Marketability	0.00% - 30.00%	17.30%
			Risk Free Rate	1.43% - 2.00%	1.92%
	261	Option-Pricing Method and Probability-Weighted Expected Return Method	Weighted Average Cost of Capital	33.60%	33.60%
			Term	2.0 years	2.0 years
	407	Discounted Expected Return	Discount Rate	17.25%	17.25%
			Term	3.25 Years	3.25 Years
			Expected Recovery Rate	75.00%	75.00%
Equity investments	4,848	Black Scholes Option Pricing Model	Revenue Multiples	0.90x – 4.00x	2.37x
			Volatility	26.60% - 85.00%	60.10%
			Term	1.50– 4.50 Years	2.24 Years
			Discount for Lack of Marketability	0.00% - 1.30%	1.30%
			Risk Free Rate	1.80% - 2.10%	1.93%
	1,000	Option-Pricing Method and Probability-Weighted Expected Return Method	Weighted Average Cost of Capital	27.50%- 33.60%	31.20%
			Term	2.08 -3.50 years	2.70 Years
	2,121	Discounted Expected Recovery	Expected Recovery Rate	87.00%	87.00%
Total investments	$ 371,083				

As of December 31, 2018, the fair values for all but four of the Company's debt investments were estimated using discounted cash flow models based on anticipated cash flows and a discount rate deemed most app ropriate for each investment given the facts and circumstances specific to each portfolio company and market yields as of the reporting date. The fair value of the four debt investments as of December 31, 2018 was estimated using the Probability-Weighted E xpected Return Method. As of December 31, 2018, fair values for all but one warrant investment positions were estimated using an Option-Pricing Method that values individual equity classes based on their economic rights and preferences using the Black Scho les Option-Pricing Model. One warrant investment position was valued using a combination of the Option-Pricing Method and the Probability-Weighted Expected Return Method. Certain investments within the portfolio contain fee conditions which may result in c ash proceeds to the Company upon a qualifying liquidity event. These fees were valued using a discounted expected return method. As of December 31, 2018, all but five equity investments were valued using the market approach or the last equity financing rou nd. The fair market value for four investments as of December 31, 2018 was derived based on a combination of the Option-Pricing Method and the Probability-Weighted Expected Return Method. The fair market value for one investment as of December 31, 2018 was based on time discounted expected recovery.

As of December 31, 2017, the fair values for all the Company's debt investments were estimated using discounted cash flow models based on anticipated cash flows and a discount rate deemed most appropriate for each investment given the facts and circumstances specific to each portfolio company and market yields as of the reporting date. As of December 31, 2017, fair values for all but one warrant investment positions were estimated using an Option-Pricing Method that values individual equity classes based on their economic rights and preferences using the Black Scholes Option-Pricing Model. One warrant investment position was valued using a combination of the Option-Pricing Method and the Probability-Weighted Expected Return Method. Certain investments within the portfolio contain fee conditions which may result in cash proceeds to the Company upon a qualifying liquidity event. These fees were valued using a discounted expected return method. As of December 31, 2017, all but five equity investments were valued using the market approach. The fair market value for two investments as of December 31, 2017 was derived based on the last equity financing round. The fair market value for two investments as of December 31, 2017 was derived based on a combination of the Option-Pricing Method and the Probability-Weighted Expected Return Method. The fair market value for one investment as of December 31, 2017 was based on time discounted expected recovery. The range of the various assumptions and weighted averages of these assumptions are summarized in the tables above.

As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately $385.9 million and $350.3 million, respectively, of the Company's assets were pledged for borrowings under its revolving credit facility.

Note 5. Credit Risk

Debt investments may be affected by business, financial market or legal uncertainties. Prices of investments may be volatile, and a variety of factors that are inherently difficult to predict, such as domestic, economic and political developments, may significantly affect the value of these investments. In addition, the value of these investments may fluctuate as the general level of interest rates fluctuate.

In many instances, the portfolio company's ability to repay the debt investments is dependent on additional funding by its venture capital investors, a future sale or an initial public offering. The value of these investments may be detrimentally affected to the extent a borrower defaults on its obligations, there is insufficient collateral and/or there are extensive legal and other costs incurred in collecting on a defaulted loan.

Note 6. Borrowings

Revolving Credit Facility

In February 2014, the Company, along with its Financing Subsidiary as borrower, entered into a credit agreement with Deutsche Bank AG, acting as administrative agent and a lender, and KeyBank National Association, TIAA Bank, and AloStar Bank of Commerce, as other lenders, which provided the Company with a $150.0 million commitment, subject to borrowing base requirements (as amended and restated from time to time, the "Revolving Credit Facility"). In August 2014, the Company amended the Revolving Credit Facility to increase the total commitments available thereunder to $200.0 million in aggregate. In January 2018, the Company amended and renewed the Revolving Credit Facility, which, among other things, increased the total commitment by $10.0 million to $210.0 million and replaced AloStar Bank of Commerce with MUFG Union Bank, N.A as a lender.

Effective as of January 2018, borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility bear interest at the sum of (i) a floating rate based on certain indices, including LIBOR and commercial paper rates, plus (ii) a margin of 2.80% if facility ut ilization is greater than or equal to 75%, 2.90% if utilization is greater than or equal to 50%, 3.00% if utilization is less than 50% and 4.5% during the amortization period. Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility are secured only by the assets of the Financing Subsidiary. The Company agreed to pay Deutsche Bank AG a syndication fee and to pay to Deutsche Bank AG a fee to act as administrative agent under the Revolving Credit Facility as well as to pay each lender (i) a commitment fee based on each lender's commitment and (ii) a fee of approximately 0.50% per annum for any unused borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility on a monthly basis. The Revolving Credit Facility contains affirmative and restrictive covenants including, but not limited t o, an advance rate limitation of approximately 55% of the applicable balance of net assets held by the Financing Subsidiary, maintenance of minimum net worth, a ratio of total assets to total indebtedness of not less than the greater of 3:2 and the amount so required under the 1940 Act, a key man clause relating to the Company's Chief Executive Officer, Mr. James P. Labe, and the Company's President and Chief Investment Officer, Mr. Sajal K. Srivastava, and eligibility requirements, including but not limite d to geographic and industry concentration limitations and certain loan grade classifications. Furthermore, events of default under the Revolving Credit Facility include, among other things, (i) a payment default; (ii) a change of control; (iii) bankruptcy ; (iv) a covenant default; and, (v) the Company's failure to maintain compliance with RIC provisions at all times. The revolving period of the Revolving Credit Facility ends on February 21, 2020 and the maturity date of the Revolving Credit Facility is Aug ust 21, 2021. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company was in compliance with all covenants under the Revolving Credit Facility.

At December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had outstanding borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility of $23.0 million and $67.0 million, respectively, which is included in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities. The book value of the Revolving Credit Facility approximates fair value due to the relatively short maturity, cash repayments and market interest rates of the instrument. The fair value of the Revolving Credit Facility would be categorized as Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy if determined as of the reporting date.

Interest expense on these borrowings includes the interest cost charged on borrowings, the unused fee on the Revolving Credit Facility, paying and administrative agent fees, and the amortization of deferred Revolving Credit Facility fees and expenses. These expenses are summarized in the table below.

Interest Expense and Amortization of Fees	**For the Year Ended December 31,**		
(in thousands)	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**
Revolving Credit Facility			
Interest cost charged on borrowings	$ 2,234	$ 2,278	$ 1,597
Unused fee	851	1,091	1,185
Amortization of costs and other fees	1,160	930	992
Revolving Credit Facility Total	$ 4,245	$ 4,299	$ 3,774
2020 Notes			
Interest cost	$ —	$ 2,274	$ 3,687
Amortization of costs and other fees	—	248	398
2020 Notes Total	$ —	$ 2,522	$ 4,085
2022 Notes			
Interest cost	$ 4,300	$ 1,994	$ —
Amortization of costs and other fees	535	246	—
2022 Notes Total	$ 4,835	$ 2,240	$ —
Total interest expense and amortization of fees	$ 9,080	$ 9,061	$ 7,859

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had an average outstanding borrowings of $45.6 million and $56.4 million, respectively, under its Revolving Credit Facility at a weighted average interest of 4.83% and 3.97%, respectively.

2020 Notes

On August 4, 2015, the Company completed a public offering of $50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of its 2020 Notes and received net proceeds of approximately $48.3 million after the payment of fees and offering costs. On September 2, 2015, the Company issued an additional $4.6 million in aggregate principal amount of its 2020 Notes and received net proceeds of approximately $4.5 million after the payment of fees and offering costs as a result of the underwriters' partial exercise of their option to purchase additional 2020 Notes. The 2020 Notes are disclosed under "2020 Notes" in the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities, net of unamortized issuance costs. The interest expense, including amortization of debt issuance costs are summarized in the table above. The interest on the 2020 Notes was payable quarterly on January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15, beginning on October 15, 2015. Until August 15, 2017, the 2020 Notes were listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the symbol "TPVZ". The 2020 Notes were issued in integral principal amount multiples ("units") of $25.

At December 31, 2016, the 2020 Notes had a market price of $25.50 per unit, resulting in an aggregate fair value of approximately $55.7 million. The 2020 Not es are recorded at amortized cost in the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities. Amortized cost includes approximately $1.3 million at December 31, 2016, of deferred issuance cost which is amortized and expensed over the five year term of the 20 20 Notes based on an effective yield method.

On July 14, 2017, the Company elected to exercise its option to redeem, in full, the 2020 Notes and on August 13, 2017 (the "Redemption Date"). The 2020 Notes were redeemed at par plus accrued and unpaid interest which resulted in a realized loss on debt extinguishment of approximately $1.1 million. As of the Redemption Date, the outstanding 2020 Notes had an aggregate principal amount of $54.6 million and accrued but unpaid interest of approximately $0.3 million. The 2020 Notes were delisted on the NYSE effective as of August 15, 2017.

2022 Notes

On July 14, 2017, the Company completed a public offering of $65.0 million in aggregate principal amount of its 5.75% notes due 2022 (the "2022 Notes") and received net proceeds of approximately $62.8 million after the payment of fees and offering costs. On July 24, 2017, as a result of the underwriters' full exercise of their option to purchase additional 2022 Notes, the Company issued an additional $9.75 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2022 Notes and received net proceeds of approximately $9.5 million after the payment of fees and offering costs. The interest on the 2022 Notes is payable quarterly on January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15, beginning October 15, 2017. The 2022 Notes are listed on the NYSE under the symbol "TPVY". The 2022 Notes were issued in integral principal amount multiples ("units") of $25. The Company used a portion of the net proceeds from the offering of the 2022 Notes to redeem all of the outstanding 2020 Notes.

At December 31, 2018, the 2022 Notes had a market price of $24.92 per unit, resulting in an aggregate fair value of approximately $74.5 million. The 2022 Notes are recorded at amortized cost in the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities. Amortized cost includes approximately $1.8 million of deferred issuance cost at December 31, 2018, which is amortized and expensed over the five year term of the 2022 Notes based on an effective yield method.

The following tables provide additional information about the level in the fair value hierarchy of the Company's liabilities at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Liability	**As of December 31, 2018**			
(in thousands)	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**Total**
Revolving Credit Facility	$ —	$ —	$ 23,000	$ 23,000
2022 Notes, net *	—	72,860	—	72,860
Total	$ —	$ 72,860	$ 23,000	$ 95,860

* Net of approximately $1.8 million of deferred issuance cost.

Liability	**As of December 31, 2017**			
(in thousands)	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**Total**
Revolving Credit Facility	$ —	$ —	$ 67,000	$ 67,000
2022 Notes, net *	—	75,061	—	75,061
Total	$ —	$ 75,061	$ 67,000	$ 142,061

* Net of approximately $2.3 million of deferred issuance cost.

Other Payables

On December 31, 2018, the Company purchased $20.0 million of U.S. Treasury bills for settlement on January 4, 2019. On December 29, 2017, the Company purchased $125.0 million of U.S. Treasury bills for settlement on January 3, 2018. The associated payable is included in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Note 7. Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments

As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company's unfunded commitments totaled approximately $294.3 million to twenty portfolio companies and approximately $100.1 million to ten portfolio companies, respectively, of which $87.5 million and $18.0 million, respectively, was dependent upon the portfolio companies reaching certain milestones before the debt commitment becomes available to them. Of the approximately $294.3 million of unfunded commitments as of December 31, 2018, approximately $183.3 million will expire during 2019 and $111.0 million will expire during 2020, if not drawn prior to expiration.

The Company's credit agreements contain customary lending provisions that allow it relief from funding obligations for previously made commitments in instances where the underlying company experiences materially adverse events that affect the financial condition or business outlook for the company. Since these commitments may expire without being drawn upon, unfunded commitments do not necessarily represent future cash requirements or future earning assets for the Company. The Company generally expects more than 50% - 75% of its gross unfunded commitments to eventually be drawn before the expiration of their corresponding availability periods.

The table below provides the Company's unfunded commitments by portfolio company as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Unfunded Commitments for Growth Capital Loans (unless otherwise noted)* (in thousands)	As of December 31, 2018 Principal Balance	Fair Value of Unfunded Commitment Liability
BlueVine Capital, Inc.	$ 20,000	$ —
Capsule Corporation	10,000	179
Clutter, Inc.	2,306	176
FabFitFun, Inc.	10,000	75
Factual, Inc.	10,000	143
Fiverr International, Inc.	30,000	158
GoEuro Corp.	30,000	365
Grove Collaboration, Inc.	10,000	81
Hired, Inc.	10,000	155
Homelight, Inc.	10,000	43
OneSource Virtual	10,000	—
Passport Labs, Inc.	6,000	61
Prodigy Finance Limited	2,000	20
Qubole, Inc.	15,000	78
Quip NYC, Inc.	25,000	514
Sonder USA, Inc.	5,000	46
Stance, Inc.	13,000	144
Tangible Play, Inc.	6,000	90
Toast, Inc.	60,000	115
WorldRemit Limited	10,000	67
Total	**$ 294,306**	**$ 2,510**

* Does not includes $25.0 million backlog of potential future commitments. Refer to the "Backlog of Potential Future Commitments" below.

Unfunded Commitments for Growth Capital Loans (unless otherwise noted)* (in thousands)	As of December 31, 2017 Principal Balance	Fair Value of Unfunded Commitment Liability
Eero, Inc.	$ 5,000	$ —
FabFitFun, Inc.	10,000	235
Innovid, Inc.	3,000	45
MapR Technologies, Inc. (Equipment Lease)	1,721	4
Outfittery GmbH	2,376	150
PillPack, Inc.	30,000	200
Rent the Runway, Inc.	15,000	273
RetailNext, Inc.	3,000	30
Stance, Inc.	15,000	166
Varsity Tutors LLC	15,000	159
Total	**$ 100,097**	**$ 1,262**

* Does not includes $35.4 million backlog of potential future commitments. Refer to the "Backlog of Potential Future Commitments" below.

The tables above also provide the fair value of the Company's unfunded commitment liability as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 totaling approximately $2.5 million and $1.3 million, respectively. The fair value at the inception of the delay draw credit agreements is equal to the fees and warrant investments received to enter into these agreements, taking into account the remaining terms of the agreements and the counterparties' credit profile. The unfunded commitment liability reflects the fair value of these future funding commitments and is included in "Other accrued expenses and liabilities" in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

These liabilities are considered Level 3 liabilities under ASC Topi c 820 as there is no known or accessible market or market indices for these types of financial instruments. Both observable and unobservable inputs were used to determine the fair value of positions that the Company has classified within the Level 3 catego ry. The below table provides additional details of unfunded commitments during the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Commitments Activity (in thousands)	For the Year Ended December 31, 2018		2017
Activity during the period:			
New commitments *	$ 508,378		$ 329,879
Fundings	(263,527)	(1)	(231,758)
Expirations / Terminations	(61,000)		(120,000)
Unfunded commitments at beginning of period **	$ 100,097		$ 117,352
Unfunded commitments at end of period **	$ 294,306		$ 100,097
Backlog of potential future commitments	$ 25,000		$ 35,376

* Includes backlog of potential future commitments. Refer to the “Backlog of Potential Future Commitments” below.
** Does not include backlog of potential future commitments. Refer to the “Backlog of Potential Future Commitments” below.
(1) Net of repayments on revolver loans of $0.5 million

The following table provides additional information on the Company’s unfunded commitments regarding milestones, expirations, and types of loans.

Unfunded Commitments* (in thousands)	As of December 31, 2018	As of December 31, 2017
Dependent on milestones	$ 87,500	$ 18,000
Expiring during:		
2018	—	87,097
2019	183,306	13,000
2020	111,000	—
Growth capital loans	294,306	98,376
Equipment leases and loans	—	1,721

* Does not include backlog of potential future commitments. Refer to the “Backlog of Potential Future Commitments” below.

Backlog of Potential Future Commitments

The Company entered into commitments with certain portfolio companies which permit an increase in the commitment amount in the future in the event that conditions to such increases are met. If such conditions to increase are met, these amounts may become unfunded commitments if not drawn prior to expiration. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, this backlog of potential future commitments totaled approximately $25.0 million and $35.4 million, respectively.

Note 8. Financial Highlights

The financial highlights presented below are for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016, December 31, 2015 and from March 5, 2014 (commencement of operations) to December 31, 2014.

Financial Highlights	**For the Year Ended December 31, or as of December 31,**				**For the Period from March 5, 2014 (Commencement of Operations) to December 31, 2014**
(in thousands, except per share data)	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**	**or as of December 31, 2014**
Per Share Data (1)					
Initial public offering price	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 15.00
Front end sales charges	—	—	—	—	(0.44
Net proceeds	—	—	—	—	14.56
Offering costs	—	—	—	—	(0.18
Net asset value at beginning of period	13.25	13.51	14.21	14.61	14.38
Changes in net asset value due to:					
Net investment income	1.71	1.61	1.42	1.46	1.30
Net realized gains (losses) on investments	0.08	(0.01)	(1.28)	(0.02)	—
Net change in unrealized gains (losses) on investments	(0.01)	(0.35)	0.55	(0.40)	0.15
Net increase (decrease) from capital share transactions (1)	0.01	—	0.05	—	—
Return of capital	—	—	(1.20)	—	—
Net realized losses on extinguishment of debt	—	(0.07)	—	—	—
Distributions from net investment income	(1.54)	(1.44)	(0.24)	(1.44)	(1.22
Net asset value at end of period	$ 13.50	$ 13.25	$ 13.51	$ 14.21	$ 14.61
Net investment income per share	$ 1.71	$ 1.61	$ 1.42	$ 1.46	$ 1.30
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations per share	$ 1.78	$ 1.18	$ 0.69	$ 1.03	$ 1.45
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding for period	20,488	16,324	16,160	15,042	9,870
Shares of common stock outstanding at end of period	24,780	17,730	15,981	16,302	9,924
Ratios / Supplemental Data					
Net asset value at beginning of period	$ 234,945	$ 215,863	$ 231,646	$ 144,979	$ 141,572
Net asset value at end of period	$ 334,531	$ 234,945	$ 215,863	$ 231,646	$ 144,979
Average net asset value	$ 275,889	$ 219,457	$ 218,881	$ 218,623	$ 144,237
Stock price at end of period	$ 10.89	$ 12.69	$ 11.78	$ 11.96	$ 14.85
Total return based on net asset value per share (2)	16.0%	9.6%	8.9%	9.5%	10.1
Total return based on stock price (3)	(2.3)%	20.4%	12.9%	(9.4)%	7.1
Net investment income to average net asset value (4)	12.7%	12.0%	10.5%	10.0%	10.7
Net increase (decrease) in net assets to average net asset value (4)	13.3%	8.8%	5.1%	7.1%	12.0
Ratio of expenses to average net asset value (4)	10.8%	11.5%	9.4%	9.2%	10.5
Operating expenses excluding incentive fees to average net asset value	7.6%	8.9%	8.1%	7.3%	8.1
Income incentive fees to average net asset value	3.2%	2.6%	1.3%	2.0%	2.2
Capital gains incentive fees to average net asset value	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.1)%	0.2

(1) All per share activity is calculated based on the weighted average shares outstanding for the relevant period, except net increase (decrease) in net assets from capital share transactions, which is based on the common shares outstanding as of the relevant balance sheet date.

(2) Total return based on NAV is the change in ending NAV per share plus distributions per share paid during the period assuming participation in the Company's dividend reinvestment plan divided by the beginning NAV per share.

(3) Total return based on stock price is the change in the ending stock price of the Company's common stock plus distributions paid during the period assuming participation in the Company's dividend reinvestment plan divided by the beginning stock price of the Company's common stock. The total return is for the period shown and is not annualized.

(4) Percentage is presented on an annualized basis.

The weighted averag e portfolio yield on debt investments presented below is for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016, December 31, 2015 and from March 5, 2014 (commencement of operations) to December 31, 2014.

Ratios	For the Year Ended December 31, or as of December 31,				For the Period from March 5, 2014 (Commencement of Operations) to December 31, 2014
(Percentages, on an annualized basis) (1)	2018	2017	2016	2015	or as of December 31, 2014
Weighted average portfolio yield on debt investments	17.1%	16.4%	14.4%	17.0%	15.4%
Coupon income	10.7%	10.4%	10.4%	10.6%	11.1%
Accretion of discount	1.0%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.4%
Accretion of end-of-term payments	2.2%	2.0%	2.5%	4.0%	3.0%
Impact of prepayments during the period	3.2%	3.2%	0.7%	1.6%	0.9%

(1) Weighted average portfolio yields on debt investments for periods shown are the annualized rates of interest income recognized during the period divided by the average amortized cost of debt investments in the portfolio at the beginning of each month in the period.

Note 9. Net Increase in Net Assets per Share

The following information sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net increase in net assets per share for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

Basic and Diluted Share Information (in thousands, except per share data)	For the Year Ended December 31, 2018	2017	2016
Net investment income	$ 34,989	$ 26,266	$ 23,011
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 36,562	$ 19,227	$ 11,126
Basic and diluted weighted average shares of common stock outstanding	20,488	16,324	16,160
Basic and diluted net investment income per share of common stock	$ 1.71	$ 1.61	$ 1.42
Basic and diluted net increase in net assets resulting from operations per share of common stock	$ 1.78	$ 1.18	$ 0.69

Note 10. Equity

Since inception through December 31, 2018, the Company has issued 25,087,545 shares of common stock through an initial public offering, a concurrent private placement offering in 2014, a follow-on offering in 2015, a private placement offering in 2017 and a follow-on offering and concurrent private placement offering in 2018. The Company received net proceeds from these offerings of approximately $354.7 million, net of the portion of the underwriting sales load and offering costs paid by the Company.

The Company has adopted a dividend reinvestment plan for its stockholders, which is an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan. Under this plan, if the Company declares a cash distribution to stockholders, the amount of such distribution is automatically reinvested in additional shares of common stock unless a stockholder specifically "opts out" of the dividend reinvestment plan. If a stockholder opts out, that stockholder receives cash distributions.

Information on the proceeds raised along with any related underwriting sales load and associated offering expenses, and the price at which common stock was issued by the Company, during the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, is provided in the following tables.

Issuance of Common Stock for the Year Ended December 31, 2018 (in thousands, except per share data)	Date	Number of Shares of Common Stock Issued	Gross Proceeds Raised	Underwriting Sales Load	Offering Expenses	Gross Offering Price
First quarter 2018 distribution reinvestment	4/6/2018	22	$ 249	$ —	$ —	$11.35 per share
Second quarter 2018 distribution reinvestment	6/15/2018	19	234	—	—	$12.08 per share
Public offering of common stock (1)	8/9/2018	6,000	82,200	—	260	$13.70 per share
Private placement (1)	8/9/2018	400	5,480	—	—	$13.70 per share
Exercise of over-allotment option	8/31/2018	525	7,191	—	—	$13.70 per share
Third quarter 2018 distribution reinvestment	9/14/2018	31	379	—	—	$12.39 per share
Fourth quarter 2018 distribution reinvestment	12/14/2018	39	448	—	—	$11.35 per share
Special 2018 distribution reinvestment	12/28/2018	14	145	—	—	$10.55 per share
Total issuance		**7,050**	**$ 96,326**	**$ —**	**$ 260**	

(1) In connection with the offering, the Company's investment adviser agreed to bear all of the sales load and to pay to the underwriters an additional supplemental payment of approximately $0.04 per share.

Issuance of Common Stock for the Year Ended December 31, 2017 (in thousands, except per share data)	Date	Number of Shares of Common Stock Issued	Gross Proceeds Raised	Underwriting Sales Load	Offering Expenses	Gross Offering Price
First quarter 2017 distribution reinvestment	4/17/2017	21	$ 271	$ —	$ —	$13.21 per share
Second quarter 2017 distribution reinvestment	6/16/2017	17	214	—	—	$12.73 per share
Third quarter 2017 distribution reinvestment	9/15/2017	25	314	—	—	$12.43 per share
Private placement	10/25/2017	1,594	21,583	—	—	$13.54 per share
Private placement	10/25/2017	74	1,010	—	—	$13.65 per share
Fourth quarter 2017 distribution reinvestment	12/1/2017	19	240	—	—	$12.69 per share
Total issuance		**1,750**	**$ 23,632**	**$ —**	**$ —**	

Issuance of Common Stock for the Year Ended December 31, 2016 (in thousands, except per share data)	Date	Number of Shares of Common Stock Issued	Gross Proceeds Raised	Underwriting Sales Load	Offering Expenses	Gross Offering Price
First quarter 2016 distribution reinvestment	4/15/2016	46	$ 452	$ —	$ —	$9.80 per share
Second quarter 2016 distribution reinvestment	6/16/2016	69	691	—	—	$10.03 per share
Third quarter 2016 distribution reinvestment	9/16/2016	27	273	—	—	$10.29 per share
Fourth quarter 2016 distribution reinvestment	12/16/2016	23	271	—	—	$11.68 per share
Total issuance		**165**	**$ 1,687**	**$ —**	**$ —**	

---

(1) In connection with this offering, the Adviser paid the underwriters a supplemental payment of approximately $0.7 million, or $0.11 per share, which reflected the difference between the public offering price and the proceeds per share received by the Company in the offering.

There was no repurchase of common stock during the year ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. The Company repurchased 485,986 shares of common stock for approximately $5.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2016.

Shares Repurchased for the Year Ended December 31, 2016 (in thousands, except per share data)	Date	Number of Shares Repurchased	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares Repurchased	Average Price per Share
Shares Repurchased	5/12/2016 to 6/16/2016	190	$ 2,002	$ 10.52 per share
Shares Repurchased	8/11/2016 to 8/29/2016	296	$ 3,374	$ 11.41 per share
Total Shares Repurchased		**486**	**$ 5,376**	

The Company had 24,780,223 and 17,730,091 shares of common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Note 11. Distributions

The Company has elected to be treated, and intends to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC under the Code, beginning with the Company’s taxable year ended December 31, 2014. In order to maintain its ability to be subject to tax as a RIC, among other things, the Company is required to distribute at least 90% of its net ordinary income and net realized short-term capital gains in excess of its net realized long-term capital losses, if any, to its stockholders. Additionally, to avoid a nondeductible 4% U.S. federal excise tax on certain of the Company’s undistributed income, the Company must distribute during each calendar year an amount at least equal to the sum of: (a) 98% of the Company’s ordinary income (not taking into account any capital gains or losses) for such calendar year; (b) 98.2% of the amount by which the Company’s capital gains exceed the Company’s capital losses (adjusted for certain ordinary losses) for a one-year period ending on October 31 of the calendar year (unless an election is made by the Company to use its taxable year); and (c) certain undistributed amounts from previous years on which the Company paid no U.S. federal income tax.

For the tax years ended December 31, 2014, 2015, 2017 and 2018, the Company was subject to a 4% U.S. federal excise tax and the Company may be subject to this tax in future years. In such cases, the Company is liable for the tax only on the amount by which the Company does not meet the foregoing distribution requirement. The character of income and gains that the Company distributes is determined in accordance with income tax regulations that may differ from GAAP. Book and tax basis differences relating to stockholder dividends and distributions and other permanent book and tax differences are reclassified to paid-in capital. The Company incurred a non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax of approximately $155,000 and $19,000 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

The following table summarizes cash distributions per share that have been authorized by the board of directo rs since the Company's initial public offering. From March 5, 2014 (commencement of operations) to December 31, 2015 and during the year ended December 31, 2018, these distributions represent ordinary income as earnings exceeded distributions. Approximatel y $1.20 per share of the distributions during the year ended December 31, 2016 represent a return of capital.

Period Ended	Date Announced	Record Date	Payment Date	Per Share Amount		
March 31, 2014	April 3, 2014	April 15, 2014	April 30, 2014	$	0.09	(1)
June 30, 2014	May 13, 2014	May 30, 2014	June 17, 2014	$	0.30	
September 30, 2014	August 11, 2014	August 29, 2014	September 16, 2014	$	0.32	
December 31, 2014	October 27, 2014	November 28, 2014	December 16, 2014	$	0.36	
December 31, 2014	December 3, 2014	December 22, 2014	December 31, 2014	$	0.15	(2)
March 31, 2015	March 16, 2015	March 26, 2015	April 16, 2015	$	0.36	
June 30, 2015	May 6, 2015	May 29, 2015	June 16, 2015	$	0.36	
September 30, 2015	August 11, 2015	August 31, 2015	September 16, 2015	$	0.36	
December 31, 2015	November 10, 2015	November 30, 2015	December 16, 2015	$	0.36	
March 31, 2016	March 14, 2016	March 31, 2016	April 15, 2016	$	0.36	
June 30, 2016	May 9, 2016	May 31, 2016	June 16, 2016	$	0.36	
September 30, 2016	August 8, 2016	August 31, 2016	September 16, 2016	$	0.36	
December 31, 2016	November 7, 2016	November 30, 2016	December 16, 2016	$	0.36	
March 31, 2017	March 13, 2017	March 31, 2017	April 17, 2017	$	0.36	
June 30, 2017	May 9, 2017	May 31, 2017	June 16, 2017	$	0.36	
September 30, 2017	August 8, 2017	August 31, 2017	September 15, 2017	$	0.36	
December 31, 2017	November 6, 2017	November 17, 2017	December 1, 2017	$	0.36	
March 31, 2018	March 12, 2018	March 23, 2018	April 6, 2018	$	0.36	
June 30, 2018	May 2, 2018	May 31, 2018	June 15, 2018	$	0.36	
September 30, 2018	August 1, 2018	August 31, 2018	September 14, 2018	$	0.36	
December 31, 2018	October 31, 2018	November 30, 2018	December 14, 2018	$	0.36	
December 31, 2018	December 6, 2018	December 20, 2018	December 28, 2018	$	0.10	(2)
Total cash distributions				**$**	**7.08**	

(1) The amount of this initial distribution reflected a quarterly dividend rate of $0.30 per share, prorated for the 27 days for the period from the pricing of the Company's initial public offering on March 5, 2014 through March 31, 2014 .

(2) Represents a special distribution.

It is the Company's intention to distribute all or substantially all of its taxable income earned over the course of the year; thus, no provision for income tax has been recorded in the consolidated statements of operations through December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2018, total distributions of $1.54 per share were declared and paid and represented a distribution of ordinary income as the Company's earnings and profits for 2018 exceeded its distributions. For the year ended December 31, 2017, total distributions of $1.44 per share were declared and paid and represented a distribution of ordinary income as the Company's earnings and profits for 2018 exceeded its distributions. For the year ended December 31, 2016, total distributions of $1.44 per share were declared and paid. Approximately $1.20 of the declared distribution in 2016 represents a return of capital due to realized losses on debt investments. The balance represents a distribution of ordinary income. As of December 31, 2018, the Company estimated it had undistributed 2018 taxable earnings of approximately $4.6 million. This "spillover" income will be paid as part of the 2019 dividends. Since March 5, 2014 (commencement of operations) to December 31, 2018, total distributions of $7.08 per share have been declared and paid.

Note 12. Taxable Income

The Company has elected to be treated and intends to qualify each year as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, the Company generally does not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any ordinary income or capital gains that the Company timely distributes to its stockholders as dividends. Taxable income includes the Company's taxable interest and other income, reduced by certain deductions, as well as taxable net realized capital gains. Taxable income generally differs from net income for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses, and generally excludes net unrealized gains or losses, as such gains or losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized.

To qualify and be subject to tax as a RIC, the Company is required to meet certain income and asset diversification tests in addition to distributing dividends of an amount generally at least equal to 90% of its investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code and determined without regard to any deduction for distributions paid, to its stockholders. The amount to be paid out as a distribution is determined by the Board of Directors each quarter and is based upon the annual earnings estimated by the management of the Company. To the extent that the Company's earnings fall below the amount of dividend distributions declared, however, a portion of the total amount of the Company's distributions for the fiscal year may be deemed a return of capital for tax purposes to the Company's stockholders.

Because federal income tax regulations differ from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, distributions in accordance with tax regulation s may differ from net investment income and realized gains recognized for financial reporting purposes. Differences may be permanent or temporary in nature. Permanent differences are reclassified among capital accounts in the financial statements to reflec t their appropriate tax character. Permanent differences may also result from the change in the classification of short-term gains as ordinary income for tax purposes. Temporary differences arise when certain items of income, expense, gain or loss are reco gnized at some time in the future. Also, recent tax legislation requires that certain income be recognized for tax purposes no later than when recognized for financial reporting purposes.

It is the Company's intention to distribute 100% of its annual taxable income to its stockholders and thus, no provision for income tax has been recorded in the Company's consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

In addition, during the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company adjusted net assets for permanent differences between financial reporting and tax reporting. These differences relate to non-deductible excise taxes that were reclassified between the following components of net assets:

	For the Year Ended December 31,	
(in thousands)	**2018**	**2017**
Paid-in capital in excess of par value	$ (155)	$ (19)
Undistributed net investment income	155	(1,716)
Realized gains (losses)	—	1,735

For income tax purposes, distributions paid to shareholders are reported as ordinary income, return of capital, long term capital gains, or a combination thereof. The Company distributed approximately $33.0 million, $23.7 million and $23.2 million, respectively, through four regular quarterly distributions during the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016. The tax character of distributions paid for the year ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, was ordinary income with no distributions made from long term capital gains. The Company will distribute approximately $4.6 million of undistributed taxable income in 2019 to meet its intention of distributing all of its taxable income earned in the calendar year 2018. The amount of undistributed taxable income in the calendar year 2018 arises from $4.2 of ordinary income and $0.4 million of long term capital gains. The Company distributed approximately $1.0 million of undistributed taxable income in 2018 to meet its intention of distributing all of its taxable income earned in the calendar year 2017.

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, the components of distributable earnings on a tax basis are as follows:

	For the Year Ended December 31,	
(in thousands)	**2018**	**2017**
Undistributed ordinary income	$ 4,203	$ 976
Undistributed-long term capital gains/(loss) carryforward	414	(128)
Unrealized gains (losses)	(1,663)	(1,568)
Total	**$ 2,954**	**$ (720)**

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company paid approximately $19,000 of U.S. federal excise tax and had $155,000 accrued but unpaid U.S federal excise tax as of the balance sheet. For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company paid no U.S. excise tax and had $19,000 accrued but unpaid U.S. federal excise tax expense as of the balance sheet date.

The Company evaluates tax positions taken in the course of preparing the Company's tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely-than-not" to be sustained by the applicable tax authority. Tax benefits of positions not deemed to meet the more-likely-than-not threshold, or uncertain tax positions, would be recorded as a tax expense in the current year. It is the Company's policy to recognize accrued interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of provision for income taxes.

Based on an analysis of the Company's tax position, there are no uncertain tax positions that met the recognition or measurement criteria. The Company is currently not undergoing any tax examinations. The Company does not anticipate any significant increase or decrease in unrecognized tax benefits for the next twelve months. The 2015-2018 federal tax years for the Company remain subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service. The Company may remain subject to examination by the state taxing authorities for an additional year depending on the jurisdiction.

Note 13. Selected Quarterly Financial Results

The following tables set forth selected quarterly financial data for the three months ended March 31, 2018, June 30, 2018, September 30, 2018, and December 31, 2018 and for the three months ended March 31, 2017, June 30, 2017, September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2017.

Selected Quarterly Financial Results (unaudited) (in thousands, except per share data)	For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2018	June 30, 2018	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2018
Total investment and other income	$ 12,619	$ 16,552	$ 17,678	$ 17,799
Net investment income	$ 5,947	$ 8,800	$ 10,012	$ 10,231
Net realized gains (losses)	$ 8	$ 773	$ 904	$ (17)
Net unrealized gains (losses)	$ 1,988	$ (1,179)	$ (5)	$ (899)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	$ 7,943	$ 8,393	$ 10,912	$ 9,315
Basic and diluted net investment income per share	$ 0.34	$ 0.50	$ 0.46	$ 0.41
Basic and diluted net increase in net assets per share	$ 0.45	$ 0.47	$ 0.50	$ 0.38
Net asset value per common share at period end	$ 13.34	$ 13.45	$ 13.59	$ 13.50

Selected Quarterly Financial Results (unaudited) (in thousands, except per share data)	For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2017	June 30, 2017	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2017
Total investment and other income	$ 14,304	$ 15,682	$ 10,419	$ 11,105
Net investment income	$ 7,919	$ 8,831	$ 4,367	$ 5,149
Net realized gains (losses)	$ (1,681)	$ (1,714)	$ (68)	$ 2,187
Net unrealized gains (losses)	$ (2,461)	$ 804	$ (620)	$ (3,486)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	$ 3,777	$ 7,921	$ 3,679	$ 3,850
Basic and diluted net investment income per share	$ 0.50	$ 0.55	$ 0.27	$ 0.30
Basic and diluted net increase in net assets per share	$ 0.24	$ 0.50	$ 0.23	$ 0.22
Net asset value per common share at period end	$ 13.38	$ 13.52	$ 13.39	$ 13.25

Note 14. Subsequent Events

Dividends

On March 1, 2019, the Board declared a $0.36 per share regular quarterly dividend, payable on March 29, 2019 to stockholders of record on March 20, 2019.

Recent Portfolio Activity

From January 1, 2019 through March 6, 2019, the Company closed $131.3 million of additional debt commitments and funded $73.8 million in new investments. TPC's direct originations platform entered into $100.0 million of additional non-binding signed term sheets with venture growth stage companies, subject to due diligence, definitive documentation and investment committee approval, as well as compliance with TPC's allocation policy. From January 1, 2019 through March 6, 2019, the Company received principal repayments of $56.0 million on outstanding growth capital loans from two obligors.

Other Personnel Matters

Andrew J. Olson, the Company's Chief Financial Officer, will be leaving the Company, effective as of March 22, 2019, to pursue other business interests. Christopher Gastelu, who has served as a consultant to the Company since July 2014, has been appointed by the Company's board of directors as interim Chief Financial Officer effective as of March 22, 2019, while the Company commences a search for a permanent chief financial officer.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accou ntants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

1. Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on the evaluation of these disclosure controls and procedures, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective. It should be noted that any system of controls, however well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the system are met. In addition, the design of any control system is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events. Because of these and other inherent limitations of control systems, there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions, regardless of how remote.

2 . Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting and for the assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. As defined by the SEC, internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP").

The Company's internal control over financial reporting is supported by written policies and procedures, that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the Company's assets; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of the Company's management and directors; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management of the Company (with participation of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer) conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018 based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("the COSO Framework"). Based on this assessment, management has concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2018.

This annual report does not include an attestation report of the Company's registered public accounting firm due to an exemption for emerging growth companies under the JOBS Act.

3. Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in the Company's internal control over financing reporting that occurred during the fourth quarter of 2018 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

On March 5, 2019, Andrew Olson, the Company's Chief Financial Officer, informed the Company that he will be leaving the Company on March 22, 2019 in order to pursue other business interests.

In addition, on March 6, 2019, the Company's board of directors appointed Christopher Gastelu to serve as interim Chief Financial Officer of the Company, effective as of March 22, 2019, while the Company's board of directors commences a search for a permanent chief financial officer.

Mr. Gastelu, 59, has served as a strategic consultant to the Company since July 2014 and has served as an independent consultant providing advisory services to various senior management teams, boards of directors and ownership groups since June 2013. Prior to his consulting roles, Mr. Gastelu served as a managing director of the Financial Institutions Group of UBS Investment Bank ("UBS"), covering specialty finance companies from 2006 to 2013. During his time at UBS, Mr. Gastelu originated and completed a wide variety of transactions including initial public offerings, public and private offerings of debt and equity, and buy- and sell-side M&A assignments as well as strategic advisory engagements. Prior to joining UBS, Mr. Gastelu served as a managing director of the Financial Institutions Group of Ryan Beck & Co. from 1998 to 2006, where he covered banking institutions and established a specialty finance practice.

There is no arrangement or understanding between Mr. Gastelu and any other person pursuant to which he was appointed as interim Chief Financial Officer of the Company, nor is there any family relationship between Mr. Gastelu and any of the Company's directors or other executive officers. Further, with regard to Mr. Gastelu, there are no transactions since the beginning of the Company's last fiscal year, or any currently proposed transaction, in which the Company is a participant that would require disclosure under Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K promulgated by the SEC.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by Item 10 is hereby incorporated by reference from our definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the SEC within 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

We have adopted a code of business conduct and ethics that applies to directors, officers and employees of the Company. This code of ethics is published under the "Governance Documents" tab on our website at www.tpvg.com. We intend to disclose any substantive amendments to, or waivers from, this code of conduct within four business days of the waiver or amendment through a website posting.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by Item 11 is hereby incorporated by reference from our definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the SEC within 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by Item 12 is hereby incorporated by reference from our definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the SEC within 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

Item 13. Certain Relations hips and Related Transactions and Director Independence

The information required by Item 13 is hereby incorporated by reference from our definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the SEC within 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required by Item 14 is hereby incorporated by reference from our definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the SEC within 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

(a) Documents Filed as Part of this Report

The following financial statements are set forth in Item 8:

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	80
Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017	81
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016	82
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the Years Ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016	83
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016	84
Consolidated Schedules of Investments as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017	85
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017	95

(b) Exhibits

The following exhibits are filed as part of this report or hereby incorporated by reference to exhibits previously filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission:

3.1	Articles of Amendment and Restatement (1)
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws (2)
4.1	Specimen Stock Certificate (3)
4.2	Indenture between TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp. and U.S. National Bank Association, as trustee, dated July 31, 2015 (4)
4.3	Second Supplemental Indenture relating to the 5.75% Notes due 2022, by and between TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp and U.S. National Bank Association, as trustee, dated July 14, 2017 (5)
4.4	Form of Global Note with respect to the 5.75% Notes due 2022 (6)
4.5	Securities Purchase Agreement, by and between TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp., NorthStar Real Estate Capital Income Master Fund and Colony Capital Focus Fund, LP, dated August 6, 2018 (23)
10.1	Dividend Reinvestment Plan (7)
10.2	Investment Advisory Agreement between TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp. and TPVG Advisers LLC (8)
10.3	Custody Agreement between TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp. and U.S. Bank, N.A. (9)
10.4	Administration Agreement between TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp. and TPVG Administrator LLC (10)
10.5	License Agreement between TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp. and TriplePoint Capital LLC (11)
10.6	Form of Indemnification Agreement between TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp. and each of its directors and executive officers (12)
10.7	Receivables Financing Agreement between TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp., the lenders party thereto, Deutsche Bank AG, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, the other agent parties thereto and U.S. Bank, National Association (13)
10.8	Pledge Agreement between TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp., TPVG Variable Funding Company LLC and Deutsche Bank AG (14)
10.9	Blocked Account Control Agreement between TPVG Variable Funding Company LLC, Deutsche Bank AG and U.S. Bank, National Association (15)
10.10	Letter Agreement amending the Receivables Financing Agreement, dated June 5, 2014 (16)
10.11	Letter Agreement amending the Receivables Financing Agreement, dated July 18, 2014 (17)
10.12	Letter Agreement amending the Receivables Financing Agreement, dated August 8, 2014 (18)
10.13	Letter Agreement amending the Receivables Financing Agreement, dated November 18, 2014 (19)
10.14	Letter Agreement amending the Receivables Financing Agreement, dated January 27, 2016 (20)
10.15	Letter Agreement amending the Receivables Financing Agreement, dated January 25, 2018 (21)
10.16	Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of October 25, 2017, by and between the Company and certain investment funds managed by the Alternative Investments & Manager Selection Group of Goldman Sachs Asset Management, L.P. (22)
21.1	List of Subsidiaries (*)
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (*)
31.2	Certification of Principal and Accounting Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (*)
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (*)
32.2	Certification of Principal and Accounting Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (*)

(1) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (a) to the Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 to TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.'s registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-191871) filed on January 22, 2014.
(2) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (b) to the Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 to TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.'s registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-191871) filed on January 22, 2014.
(3) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (d) to the Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 to TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.'s registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-191871) filed on January 22, 2014.
(4) Previously filed on Form 8-A (File No. 001-36328) on August 4, 2015.
(5) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit d(6) to the Registrant's Post-Effective Amendment No. 6 to TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-204933) filed on July 14, 2017.
(6) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit d(7) to the Registrant's Post-Effective Amendment No. 6 to TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-204933) filed on July 14, 2017.
(7) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (e) to the Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 to TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.'s registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-191871) filed on January 22, 2014.
(8) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (g) to the Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 2 to TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.'s registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-191871) filed on February 24, 2014.
(9) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (j) to the Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.'s registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-191871) filed on March 3, 2014.
(10) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (k)(1) to the Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 2 to TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.'s registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-191871) filed on February 24, 2014. 9
(11) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (k)(2) to the Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 2 to TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.'s registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-191871) filed on February 24, 2014.
(12) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (k)(3) to the Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 to TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.'s registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-191871) filed on January 22, 2014.
(13) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (k)(6) to the Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.'s registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-191871) filed on March 3, 2014.
(14) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (k)(9) to the Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.'s registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-191871) filed on March 3, 2014.
(15) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (k)(10) to the Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.'s registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-191871) filed on March 3, 2014.

(16) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Form 8-K (File No. 814-01044) filed on June 10, 2014.
(17) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Form 8-K (File No. 814-01044) filed on July 23, 2014.
(18) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Form 8-K (File No. 814-01044) filed on August 11, 2014.
(19) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Form 8-K (File No. 814-01044) filed on November 20, 2014.
(20) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Form 8-K (File No. 814-01044) filed on January 29, 2016
(21) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Form 8-K (File No. 814-01044) filed on January 29, 2018
(22) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Form 8-K (File No. 814-01044) filed on October 26, 2017.
(23) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (k) (14) to the Registrant's Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.'s registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-223924) filed on August 9, 2018.
(*) Filed herewith.

(c) Financial Statement Schedules

No financial statement schedules are filed herewith because (1) such schedules are not required or (2) the information has been presented in the aforementioned financial statements.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNAT URES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this Report on Form 10-K to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

		TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp
Date: March 6, 2019	By:	/s/ JAMES P. LABE
		James P. Labe
		Chief Executive Officer

In accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the following capacities on March 6, 2019.

Signatures	Title	Date
By: /s/ JAMES P. LABE James P. Labe	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board (Principal Executive Officer)	March 6, 2019
By: /s/ ANDREW J. OLSON Andrew J. Olson	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	March 6, 2019
By: /s/ SAJAL K. SRIVASTAVA Sajal K. Srivastava	Chief Investment Officer, President, Secretary, Treasurer and Director	March 6, 2019
By: /s/ GILBERT E. AHYE Gilbert E. Ahye	Director	March 6, 2019
By: /s/ STEVEN P. BIRD Steven P. Bird	Director	March 6, 2019
By: /s/ STEPHEN A. CASSANI Stephen A. Cassani	Director	March 6, 2019

Exhibit 21.1

List of Subsidiaries

TPVG Investment LLC

TPVG Variable Funding Company LLC

Exhibit 31.1

Certification of Chief Executive Officer

I, James P. Labe, Chief Executive Officer of TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated this 6 th day of March 2019.

By: /s/ James P. Labe

James P. Labe

Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

Certification of Chief Financial Officer

I, Andrew J. Olson, Chief Financial Officer of TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated this 6th day of March 2019.

By: /s/ Andrew J. Olson

Andrew J. Olson
Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 32.1

Certification of Chief Executive Officer
Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350)

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 (the "Report") of TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp. (the "Registrant"), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, I, James P. Labe, the Chief Executive Officer of the Registrant, hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Registrant.

	/s/ James P. Labe
Name:	James P. Labe
Date:	**March 6, 2019**

Exhibit 32.2

Certification of Chief Financial Officer
Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350)

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 (the “Report”) of TriplePoint Venture Growth BDC Corp. (the “Registrant”), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, I, Andrew J. Olson, Chief Financial Officer of the Registrant for the purposes of the filing of the Report, hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Registrant.

/s/ Andrew J. Olson

Name: Andrew J. Olson
Date: **March 6, 2019**